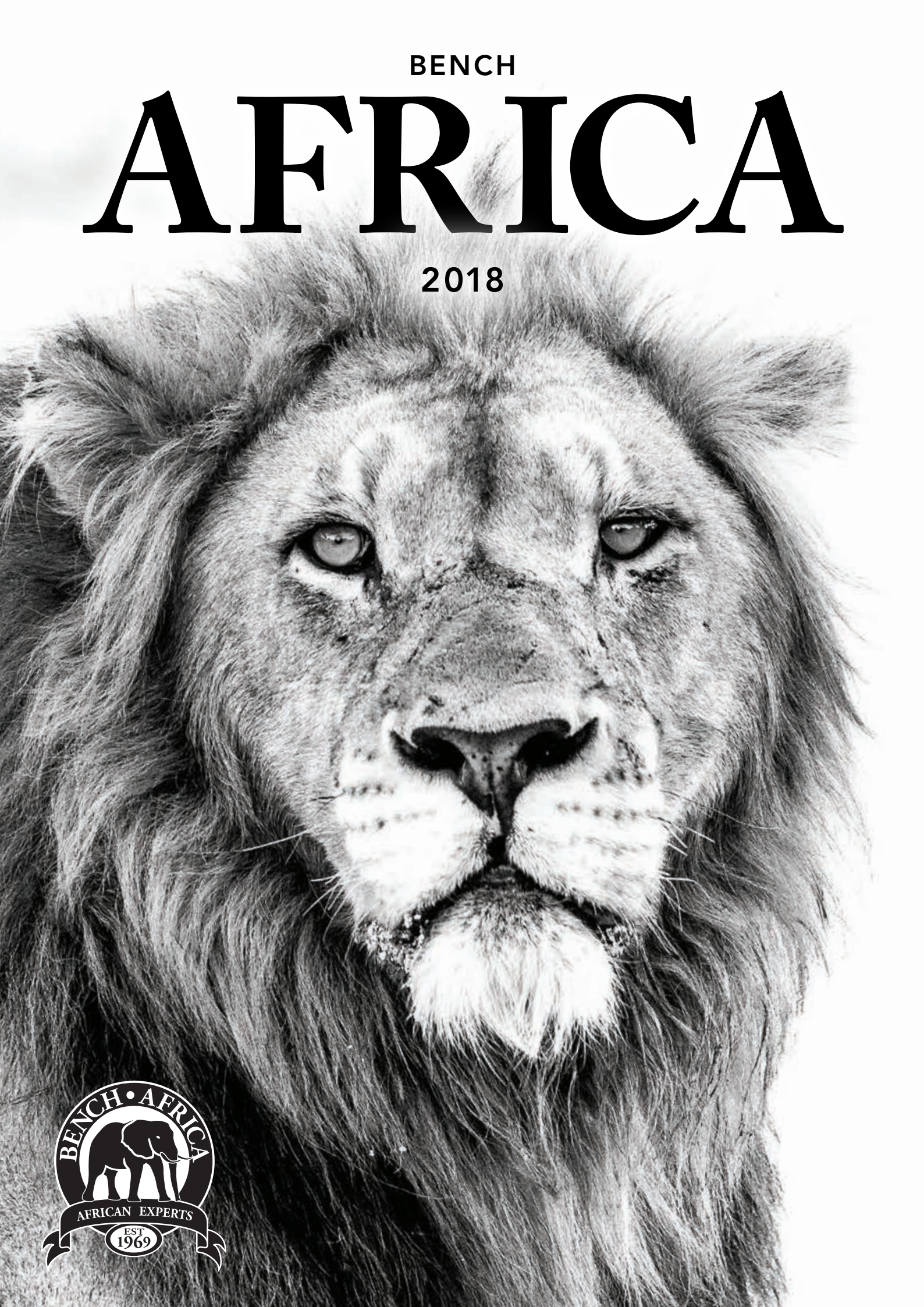
BENCH

AFRICA

2018



CONTENTS

- EXPLORE AFRICA ____ 4
- BEST SELLING TOURS ____ 6
- SOUTH AFRICA ____ 8-39
  - Scheduled Tours ____ 9
  - Private Lodges & Camps ____ 20
  - Family Safaris ____ 30
  - Johannesburg ____ 32
  - Sun City ____ 33
  - Cape Town ____ 34
  - Cape Winelands ____ 35
  - Garden Route ____ 36
  - Self-Drive South Africa ____ 37
  - KwaZulu-Natal ____ 38
- TRAIN JOURNEYS ____ 40-43
- ZIMBABWE, ZAMBIA & MALAWI ____ 44-55
  - Zimbabwe ____ 45
  - Zambia ____ 50
  - Malawi ____ 54
- BOTSWANA ____ 56-69
- NAMIBIA ____ 70-77
- KENYA & TANZANIA ____ 78-95
  - Kenya ____ 80
  - Tanzania ____ 88
  - Mt Kilimanjaro ____ 94
- RWANDA & UGANDA ____ 96-99
  - Rwanda ____ 97
  - Uganda ____ 98
- MADAGASCAR ____ 100-101
- INDIAN OCEAN ____ 102-107
  - Kenya Coast ____ 103
  - Zanzibar ____ 104
  - Mozambique ____ 105
  - Mauritius ____ 106
- NORTH AFRICA & ARABIA ____ 108-114
  - Morocco ____ 109
  - Egypt ____ 110
  - Jordan ____ 112
  - Oman ____ 113
  - United Arab Emirates ____ 114
- TERMS & CONDITIONS ____ 115

Front cover image:
© Pravir Patel, Sabi Sabi Private Game Reserve

ALBORAN SEA
MEDITERRANEAN SEA
Casablanca
MOROCCO
Marrakech
Amman
JORDAN
Alexandria
Cairo
EGYPT
Nile
Sharm El Sheikh
Luxor
Aswan
Lake Nasser
RED SEA
Lake Chad
Benue
Addis Ababa
ETHIOPIA
SOMALIA
Ubangi
Congo
Lake Albert
UGANDA
Lake Turkana
KENYA
Kampala
Mt Kenya
Queen Elizabeth & Bwindi NP
Volcanoes NP
Lake Victoria
Masai Mara NP
Nairobi
Kigali
RWANDA
Amboseli NP
Lamu
Arusha
Tsavo NP
Serengeti NP, Ngorongoro Crater & Lake Manyara NP
Mt Kilimanjaro
Mombasa
DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF CONGO
Lukuga
TANZANIA
Zanzibar
Lake Tanganyika
Dodoma
Dar es Salaam
Selous Game Reserve
Lake Mweru
North & South Luangwa NP
Lake Nyasa (Malawi)
ANGOLA
MALAWI
Pemba
Lilongwe
ZAMBIA
Lower Zambezi NP
MOZAMBIQUE
Lusaka
Lake Kariba
Zambezi
Livingstone
Harare
Victoria Falls
Hwange NP
Etosha NP
Okavango Delta
Kasane
Skeleton Coast
NAMIBIA
Chobe & Moremi NP
ZIMBABWE
Bulawayo
Maun
Vilanculos
Swakopmund
Windhoek
BOTSWANA
Kruger NP
Madikwe NP
Gaborone
Namib Naukluft NP
Pretoria
Sun City
Johannesburg
Mbabane
Maputo
SWAZILAND
Orange
LESOTHO
Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Np
Fish River Canyon
Maseru
Durban
SOUTH ATLANTIC OCEAN
SOUTH AFRICA
Knysna
Port Elizabeth
Cape Town

Bench Africa Offices










KARIBU

Welcome to our new 2018 Africa brochure, our 49th year of organising safaris for thousands of Australians to Africa.

We are committed to ensuring that our brochure offers the widest possible choice of safaris in many different countries in Africa. We have seen a large increase of Australians visiting Africa recently, so we have introduced a section at the beginning of the brochure with our best selling safaris – this should help those of you visiting Africa for the first time. This significant increase in travellers means you need to consider booking as early as possible to ensure you get exactly the safari you want. However, please remember that our specialty is tailor made safaris where we design an entirely personalised safari, just for you.

Our company motto is "excellence through experience" and we strive to achieve this in everything we do. Our consultants all travel to Africa every year to keep their immense knowledge fresh. Their passion is organising your holiday of a lifetime.

This year we have new small group tours in South Africa, Botswana and Namibia and have introduced a whole new country – Malawi.

I am very proud that Bench Africa was selected as a finalist in the Best Specialty Wholesaler category at the National Travel Industry Awards and I would like to thank everyone who voted for us.

Lastly, if you are interested in reading what our past customers have to say about their travel experiences with Bench Africa, then please visit the independent review website TrustPilot.

We look forward to seeing you in Africa.



Mike Kirkland
Chairman

WEATHER CHART

	MONTH & AVG TEMP	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
EAST AFRICA	KENYA (Nairobi)	14 - 25	14 - 26	15 - 26	16 - 24	15 - 23	13 - 22	12 - 21	12 - 22	12 - 24	14 - 25	15 - 23	15 - 23
	TANZANIA (North)	10 - 28	10 - 28	11 - 27	13 - 25	11 - 22	8 - 21	9 - 20	8 - 22	8 - 24	10 -26	10 - 27	10 - 27
	RWANDA (Kigali)	18 - 23	18 - 23	18 - 23	18 - 22	18 - 23	18 - 23	18 - 24	19 - 25	18 - 25	18 - 23	18 - 22	18 - 23
	UGANDA (Kampala)	9 - 24	11 - 24	11 - 23	11 - 23	11 - 23	9 - 23	8 - 23	9 - 23	11 - 23	10 - 24	11 - 23	10 - 23
	ETHIOPIA (Addis Ababa)	15 - 24	16 - 24	17 - 25	17 - 25	18 - 25	17 - 23	16 - 21	16 - 21	16 - 22	15 - 23	14 - 23	14 - 23
SOUTHERN AFRICA	SOUTH AFRICA (Cape Town)	17 - 25	17 - 25	15 - 24	13 - 22	11 - 19	8 - 17	8 - 16	8 - 17	10 - 18	12 - 20	14 - 22	16 - 23
	SOUTH AFRICA (Kruger)	18 - 28	18 - 28	17 - 27	14 - 26	9 - 25	6 - 23	6 - 23	8 - 24	11 - 26	14 - 26	16 - 27	17 - 28
	ZIMBABWE & ZAMBIA	18 - 29	18 - 29	17 - 29	15 - 30	10 - 27	7 - 25	7 - 25	10 - 27	15 - 32	19 - 34	19 - 32	18 - 30
	MALAWI (Lilongwe)	17 - 26	17 - 26	17 - 26	16 - 26	13 - 26	10 - 25	7 - 23	6 - 25	7 - 27	11 - 30	14 - 30	16 - 27
	BOTSWANA (Maun)	18 - 32	18 - 31	17 - 31	14 - 30	9 - 27	5 - 25	5 - 25	8 - 28	12 - 32	17 - 35	18 - 34	18 - 33
	NAMIBIA (Windhoek)	20 - 28	18 - 27	17 - 26	15 - 25	11 - 22	8 - 20	7 - 20	10 - 22	15 - 26	17 - 27	20 - 29	21 - 30
	MADAGASCAR	16 - 25	16 - 26	16 - 25	15 - 24	12 - 22	10 - 21	10 - 20	10 - 20	11 - 22	12 - 25	15 - 26	16 - 25
N. AFRICA & ARABIA	MOROCCO (Marrakech)	4 - 18	6 - 19	9 - 22	11 - 23	14 - 27	17 - 31	19 - 36	20 - 36	17 - 32	14 - 27	9 - 22	6 - 19
	EGYPT (Cairo)	8 - 19	9 - 21	11 - 24	14 - 28	17 - 33	20 - 35	21 - 36	22 - 35	20 - 32	18 - 29	14 - 24	10 - 20
	JORDAN (Amman)	5 - 15	5 - 15	6 - 16	9 - 21	12 - 22	15 - 30	18 - 30	18 - 30	15 - 19	13 - 25	9 - 19	4 - 13
	OMAN (Muscat)	16 - 23	16 - 23	21 - 29	25 - 35	27 - 36	29 - 37	31 - 38	27 - 33	26 - 33	25 - 35	20 - 30	18 - 27
	UAE	12 - 24	14 - 25	17 - 29	20 - 33	23 - 28	25 - 40	24 - 40	29 - 42	26 - 40	22 - 36	18 - 31	15 - 26

KEY — Great time to travel — Good time to travel — Can get very hot or wet

IMPORTANT PLEASE NOTE:

Prices are correct at the date of publication 14 August 2017 and are subject to change in accordance with our clause on page 115 "Special Note Regarding Prices". Please read the terms and conditions carefully, and check with your travel agent or ourselves when booking for the current price of any tours in this brochure.

www.benchafrica.com.au

EXPLORE AFRICA
WITH BENCH AFRICA

Here at Bench Africa in conjunction with our parent company Southern Cross Safaris in Kenya and our office in Cape Town, South Africa, we can plan and facilitate your very own safari experience. Southern Cross Safaris in Kenya is one of the oldest owner-managed safari tour operators in East Africa, a company dedicated to providing the utmost quality of service and client care second to none. Providing stylish and memorable safaris since 1969 to literally thousands of clients, our reputation and philosophy is 'excellence through experience'.

ON LOCATION

With offices in Cape Town and Mombasa, we have experienced eyes and ears on the ground. This means that all of our Africa holiday packages and tailored itineraries are well researched. It also means that we can guide and help you arrange the perfect trip and guarantee you will glide effortlessly through both the booking and safari experiences.

THE BENCH TEAM

Due to the endless amount of information that is available to travellers today, Africa can seem like a daunting destination when trying to piece together your safari. The Bench team have all either travelled extensively throughout Africa or have lived there and can share this knowledge with you. We use this personal experience in the planning and discussions of tailored itineraries to suit all individuals or groups, from honeymooners to multi-generational families and friends, special interests and adventure seekers, and select the perfect mix to maximise your enjoyment on safari and realise your 'once in a lifetime' dream to travel to Africa.

CHOOSING YOUR SAFARI

The type of safari experience you choose is a very personal decision. Considerations include the standard of accommodation, the style of travel, and the wildlife you hope to see. Kenya and Tanzania are great for viewing the 'Big Five' (lion, leopard, rhino, elephant, buffalo) as well as the annual wildebeest migration, whilst Uganda or Rwanda is the ideal place to trek endangered mountain gorillas. South Africa is perfect for combining a safari with luxurious accommodation and fine dining, Namibia for its incredible scenery, and Botswana for exploring the many waterways of the Okavango Delta. Finally, visiting the majestic Victoria Falls on the border of Zambia and Zimbabwe offers the perfect end to any visit to Africa. Our dedicated team of Africa experts will help you choose your dream safari.

WHAT TO EXPECT ON A SAFARI?

No two safaris will ever be the same. Typically, you will begin rising at dawn and after a refreshing coffee, you will depart on your morning game drive (early in the morning is when the animals are at their most active). Return to your property for a revitalising breakfast and then take the opportunity to relax and enjoy the facilities. Following lunch you will enjoy an afternoon game drive returning back to your property after sunset for a scrumptious dinner and a good night's sleep.

PEACE OF MIND

Bench Africa is a member of CATO (Council of Australian Tour Operators #TO1008) and is an approved licensed Australian wholesaler with AFTA (Australian Federation of Travel Agents) and ATAS Accredited (#A10677). Furthermore, when travelling with Bench you can have complete peace of mind knowing there is a 24-hour emergency phone with one of our experts on hand.



©GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION

ELEPHANT RATINGS EXPLAINED

Throughout the brochure we have given each tour or experience an Elephant Rating for you to use as a guideline. This rating system slightly differs from the international star rating system. After all, how can you compare a five star city hotel in Australia with a game lodge in the heart of the Masai Mara? In addition to the standard and service available at a property, our Elephant Rating also takes into account the mode of travel, the safari experience on offer, the exclusivity of the region or how much participation is involved.

SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

With a responsibility to ensure the future development in Africa and to make a difference on the ground, over the many years, Bench Africa has created a number of links with organisations devoted to the welfare of the African people, wildlife and environment.

Rhino Ark is a charitable trust founded in 1988 to support conservation in Kenya. Alongside the building of a game-proof fence encircling Mt Kenya, and creating jobs in local communities, Rhino Ark supports conservation education projects in local schools. **www.rhinoark.org**

New Hope Children's Home in Mombasa is home to abandoned or orphaned children aged between three and 16 years of age. Many of them are from homeless single parent families whilst other children's parents have died from HIV. **www.newhopechildren.org**



Satao Elerai Nursery School educates young Maasai children who would not otherwise have the chance to attend school. **www.communityandwildlife.org**

The East African Wildlife Society is the voice of conservation in East Africa. **www.eawildlife.org**

The Tsavo Trust is a non-profit organisation that assists the Kenya Wildlife Service in aerial and ground monitoring of the big tusked elephants in Tsavo where 80% of the world's big tuskers live. **www.tsavotrust.org**





TAILOR MADE SAFARIS



Why not consider your very own private safari? We have the flexibility to tailor a personalised trip to suit your needs, travelling when and where you wish and choosing from a range of small boutique camps and lodges off the beaten track. No matter where you go you will still find elegance, ambiance and top quality service, ranging from luxury 'Out of Africa' styled tented safari camps to the larger game lodges and more moderately priced hotels.

RAIL JOURNEYS



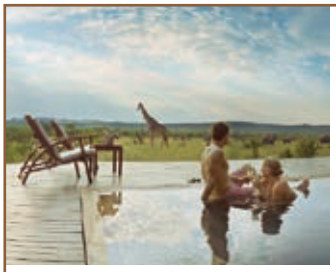
Southern Africa is blessed by the legacy of comprehensive rail tracks left by former colonists, with a large network covering South Africa but also stretching into neighbouring countries and as far north as Tanzania in East Africa. Highlights include the Rovos Rail, referred to as 'The Most Luxurious Train in the World', and the South African travel icon, The Blue Train. With journeys from two to 15 days, why not consider incorporating a rail journey into your African experience.

SMALL GROUP TOURS



Bench Africa offers small locally escorted group tours in Africa, from weekly departures in East Africa, with a maximum of seven passengers, to those wanting to join a select group of only 12 guests in Southern Africa. Travelling with a dedicated professional, discover some of our favourite places and stay at exclusive properties in comfort and style. Rest assured you will be taken care of from the very moment you arrive until you depart with some truly memorable experiences.

HONEYMOONS



Africa is one of the most romantic continents in the world for honeymoons! Whether you want to find privacy in the African bush under mosquito nets, in a secluded tree top hideaway, be treated like royalty with private dinners on white sandy beaches lapping the Indian Ocean, or toast your life together with a glass of Champagne at the world renowned Victoria Falls, we can arrange it all, and leave you with memories never to be forgotten.

FLYING SAFARIS



Travel to Africa on a journey that is as exceptional as the destination. In Kenya, experience a unique combination of adventure, relaxation, service and culinary delights amid the African wilderness, on safari in our luxury Cessna Caravan taking you to some of Kenya's best National Parks and Reserves. With air-conditioning, personal intercom system and qualified safari guide onboard, this offers something very different to any other air safari in Africa.

FAMILIES



The popularity of family safaris to Africa is booming with parents and grandparents wanting their families to experience a fun-filled holiday with the added educational aspect of the animals, bush environment and African culture. In South Africa there are several malaria-free areas that add to the attraction of taking young children on safari without worrying about certain medication. Many of the lodges and camps throughout East and Southern Africa now welcome and cater for families.

SELF-DRIVE



Hiring a car in either South Africa or Namibia is much easier than you would expect. With a range of vehicles available and the ease of driving on the left, self-driving between areas gives guests the flexibility to move at their ideal pace and stop for sightseeing detours whenever desired. Tailoring an itinerary, a self-drive journey will allow you to make the absolute most of your holiday at an affordable price.

GROUPS



If you'd like to explore destinations with your family or a group of friends, Africa won't disappoint. There are a number of wonderful locations in Africa perfect for group travel. We specialise in arranging various types of packages for group travellers. We can craft a travel plan that's ideal for your 'herd'. You can choose from different types of travel itineraries, escorted or independent, photographic or special interest. We can also modify your package to cater to your specific needs.

BEST SELLING TOURS

Africa is vast, with so many wonderfully wildlife-rich game reserves, incredibly diverse landscapes and unique experiences to choose from. Kenya and Tanzania are great for viewing the 'Big Five' as well as the annual wildebeest migration. South Africa is perfect for combining a safari with luxurious accommodation and Botswana for exploring the many waterways of the Okavango Delta. All of this might make the decision-making process feel quite daunting. Our best selling safaris should help those of you visiting Africa for the first time in making your decision.





HIGHLIGHTS OF EAST AFRICA

12 days from $6895 per person

- ✓ Visit East Africa's most famous landmarks
- ✓ Visit the spectacular Serengeti National Park
- ✓ 'Big Five' safari in the world famous Masai Mara
- ✓ Experience the breathtaking Ngorongoro Crater
- ✓ Daily game drives on safari in a 4X4 safari vehicle
- ✓ The services of a qualified English speaking guide on safari

▶ SEE PAGE 79





GRAND TOUR OF SOUTH AFRICA

15 days from $4795 per person

- ✓ Small group with a maximum of 16 passengers
- ✓ 'Big Five' game viewing in Kruger National Park
- ✓ Travel along the scenic Garden Route
- ✓ Stay in the cosmopolitan city of Cape Town
- ✓ Marvel at the breathtaking Blyde River Canyon
- ✓ Cultural experiences in Swaziland
- ✓ Ideal for the first time traveller to South Africa

▶ SEE PAGE 10





NORTHERN EXPERIENCE

24 days from $5870 per person

- ✓ Journey through South Africa, Namibia, Botswana and Zimbabwe
- ✓ Experience the towering sand dunes of Sossusvlei
- ✓ Enjoy game drives in Etosha National Park
- ✓ Explore the waterways of the Okavango Delta by mokoro
- ✓ Search for elephants in Chobe National Park
- ✓ Take a cruise on the Chobe River
- ✓ The tour concludes at the majestic Victoria Falls

▶ SEE PAGE 13





BOTSWANA WILDLIFE

15 days from $4770 per person

- ✓ Explore the waterways of the Okavango Delta by mokoro
- ✓ Enjoy game drives in Chobe National Park
- ✓ Explore the wildlife haven of Hwange National Park
- ✓ Game viewing in famous Moremi Game Reserve
- ✓ Enjoy both water and land based safari activities
- ✓ Visit the iconic Victoria Falls
- ✓ Ideal for the avid nature enthusiast

▶ SEE PAGE 57





MIGRATION SAFARI

8 days from $3895 per person

- ✓ Witness the phenomena of the annual wildebeest migration
- ✓ Visit Kenya's most famous national park
- ✓ Spend four nights in the famous Masai Mara
- ✓ Game viewing in search for the 'Big Five'
- ✓ View the birdlife at Lake Nakuru National Park
- ✓ Weekly departures between the prime months of July and October

▶ SEE PAGE 81

FEATURED TOUR BY BENCH AFRICA









HIGHLIGHTS OF AFRICA

28 days from $12355 per person

- ✓ The ultimate bucket list adventure
- ✓ Enjoy highlights in southern and East Africa
- ✓ Combine two of Bench Africa's best selling tours
- ✓ Visit seven National Parks and Game Reserves
- ✓ 'Big Five' safari experiences in a 4X4 safari vehicle
- ✓ Stay in the cosmopolitan city of Cape Town
- ✓ Game viewing in one of South Africa's private game reserves
- ✓ Travel along the scenic Garden Route
- ✓ Explore South Africa's Cape Winelands
- ✓ Marvel at the breathtaking Blyde River Canyon
- ✓ Visit the townships of Soweto
- ✓ Visit Victoria Falls – the largest curtain of water in the world
- ✓ Visit the spectacular Serengeti National Park
- ✓ 'Big Five' safari in the world famous Masai Mara
- ✓ View the birdlife at Lake Nakuru National Park
- ✓ Experience the breathtaking Ngorongoro Crater
- ✓ Ideal for the zealous explorer
- ✓ Fantastic value for money
- ✓ Stay in a combination of hotels, game lodges and tented camps
- ✓ Weekly departures throughout the year

▶ SEE PAGE 16 & 17

NOTE: Price is based on per person twin share. Flight cost not included. Conditions apply.

SOUTH AFRICA

Living up to its reputation as the 'Rainbow Nation', South Africa is a fascinating destination throughout the year with its remarkable variety of options to suit all holiday makers. Experience the wildlife in the world famous Kruger National Park, or the many private game reserves. Enjoy the ever changing scenery from the mountains and canyons to the coast, and immerse yourself in the history and culture of the people.



HIGHLIGHTS

KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

The world-renowned Kruger National Park is the flagship in this region offering a wildlife experience that ranks with the best in Africa.

CAPE TOWN

With its majestic backdrop of Table Mountain, spectacular coastline and harbour, Cape Town is quite rightly regarded as one of the world's most beautiful and interesting cities.

GARDEN ROUTE & EASTERN CAPE

Internationally regarded as one of the most scenic regions in the world with year round sunshine and malaria-free, the Eastern Cape is ideal for a relaxing holiday, self-driving or adventure for all the family.

HLUHLUWE GAME RESERVE

Located in the province of KwaZulu-Natal in the heart of Zululand, and accessible by road from Durban, this is the oldest game reserve in Africa where Zulu kings hunted and put in place the first conservation laws.

MADIKWE GAME RESERVE

Malaria-free and offering outstanding game viewing opportunities, this game reserve is regarded as one of the finest conservation areas in the region.

©LION SANDS GAME RESERVE



HIGHLIGHTS OF SOUTH AFRICA

14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS

Experience the highlights of South Africa on this 14 day small group tour. Your journey begins in Cape Town, the 'Mother City', and continues along the Garden Route with its beautiful stretch of coastline. Spend a few days in the bustling city of Johannesburg which is in a major urban revival and transformation, before witnessing the magnificent landscapes of the Blyde River Canyon, and ending with a 'Big Five' game viewing experience in a private game reserve in the Greater Kruger National Park.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking registered tour guide
Transportation Air-conditioned luxury vehicle
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of hotels and game lodges
Meals 13 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 6 dinners
Group Size 2-16 passengers
Departs Weekly on a Sunday

DAY 1 – CAPE TOWN
On arrival into Cape Town you will be met and transferred to The President Hotel where you will spend the next four nights.

DAY 2 – CAPE TOWN
Morning at leisure. After lunch enjoy a scheduled city tour showcasing Cape Town and the sights from its historical beginnings to the dazzling modern shopping malls of today. The tour ends with a visit to Table Mountain (weather dependent, cable car fee at own expense). (B)

DAY 3 – CAPE POINT & PENINSULA
This morning you will be collected for your scheduled full day Cape Point & Peninsula Tour – an awe-inspiring tour with breathtaking views, historic and picturesque coastal villages to the towering headland of Cape Point. (B)

DAY 4 – CAPE WINELANDS
Today you embark on your scheduled full day tour to the Cape Winelands. A delightful drive, winding to the heart of the region through superb mountain ranges, vineyards and Cape Dutch homesteads. (B)

DAY 5 – CAPE TOWN – OUDTSHOORN
After breakfast depart Cape Town and travel via Route 62 with a lunch stop in Barrydale (at own expense), before arriving in Oudtshoorn – the 'feather capital' of the world. Visit a working ostrich farm for a guided tour before arriving at your hotel for dinner. Overnight at Surval Boutique Olive Estate. (BD)

DAY 6 – OUDTSHOORN – KNYSNA – PLETTENBERG BAY
After breakfast take a tour of the Cango Caves – one of the natural wonders of the world. Continue to the lagoon side town of Knysna. Proceed to The Crags near Plettenberg Bay and embark on a cruise along the Keurbooms River. Arrive at Hunter's Country House where you will spend the next two nights. (BD)





DAY 7 – PLETTENBERG BAY
Today visit Birds of Eden - the largest free-flight bird aviary in the world. An optional whale and dolphin boat experience is available (weather and time dependent at own expense) before returning to the lodge. (BD)

DAY 8 – PLETTENBERG BAY – PORT ELIZABETH
Today the journey continues along the final leg of the Garden Route to the beautiful Tsitsikamma National Park. Enjoy a walk along the suspension bridge across the Storms River Mouth Gorge. Arrive in Port Elizabeth this evening and overnight at the Radisson Blu Port Elizabeth. (B)

DAY 9 – PORT ELIZABETH – JOHANNESBURG
This morning transfer to Port Elizabeth Airport for your flight to Johannesburg (flight cost not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Protea Hotel Balalaika where you will spend the next two nights. This afternoon enjoy a Johannesburg city tour. (B)

DAY 10 – SOWETO & APARTHEID MUSEUM
Today you will visit the townships of Soweto followed by an afternoon exploring the exhibits at The Apartheid Museum. Lunch today will be enjoyed at a local tavern in Soweto. Return to the hotel in the early evening. (BL)

DAY 11 – JOHANNESBURG – HAZYVIEW
Depart after breakfast and travel to Mpumalanga via the magnificent Panorama Route. From many well-positioned vantage points one has views of the Blyde River Canyon which starts at Bourke's Luck Potholes and ends at the Three Rondavels. Time and weather permitting, stop at God's Window. Late afternoon arrive at your hotel located minutes from the Kruger National Park, for check-in and dinner. Overnight at Perry's Bridge Hollow. (BD)

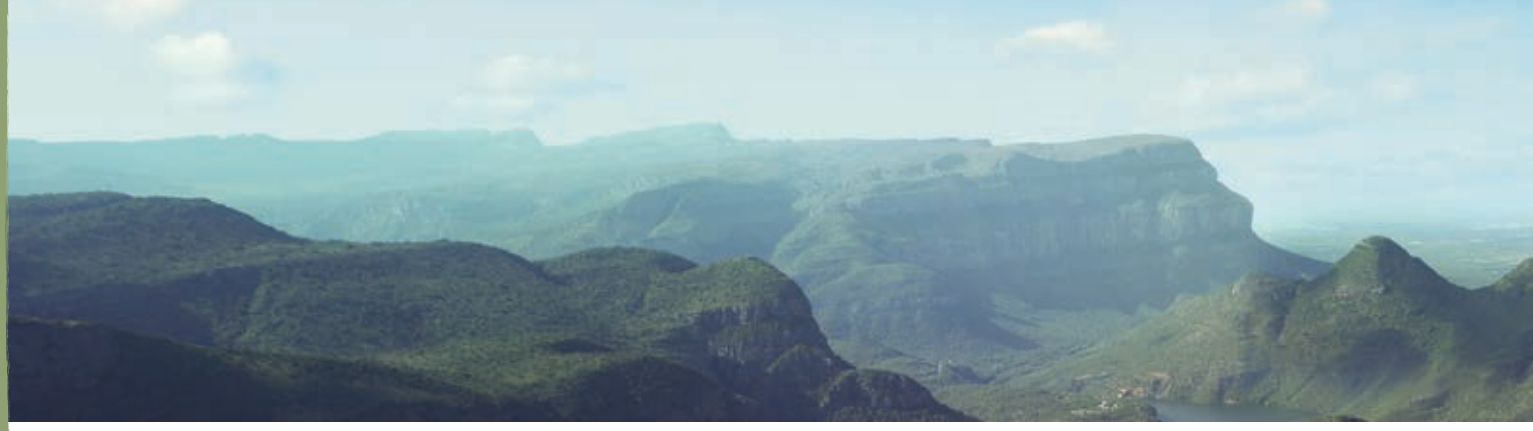
DAY 12 – HAZYVIEW – MODITLO GAME RESERVE
After breakfast, you will be transferred to the Moditlo Game Reserve. Spend two nights at Moditlo River Lodge for an authentic African bush stay. Enjoy an afternoon game drive in open 4X4 vehicles in search of the 'Big Five'. (BLD)

DAY 13 – MODITLO GAME RESERVE
Enjoy a full day of relaxation, combined with the excitement of a memorable safari experience on the scheduled game viewing activities on offer. (BLD)

DAY 14 – MODITLO GAME RESERVE
Time permitting, embark a final morning game drive. Return to camp for breakfast and depart for Hoedspruit or Mpumalanga airports where your tour ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 14 DAYS/13 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Jun – Aug 18	$4440	$5840
May 18	$4295	$5645
Sep – Dec 18	$4750	$6245

NOTE: Tour price excludes Port Elizabeth/Johannesburg domestic flight. We recommend booking flights no later than 10h00 from Port Elizabeth.



GRAND TOUR OF SOUTH AFRICA

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS

Discover the wonderful contrasts of South Africa and explore some of the highlights of this magnificent country. Marvel at breathtaking vistas such as the Blyde River Canyon, spend time with the 'Big Five' game viewing in the world famous Kruger National Park, and enjoy cultural and historical experiences in Swaziland and Zululand. Travel through KwaZulu-Natal with its ancient game reserves and spectacular coastline, visit scenic Knysna on the Garden Route, and finally journey through the Eastern Cape to Cape Town – the 'Mother City'.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking registered tour guide
Transportation Air-conditioned luxury vehicle
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of hotels and game lodges
Meals 14 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 7 dinners
Group Size 2-16 passengers
Departs Weekly on a Sunday

DAY 1 – JOHANNESBURG

On arrival into Johannesburg you will be met and transferred to your hotel for your overnight stay. Overnight at Peermont Mondior.

DAY 2 – JOHANNESBURG - HAZYVIEW

Depart after breakfast and travel to Mpumalanga via the magnificent Panorama Route. From many well-positioned vantage points one has views of the Blyde River Canyon which starts at Bourke's Luck Potholes and ends at the Three Rondavels. Time and weather permitting, stop at God's Window. Late afternoon arrive at your hotel located minutes from the Kruger National Park, for check-in and dinner. Overnight at Perry's Bridge Hollow. (BD)

DAY 3 – KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Early this morning you will depart in an open safari vehicle for your first game drive through the park. At almost a million hectares, the reserve is the flagship of South African National Parks and is home to an impressive range of flora and fauna. Return to your hotel in the afternoon and spend the remainder of the day at leisure. An optional afternoon safari is available (at own expense). Overnight at Perry's Bridge Hollow. (BD)

DAY 4 – SWAZILAND

After breakfast, travel to the Royal Kingdom of Swaziland. Enjoy a showcase of the traditional Swazi culture followed by lunch at a cultural village. This afternoon visit the Ngwenya Glass Works and continue via the Mbabane craft markets, before arriving at your hotel located in the Ezulwini Valley. Overnight at Royal Swazi Sun Hotel & Spa. (BL)

DAY 5 – ZULULAND

Enjoy a morning visit to the Swazi Candle Factory before travelling into KwaZulu-Natal, arriving at your hotel this afternoon. Embark on an afternoon scenic drive with views over Lake Jozini and a visit to a local and authentic Zulu homestead for a glimpse into Zulu life. Overnight at Ghost Mountain Inn. (BD)



DAY 6 – HLUHLUWE-UMFOLOZI GAME RESERVE

Transfer to the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve, the oldest game reserve in South Africa, for an afternoon game drive. This is where the white rhino was saved from extinction. Return to the hotel in the late afternoon and enjoy dinner. Overnight at Ghost Mountain Inn. (BD)

DAY 7 – KWAZULU-NATAL COAST

Continue the journey along the Elephant Coast to the iSimangaliso Wetland Park – a UNESCO World Heritage site. At St Lucia, embark on a boat trip to view crocodiles, hippo and numerous bird species, including the elusive African kingfisher eagle, in their natural habitat. Today's journey finishes in Durban. Overnight at The Benjamin Boutique Hotel. (B)

DAY 8 – DURBAN – PORT ELIZABETH

This morning you will embark on a brief city tour before flying to Port Elizabeth (flight cost not included). On arrival at Port Elizabeth Airport, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Overnight at Radisson Blu Port Elizabeth. (B)

DAY 9 – PLETTENBERG BAY

Depart Port Elizabeth and travel via the coastline to the beautiful Tsitsikamma National Park. Enjoy a walk along the suspension bridge across the Storms River Mouth Gorge which offers incredible views and photo opportunities. Continue to Plettenberg Bay for dinner and overnight. Overnight at Hunter's Country House. (BD)

DAY 10 – PLETTENBERG BAY

Today visit Birds of Eden - the largest free-flight bird aviary in the world. An optional whale and dolphin boat experience is available (weather and time dependent at own expense) before returning to the lodge. Overnight at Hunter's Country House. (BD)

DAY 11 – KNYSNA & GARDEN ROUTE

After breakfast, enjoy a cruise along the Keurbooms River. Visit Knysna, the 'Gem of the Garden Route' and explore the waterfront area before travelling to Oudtshoorn – the 'feather capital' of the world. Visit a working ostrich farm for a guided tour before arriving at your hotel for dinner. Overnight at De Opstal Country Lodge. (BD)

DAY 12 – OUDTSHOORN – CAPE TOWN

After breakfast take a tour of the Cango Caves – one of the natural wonders of the world. Leave Oudtshoorn, travel via Route 62 with a lunch stop in Barrydale (at own expense), before arriving into Cape Town early evening. Overnight at Southern Sun Waterfront. (B)

DAY 13 – CAPE POINT & PENINSULA

This morning you will be collected for your scheduled full day Cape Point & Peninsula Tour – an awe-inspiring tour with breathtaking views, historic and picturesque coastal villages to the towering headland of Cape Point. Overnight at Southern Sun Waterfront. (B)

DAY 14 – CAPE WINELANDS

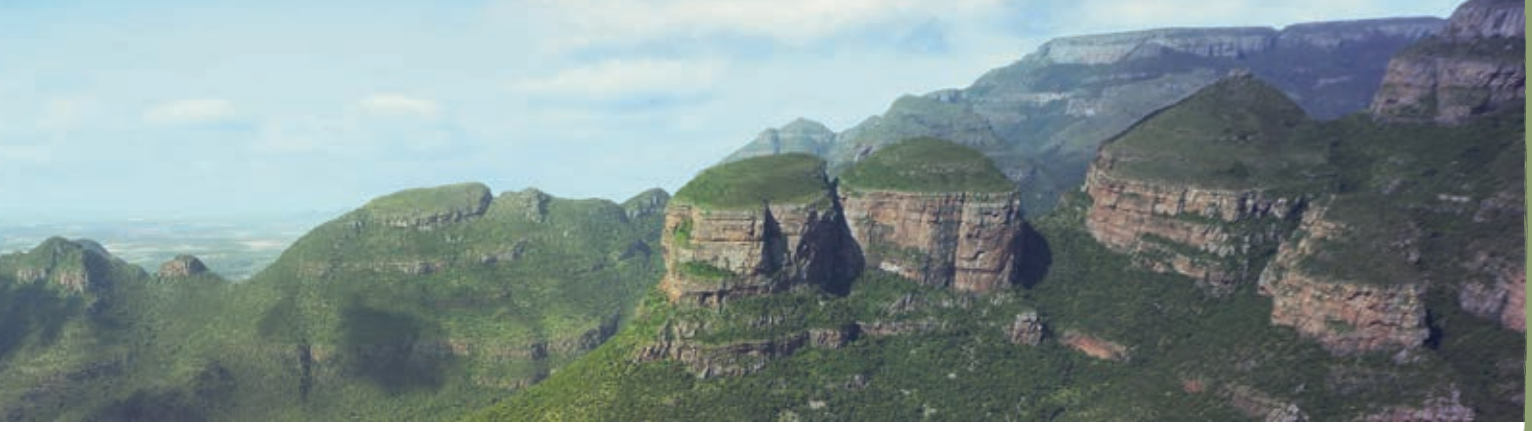
Today you embark on your scheduled full day tour to the Cape Winelands. A delightful drive, winding to the heart of the region through superb mountain ranges, vineyards and Cape Dutch homesteads. Overnight at Southern Sun Waterfront. (B)

DAY 15 – CAPE TOWN

After breakfast and check-out, enjoy your scheduled city tour showcasing Cape Town and the sights from its historical beginnings to the dazzling modern shopping malls of today. Your tour ends at Cape Town Airport. (B)

PER PERSON - 15 DAYS/14 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Jun – Aug 18	$4955	$6385
May 18	$4795	$6170
Sep – Dec 18	$5290	$6810

NOTE: Tour price excludes Durban/Port Elizabeth domestic flight. We recommend booking flights no earlier than 12h30 from Durban.



KRUGER, VICTORIA FALLS & CHOBE ADVENTURE

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS

This adventure journey travels from the world famous Kruger National Park through some of Zimbabwe and Botswana's most magnificent game reserves, starting in Johannesburg and ending in Kasane. Some of the highlights of this trip include game drives and walks in the Greater Kruger National Park, a cultural trip in the Limpopo, walking in Matobo, game drives in Hwange National Park, the spectacular Victoria Falls and a Chobe River cruise.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide
Transportation 16-seater overland adventure truck
Excursions As detailed
Accommodation Hotels, lodges and tented camps
Meals 14 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 10 dinners
Group Size 4-16 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year (tour operates in both directions)

DAY 1 – JOHANNESBURG
On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Peermont Metcourt for a pre-tour departure meeting and overnight.

DAY 2 – JOHANNESBURG – BLYDE RIVER
Departing after breakfast the drive heads into the Mpumalanga region. Overnight at Hippo Hollow Country Estate overlooking the Sabie River. (B)

DAY 3 – BLYDE RIVER - TIMBAVATI PRIVATE RESERVE
Visit the spectacular Blyde River Canyon, God's Window viewpoint and Bourke's Luck Potholes, enroute to the famous Timbavati Private Game Reserve situated in the Greater Kruger National Park. Spend two nights at Shindzela Tented Safari Camp. (BD)

DAY 4 – TIMBAVATI PRIVATE RESERVE
Enjoy a morning game drive and afternoon bush walk in search of the many animals inhabiting the reserve. (BLD)

DAY 5 – LIMPOPO PROVINCE
At sunrise depart the reserve and enter the Kruger National Park. Enjoy a full day game drive travelling north to your lodge in the Limpopo Province to experience a taste of the local Venda culture. Overnight Awelani Lodge. (BD)

DAY 6 – LIMPOPO PROVINCE
Today experience a full day cultural tour that includes local potters, a visit to a local village, school, clinic and a traditional lunch. Dinner is enjoyed in Venda style in the local village. Overnight Awelani Lodge. (BLD)





DAY 7 – 8 – MATOBO NATIONAL PARK
This morning cross into Zimbabwe and travel to the lodge set on the edge of the World Heritage site - Matobo National Park. The next day is spent on an historic trek to the gravesite of Cecil Rhodes, and a visit to renowned caves with their bushman paintings. Overnight at Camp Amalinda. (BD)

DAY 9 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK
Travel to Hwange National Park and enjoy a late afternoon open 4X4 game drive in the private concession bordering the park. Spend two nights at Ivory Lodge. (BD)

DAY 10 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK
This morning take another open 4X4 game drive in the concession and in the afternoon relax at the lodge. (BD)

DAY 11 – 12 – VICTORIA FALLS
Today arrive in Victoria Falls, without doubt one of the greatest and most spectacular sights in Africa. The days are free to browse the local markets and to experience the many optional activities on offer including helicopter flights over the Falls and sunset boat cruise (at own expense). Overnight at Cresta Sprayview. (B)

DAY 13 – 14 – CHOBE RIVER
This morning cross the border into Botswana and spend two nights at Chobe Safari Lodge on the banks of the Chobe River. Chobe is famous for its beautiful scenery, magnificent sunsets and abundance of wildlife and birdlife. Activities here include an early morning game drive in Chobe National Park and a sunset boat cruise on the Chobe River. (BD)

DAY 15 – KASANE
Today the safari ends after breakfast with a transfer to Kasane Airport. (B)

PER PERSON - 15 DAYS/14 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr – Jun & Nov 18	$4995	$6035
Jul – Oct 18	$5140	$6165

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Price excludes a Local Kitty Payment of US$200 per person to be paid locally, to cover Park fees, local excursions and activities. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.

OKAVANGO DELTA EXTENSION

Why not extend your safari and fly by light aircraft into the Okavango Delta, a scenic flight giving an amazing aerial view of the Delta. The days can be spent exploring the wonders of the region by mokoro, boat and on foot. Early morning and late afternoon excursions take advantage of the natural beauty in this remote area.

2 NIGHTS FROM $2620 PER PERSON



DISCOVER SOUTH AFRICA

20 DAYS / 19 NIGHTS

Discover the wonderful contrasts of South Africa on an affordable 20 day adventure. This small group tour, with a **maximum of 14 passengers**, explores all the essential and exciting areas. Marvel at breathtaking vistas such as the Blyde River Canyon, spend time with the 'Big Five' game viewing in the world famous Kruger National Park, enjoy cultural and historical experiences in Swaziland, KwaZulu-Natal and Lesotho, walk in the awe-inspiring Drakensberg Mountains and finally journey through the Eastern Cape and the Garden Route to Cape Town.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide
Transportation Minibus
Excursions As detailed
Accommodation Small hotels, chalets and/or tented camps
Meals 19 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 2 dinners
Group Size 4-14 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – JOHANNESBURG
On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Safari Club for briefing and overnight.

DAY 2 – JOHANNESBURG – GRASKOP
Depart after breakfast and travel towards Mpumalanga to the town of Graskop, situated on the Drakensberg Escarpment. Overnight at Graskop Hotel. (B)

DAY 3 – 4 – KRUGER NATIONAL PARK
This morning visit the magnificent Panorama Route. In the afternoon head into the Kruger National Park where you will spend two nights at Berg en Dal Camp. You will have the chance to encounter wildlife on exciting game drives in your tour vehicle. Optional game drive in an open-vehicle available (at own expense). (B)

DAY 5 – SWAZILAND
Continue your journey and cross the border into the Kingdom of Swaziland. Explore the traditions and discover the culture of which the Swazis are so proud. Spend two nights at Mlilwane Rest Camp located in the Mlilwane Wildlife Sanctuary. (B)

DAY 6 – SWAZILAND
Today you will visit the Umphakatsi Chief's homestead, for an interactive experience where you will get to try your hand at grinding maize and plaiting mountain grass. (BL)

DAY 7 – ZULULAND
This morning visit a local craft market before re-entering South Africa. Later make your way to the iSimangaliso Wetland Park. At St Lucia, embark on a boat trip to view crocodiles, hippo and numerous bird species. Spend two nights at Ezulwini Game Lodge. (B)

DAY 8 – HLUHLUWE-UMFOLOZI GAME RESERVE
Visit Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve, the oldest game reserve in South Africa, for a game drive in your tour vehicle. Optional game drive in an open-vehicle available (at own expense). (B)





DAY 9 – 10 – DRAKENSBERG
Moving further inland, spend two nights at The Cavern in the northern Drakensberg – an area known for its magnificent scenery, towering mountains and indigenous forests. Time will be spent exploring this picturesque World Heritage site on guided walks. (BD, BLD)

DAY 11 – 12 – LESOTHO
Today cross the border into the Kingdom of Lesotho, rich in natural beauty, flora, fauna and cultural heritage. Experience traditional Basotho life, a nation with solid traditions, beliefs and customs. Overnight at Malealea Lodge. (BL, B)

DAY 13 – CRADOCK
After breakfast drive to the historical town of Cradock. Founded in 1814 as a frontier stronghold, the town is an important agricultural centre. Overnight Die Tuishuise. (B)

DAY 14 – ADDO ELEPHANT NATIONAL PARK
Today travel to Addo Elephant National Park. Enjoy an afternoon game drive in your tour vehicle, in search of the 'Big Five'. Optional game drive in an open-vehicle available (at own expense). Overnight Addo Elephant Rest Camp. (B)

DAY 15 – 16 – TSITSIKAMMA
After breakfast journey to the Garden Route, a region of startling beauty along South Africa's southern coastline. Spend two nights at Tsitsikamma Village Inn. (B)

DAY 17 – OUDTSHOORN
Visit Knysna, the 'Gem of the Garden Route' and travel to Oudtshoorn. Take a tour of the famous Cango Caves. Overnight at Turnberry Boutique Hotel. (B)

DAY 18 – CAPE TOWN
Travel via the university town of Stellenbosch, for wine-tasting and a cellar tour, to the picturesque city of Cape Town. This afternoon is at leisure. Overnight at The Townhouse. (B)

DAY 19 – CAPE TOWN
Today explore the many attractions the 'Mother City' has to offer on a Cape Point tour. Overnight at The Townhouse. (B)

DAY 20 – CAPE TOWN
After breakfast transfer to the airport where the tour ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 20 DAYS/19 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$3990	$4985

NOTE: Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



NORTHERN EXPERIENCE

24 DAYS / 23 NIGHTS

Your journey starts in Cape Town on this small group safari with a **maximum of 12 passengers**. Travel through the Cederberg Mountains, explore the Orange River by canoe and marvel at the Fish River Canyon. Experience breathtaking sand dunes in Sossusvlei and encounter seals at Cape Cross. Continue north for some wonderful game viewing in Etosha National Park before travelling through the outstanding Okavango Delta and Chobe National Park in Botswana and on to the iconic Victoria Falls, where the safari ends.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide
Transportation 12-seater 4X4 safari vehicle
Excursions As detailed
Accommodation Small hotels, chalets and/or tented camps
Meals 23 breakfasts, 18 lunches and 11 dinners
Group Size 4-12 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year (tour operates in both directions)

DAY 1 – CAPE TOWN
On arrival you will be met and transferred to The Townhouse for briefing and overnight.

DAY 2 – CAPE TOWN
This morning visit Table Mountain (weather dependent, cable car fee at own expense). Continue with a city tour showcasing Cape Town and the sights from its historical beginnings to the dazzling modern shopping malls of today. Overnight at The Townhouse. (B)

DAY 3 – CAPE POINT & PENINSULA
This morning you will be collected for your scheduled Cape Point & Peninsula Tour – an awe-inspiring tour with breathtaking views, historic and picturesque coastal villages to the towering headland of Cape Point. Overnight at The Townhouse. (B)

DAY 4 – CEDERBERG MOUNTAINS
Depart Cape Town and travel to the Cederberg Mountains. Overnight at Clanwilliam Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 5 – 6 – ORANGE RIVER
Travel up the west coast passing through mountain ranges enroute to the Orange River to enjoy some canoeing. Overnight Felix Unite Camp Provenance. (BLD)

DAY 7 – AI-AIS & FISH RIVER CANYON
Head towards Ai-Ais and then on to Fish River Canyon. Overnight Canyon Roadhouse. (BLD)

DAY 8 – 9 – SOSSUSVLEI
Travel towards the Namib Desert and spend two nights at Agama River Camp. Enjoy sunrise on the dunes of the Sossusvlei and Deadvlei. (BLD, BL)





DAY 10 – 11 – NAMIB NAUKLUFT – SWAKOPMUND
Today is spent driving through the Namib Naukluft National Park enroute to Swakopmund. Spend two days exploring this quaint German town with many optional activities available (at own expense). Overnight Hotel a la Mer. (BL, B)

DAY 12 – CAPE CROSS SEAL COLONY / OMARURU
Travel along the coastline to visit Africa's largest breeding colony of the Cape Fur Seals. Head inland across the plains via Spitzkoppe to Omaruru. Overnight Omaruru Guest House. (BL)

DAY 13 – OMARURU & HIMBA VILLAGE
Travel towards Kamanjab and visit a traditional Himba village for a journey of cultural exchange and learning with the last traditional tribe in Namibia. Overnight Oppi Koppi Restcamp. (BLD)

DAY 14 – 16 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK
Head to Etosha and spend two days on game drives. Overnight Okaukuejo Camp and Namutoni Camp. (BLD, BL, BL)

DAY 17 – KAVANGO RIVER
The journey continues west towards Rundu and the banks of the Kavango River. Enjoy optional horse riding or a sunset cruise. Overnight Kaisosi River Lodge. (BL)

DAY 18 – 19 – OKAVANGO DELTA
Travel across the border into Botswana and spend time exploring the tranquil water channels in mokoros (traditional dug-out canoes). Overnight Guma Lagoon Camp. (BLD)

DAY 20 – CAPRIVI
Head back into Namibia and drive through the Caprivi to the banks of the Kwando River and take an afternoon game drive in the Mahangu National Park. Overnight Camp Kwando. (BLD)

DAY 21 – 22 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK
Crossing into Botswana once more, drive towards Chobe and spend two nights at Chobe Safari Lodge. Afternoon cruise on the Chobe River and enjoy a spectacular sunset. (BLD, B)

DAY 23 – VICTORIA FALLS
Continue to Victoria Falls and enjoy a late afternoon sundowner cruise on the Zambezi River. Overnight at the A'Zambezi River Lodge. (BL)

DAY 24 – VICTORIA FALLS
After breakfast transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 24 DAYS/23 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$5870	$7395

NOTE: Price excludes a Local Kitty Pre-Payment of AU$238 per person. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



CAPE TO VICTORIA FALLS OVERLAND SAFARI

20 DAYS / 19 NIGHTS – CAMPING

Travelling with Nomad Africa Adventure Tours means friendship, fun and adventure plus the security that group travel brings. All Nomad adventures are 'off the beaten track' and the emphasis is on the journey, as well as the destination. Unexpected events are part of the package and often add to your real-Africa experience. This 20 day overland camping tour visits South Africa, Namibia, Botswana and Zimbabwe and includes all the key highlights and adventures your mind could imagine!

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking registered driver/guide
Transportation 24-seater overland adventure truck
Accommodation Participation camping - erecting dome tent and basic camp chores (excludes pillow and sleeping bag)
Meals 19 breakfasts, 18 lunches and 14 dinners
Group Size 4-24 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures (twice a week) throughout the year

DAY 1 – SOUTH AFRICA – CEDERBERG REGION

Leaving Cape Town you will head north passing through the Cederberg Region. This evening you will be treated to a traditional South African meal, followed by a full tour briefing from your guide. (L)

DAY 2 – 3 – NAMIBIA – ORANGE RIVER – FISH RIVER CANYON

Travel through the Northern Cape and Namaqualand. Proceed to your camp situated on the riverbank that forms the border between South Africa and Namibia and overnight. Continue north to Fish River Canyon and take a scenic hike along the rim. (BLD)

DAY 4 – 5 – NAMIB NAUKLUFT NATIONAL PARK

Arrive at the Namib Naukluft National Park and set up camp, then enjoy a short hike into Sesriem Canyon. Early in the morning walk up Dune 45 for an amazing view and photo opportunity. (BLD)

DAY 6 – 7 – SWAKOPMUND

Cross the Tropic of Capricorn and travel onto Namibia's Atlantic coast and the adventure capital, Swakopmund where there are many optional activities available. (BL, B)

DAY 8 – KHORIXAS

Today head inland towards Khorixas, stopping enroute at Spitzkoppe, where you will enjoy some time exploring the enormous granite monoliths with your guide. (BLD)

DAY 9 – OPUWO – HIMBA TRIBE

Visit a Himba community where you will have an opportunity to interact with the people who live there. (BLD)



DAY 10 – 11 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Continue to Etosha, the venue for some of the most unique game viewing experiences in Africa. Enjoy various game drives and spend your evenings at the abundant waterholes for some excellent game photography. (BLD)

DAY 12 – WINDHOEK

After an early morning game drive set off towards Windhoek. On arrival your guide will take you on a short drive through Windhoek. (BL)

DAY 13 – BOTSWANA – GHANZI

After an early start, cross the Botswana border. This evening experience some traditional tribal dancing from the local San community. (BLD)

DAY 14 – MAUN

Today journey to Maun, the gateway to the Okavango Delta. The afternoon is at leisure. (BLD)

DAY 15 – 16 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Today head towards the Etsha 13 area, your base from where you will enjoy our Okavango Delta. Enjoy a mokoro trip, nature walk and a sunset cruise. (BLD)

DAY 17 – 18 – KASANE – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Bid farewell to the Delta and head north re-entering Namibia, travelling through the Caprivi Strip, and crossing into the Chobe National Park. Arrive at camp where you will spend the next two nights. Enjoy a game drive in the park and a sunset river cruise on the Chobe River. (BLD)

DAY 19 – ZIMBABWE – VICTORIA FALLS

The journey continues to Victoria Falls. Visit the Falls and experience the thundering of the mighty Zambezi as it drops over 100m into the gorge below. You will have free time to relax and explore the magnificent town of Victoria Falls. (BL)

DAY 20 – VICTORIA FALLS

Today the safari ends after breakfast. (B)

PER PERSON – 20 DAYS/19 NIGHTS	CAMPING		ACCOMMODATED	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$2815	$2980	$5395	$6165

ACTIVITY PACKAGE: We have included the Activity Package in the price of this tour as it covers all the essential activities mentioned in the itinerary. However, this package is optional and if you cannot afford this, or do not want to include it, your tour will remain uninterrupted and meals and the services of the guides will continue.

NOTE: Pre-night in Cape Town can be booked at additional cost. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.

OTHER NOMAD AFRICA ADVENTURE TOURS INCLUDE

- 4 Day Kruger Big Five from $970 per person
- 21 Days East African Adventure from $3245 per person
- 26 Days Cape Town to Kruger from $4215 per person
- 30 Days Johannesburg to Nairobi from $5290 per person
- 41 Days Cape Town to Nairobi from $6195 per person
- 55 Days Best of Africa from $9510 per person

NOTE: Prices based on Camping trips (twin share) including Activity Packages. All Nomad tours are also available in an accommodated option.



SOUTH AFRICAN EXPLORER

20 DAYS / 19 NIGHTS

Overland specialists, Nomad Africa Adventure Tours, have launched their small group Luxury Adventure Tours, suited for guests who prefer to travel in a small group, with a **maximum of 12 passengers**. Travelling in custom built 4X4 vehicles, with reclining seats, onboard toilet, reading lights, USB ports, safes and a water filtration system, this small group adventure travels through South Africa, Swaziland and Lesotho. From game viewing in Kruger, hiking in Lesotho to travelling along the scenic Garden Route, this small group tour is perfect for those who want a sense of adventure – without the inflated price tag.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking registered driver/guide
Transportation 12-seater 4X4 overland adventure truck with onboard toilet
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation Hotels, lodges and tented camps
Meals 19 breakfasts and 16 dinners
Group Size 4-12 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – JOHANNESBURG – GREATER KRUGER AREA
Depart Johannesburg early this morning and set off by road to the breathtaking Kruger National Park. This afternoon there will be an opportunity to join an optional sundowner drive (at own expense). Spend three nights at Nkambeni Reserve. (D)

DAY 2 – 3 – GREATER KRUGER AREA
Rising early this morning, enter Kruger National Park, home to the famed 'Big Five', to experience a full day game viewing. The next day, enjoy an optional morning bush walk (at own expense), before travelling to the Panorama Route where you will visit Bourke's Luck Potholes, the Three Rondavels and God's Window. (BD)

DAY 4 – GREATER KRUGER AREA – SWAZILAND
Set off this morning through Kruger and make your way to Swaziland. Overnight at Bulembu Country Lodge, nestled at the foot of Mount Emlembe, Swaziland's highest mountain. In the afternoon visit the town's mining museum. (BD)

DAY 5 – SWAZILAND – ZULULAND
Returning to South Africa, make your way to the town of St Lucia and continue south into Zululand, once the realm of the mighty King Shaka. Overnight Monzi Safari Lodge. (BD)

DAY 6 – HLUHLUWE-UMFOLOZI GAME RESERVE
Transfer to the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve, the oldest game reserve in South Africa, for a game drive. This is where the white rhino was saved from extinction. Enjoy an afternoon boat cruise on St Lucia Estuary. Overnight Monzi Safari Lodge. (BD)

DAY 7 – DURBAN
Today the journey continues to Durban. This afternoon you will have time to spend on the beaches of the 'Golden Mile'. Overnight at Garden Court South Beach Hotel. (B)

DAY 8 – DURBAN – DRAKENSBERG
Travel inland towards the mountains of the Drakensberg. Enroute stop at Howick Falls and the site where late former President Nelson Mandela was captured. Overnight Monks Cowl. (BD)



DAY 9 – DRAKENSBERG
Enjoy a day of hiking to explore the mountains of the Drakensberg, along the way you will have the opportunity to view San rock art with a local guide. Overnight Monks Cowl. (BD)

DAY 10 – 11 – LESOTHO
Your journey today winds its way through the magnificent cliffs of the Golden Gate National Park before entering Lesotho. Explore the mountains on foot and visit a local village visit for the opportunity to gain insight into the community that calls these mountains home. Spend two nights at Semonkong Lodge based high amongst the mountain peaks. (BD)

DAY 12 – LESOTHO – GRAAFF-REINET
Returning to South Africa, descend the mountains and cross the Great Karoo. Overnight at De Kothuize set in the historic town of Graaff-Reinet, the fourth oldest town in the country. This afternoon a local guide will introduce you to the historical highlights of the town. (BD)

DAY 13 – 14 – ADDO ELEPHANT NATIONAL PARK
Setting course for the coast, travel the open plains of the Karoo and head to the wildlife charms of the Addo National Park. Famed for the elephants after which the park was named, Addo has grown to become the third largest of South Africa's National Parks. Enjoy game viewing inside the Park in search of the wildlife. Spend two nights at The Kraal. (BD)

DAY 15 – 16 – TSITSIKAMMA NATIONAL PARK
Travel via the coastline to the beautiful Tsitsikamma National Park. Enroute visit the surfing mecca of Jeffreys Bay. Overnight Tsitsikamma Village Inn. (BD)

DAY 17 – GARDEN ROUTE
Continue along the Garden Route, and explore the beautiful village of Nature's Valley. Overnight Belvidere Manor. (B)

DAY 18 – OUDTSHOORN
This morning is spent exploring Plettenberg Bay. Later cross the Outeniqua Mountains as you wind your way to the Klein Karoo, and end the day with a visit to a local ostrich farm. Overnight De Denne Country Guest House. (BD)

DAY 19 – OUDTSHOORN – PAARL
This morning visit the impressive Cango Caves. Leave Oudtshoorn, travelling via Route 62, before arriving into Paarl. Enjoy your final evening with a Cape Malay cultural experience and dinner (at own expense). Overnight Le Bac Estate. (B)

DAY 20 – PAARL – CAPE TOWN
Explore the town of Stellenbosch to sample some of the fine Cape wines before reaching Cape Town and the end of the tour in the late afternoon. (B)

PER PERSON - 20 DAYS/19 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$3770	$4315

ACTIVITY PACKAGE: We have included the Activity Package in the price of this tour as it covers all the essential activities mentioned in the itinerary. However, this package is optional and if you cannot afford this, or do not want to include it, your tour will remain uninterrupted and meals and the services of the guides will continue.

NOTE: Pre-night in Johannesburg can be booked at additional cost. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.

OTHER NOMAD LUXURY ADVENTURE TOURS

7 Days The Garden Route from $1345 per person
14 Days Kruger, Swaziland & Lesotho from $3055 per person
20 Days Cape Town to Victoria Falls from $6810 per person

NOTE: Prices based on Camping trips (twin share) including Activity Packages. All Nomad tours are also available in an accommodated option.



HIGHLIGHTS OF AFRICA

28 DAYS / 27 NIGHTS

Combining two of Bench Africa's most popular scheduled tours allows guests to experience the Highlights of Africa. Journey to South Africa and explore the highlights of this magnificent country including the 'Mother City', Cape Town, the spectacular coastline along the Garden Route and a 'Big Five' safari experience. Continue to the mighty Victoria Falls, one of the most spectacular Natural Wonders of the World, before an all-encompassing adventure to Kenya and Tanzania. Visit the spectacular Serengeti National Park, the world famous Masai Mara, the breathtaking Ngorongoro Crater and Amboseli National Park, standing in the shadow of Mt Kilimanjaro. This 28 day tour offers the very best of Southern and East Africa.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking guide on scheduled tours in East Africa and South Africa
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle in East Africa and an air-conditioned luxury vehicle in South Africa
Accommodation A combination of hotels, game lodges and tented camps
Meals 27 breakfasts, 14 lunches and 15 dinners
Group Size Maximum of 16 passengers
Tour Commences Weekly on a Sunday

HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- 7 National Parks and Game Reserves
- A 'Big Five' safari experience in 4X4 safari vehicle
- Victoria Falls – the largest curtain of water in the world
- The cosmopolitan city of Cape Town
- Beautiful scenery along South Africa's Garden Route

DAY 1 – CAPE TOWN
On arrival into Cape Town you will be met and transferred to The President Hotel where you will spend the next four nights.

DAY 2 – CAPE TOWN
Morning at leisure. After lunch enjoy a scheduled city tour showcasing Cape Town and the sights from its historical beginnings to the dazzling modern shopping malls of today. The tour ends with a visit to Table Mountain (weather dependent, cable car fee at own expense). (B)

DAY 3 – CAPE POINT & PENINSULA
This morning you will be collected for your scheduled full day Cape Point & Peninsula Tour – an awe-inspiring tour with breathtaking views, historic and picturesque coastal villages to the towering headland of Cape Point. (B)

DAY 4 – CAPE WINELANDS
Embark on a scheduled tour to the Cape Winelands. A delightful drive, winding to the heart of the region through superb mountain ranges, vineyards and Cape Dutch homesteads. (B)

DAY 5 – CAPE TOWN – OUDTSHOORN
After breakfast depart Cape Town and travel via Route 62 with a lunch stop in Barrydale (at own expense), before arriving in Oudtshoorn – the 'feather capital' of the world. Visit a working ostrich farm for a guided tour before arriving at your hotel for dinner. Overnight at Surval Boutique Olive Estate. (BD)

DAY 6 – OUDTSHOORN – KNYSNA – PLETTENBERG BAY
After breakfast take a tour of the Cango Caves – one of the natural wonders of the world. Continue to the lagoon side town of Knysna. Proceed to The Crags near Plettenberg Bay and embark on a cruise along the Keurbooms River. Arrive at Hunter's Country House where you will spend the next two nights. (BD)

DAY 7 – PLETTENBERG BAY
Today visit Birds of Eden - the largest free-flight bird aviary in the world. An optional whale and dolphin boat experience is available (weather and time dependent at own expense) before returning to the lodge. (BD)

DAY 8 – PLETTENBERG BAY – PORT ELIZABETH
Continue along the final leg of the Garden Route to the beautiful Tsitsikamma National Park. Enjoy a walk along the suspension bridge across the Storms River Mouth Gorge. Arrive in Port Elizabeth this evening and overnight at the Radisson Blu Port Elizabeth. (B)



DAY 9 – PORT ELIZABETH – JOHANNESBURG
This morning transfer to Port Elizabeth Airport for your flight to Johannesburg (flight cost not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Protea Hotel Balalaika where you will spend the next two nights. This afternoon enjoy a Johannesburg city tour. (B)

DAY 10 – SOWETO & APARTHEID MUSEUM
Today you will visit the townships of Soweto followed by an afternoon exploring the exhibits at The Apartheid Museum. Lunch today will be enjoyed at a local tavern in Soweto. Return to the hotel in the early evening. (BL)

DAY 11 – JOHANNESBURG – HAZYVIEW
Depart after breakfast and travel to Mpumalanga via the magnificent Panorama Route. From many well-positioned vantage points one has views of the Blyde River Canyon which starts at Bourke's Luck Potholes and ends at the Three Rondavels. Time and weather permitting, stop at God's Window. Late afternoon arrive at your hotel located minutes from the Kruger National Park, for check-in and dinner. Overnight at Perry's Bridge Hollow. (BD)

DAY 12 – HAZYVIEW – MODITLO GAME RESERVE
After breakfast, you will be transferred to the Moditlo Game Reserve. Spend two nights at Moditlo River Lodge for an authentic African bush stay. Enjoy an afternoon game drive in open 4X4 vehicles in search of the 'Big Five'. (BLD)

DAY 13 – MODITLO GAME RESERVE
Enjoy a full day of relaxation, combined with the excitement of a memorable safari experience on the scheduled game viewing activities on offer. (BLD)

DAY 14 – MODITLO GAME RESERVE – VICTORIA FALLS
This morning you will be transferred to Mpumalanga Airport for your flight to Livingstone (flight cost not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred across the border into Zimbabwe where you will spend the next two nights at A'Zambezi River Lodge. (B)

DAY 15 – VICTORIA FALLS
Today is free to explore Victoria Falls, one of the Natural Wonders of the World, browse the local markets and to experience the many optional activities on offer (at own expense). (B)

DAY 16 – VICTORIA FALLS – NAIROBI
After breakfast transfer to the airport for your flight to Nairobi (flight cost not included). On arrival transfer to the Intercontinental Hotel for an overnight stay. (B)



DAY 17 – NAIROBI – ARUSHA
This morning you will be collected from your hotel and transferred to the airport for the scheduled flight to Kilimanjaro (flight cost not included). On arrival you will be transferred to Arusha for overnight stay at the Mt Meru Hotel. (B)

DAY 18 – ARUSHA – NGORONGORO
Today you will depart by road to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. Overnight at Ngorongoro Farm House. (BLD)

DAY 19 – NGORONGORO CRATER
This morning drive down on to the crater floor for a day of game viewing with picnic lunch. Overnight at Ngorongoro Farm House. (BLD)

DAY 20 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK
Drive to the Serengeti National Park via Ol'Duvai Gorge, famous site of Louis and Mary Leakey's discovery of man's earliest known ancestral remains. Enjoy a game drive in the park. Overnight at Serengeti Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 21 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK
Today you can spend the whole day on game drives with a picnic lunch. Overnight at Serengeti Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 22 – LAKE MANYARA NATIONAL PARK
After breakfast depart for Lake Manyara, a mineral lake lying in the Rift Valley. Lunch is followed by an afternoon game drive. Overnight at Kirurumu Tented Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 23 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK
Depart Lake Manyara for Arusha and continue to the border crossing into Kenya and on to Amboseli. Later this afternoon arrive at the Elerai Conservancy. Overnight Satao Elerai. (BLD)

DAY 24 – AMBOSELI – NAIROBI
Enjoy a game drive before driving to Nairobi. Overnight at the Intercontinental Hotel. (BL)

DAY 25 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE
After breakfast depart Nairobi, driving into the homelands of the Maasai, and the opportunity to observe the unique animal world of the Masai Mara Game Reserve. Spend the next two nights at the Masai Mara Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 26 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE
Today is spent on a full day game drive searching for the 'Big Five'. (BLD)

DAY 27 – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK
The drive today takes you to Lake Nakuru. Enjoy a game drive in the park, home to rhino as well as lion and leopard. Overnight at Lake Nakuru Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

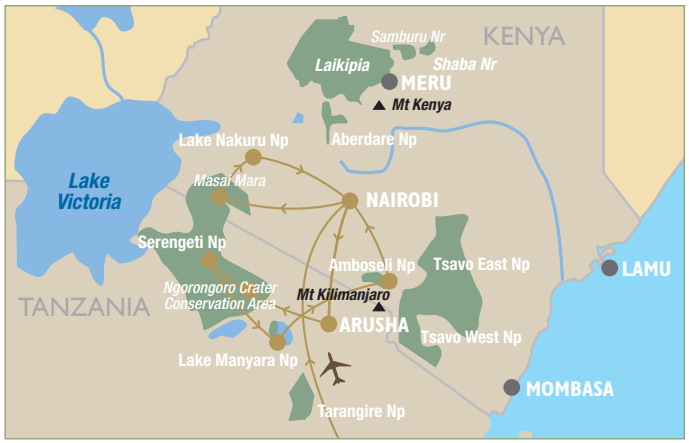
DAY 28 – NAIROBI
Enjoy a final game drive before driving to Nairobi for lunch and the end of your Highlights of Africa tour. (BL)

PER PERSON - 28 DAYS/27 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$13250	$16170
Apr 18	$12355	$14365
May 18	$12835	$15115
Jun – Aug & Nov 18	$13450	$16395
Sep – Oct 18	$13775	$16790

NOTE: The cost of this tour excludes all internal flights (from AU$2000 per person – these can be booked by Bench). Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of the year. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.

EXTENSION OPTIONS
- Trek mountain gorillas in Rwanda or Uganda (see page 96)
- Visit Botswana to experience the Okavango Delta and Chobe National Park (see page 56)
- Relax on a Chobe River cruise (see page 69)
- Travel in style on a luxury rail journey (see page 40)
- Take a walking safari in Zambia (see page 53)









HIGHLIGHTS OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

17 DAYS / 16 NIGHTS – LOCALLY ESCORTED

Join us on this exclusive small group adventure with a **maximum of 8 passengers**, and discover some of the incredible highlights of South Africa, Zimbabwe and Botswana. Whilst being locally escorted, experience a 'Big Five' safari in the Greater Kruger National Park, travel along the spectacular coastline of the Garden Route and visit the beautiful city of Cape Town. Continue your journey to the mighty Victoria Falls, before concluding in Chobe National Park, famous for its beautiful scenery, magnificent sunsets and the largest elephant population in Africa.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking guide and driver
Transportation Air-conditioned vehicle, open 4X4 safari vehicles for game drives, regional flights as specified
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees and most tipping
Accommodation A combination of hotels and game lodges
Meals 16 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 6 dinners
Group Size Maximum of 8 passengers
Tour Commences 11 May 18

DAY 1 – JOHANNESBURG
On arrival into Johannesburg you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Overnight at Peermont Mondior.

DAY 2 – JOHANNESBURG – MODITLO GAME RESERVE
This morning transfer to the airport for your flight to Hoedspruit (flight cost included) where on arrival you will be met and transferred by road to Moditlo Game Reserve for your first game drive this afternoon. Spend three nights at Moditlo River Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 3 – 4 – MODITLO GAME RESERVE
Morning and afternoon scheduled game activities in open 4X4 safari vehicles. (BLD)

DAY 5 – MODITLO GAME RESERVE – PORT ELIZABETH
Transfer by road to Hoedspruit Airport for flight to Port Elizabeth, flying via Johannesburg (flight cost included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Overnight at Radisson Blu Port Elizabeth. (B)

DAY 6 – PORT ELIZABETH – KNYSNA
Depart Port Elizabeth and travel via the coastline to the beautiful Tsitsikamma National Park. Enjoy a walk along the suspension bridge across the Storms River Mouth Gorge which offers incredible views and photo opportunities. Continue to Knysna, the 'Gem of the Garden Route' and spend the next two nights at the Rex Hotel. (B)

DAY 7 – KNYSNA
This morning after breakfast make your way to the Featherbed Ferry for a ferry ride to view the Knysna Heads. Enjoy the rest of your day at leisure. (BL)





DAY 8 – KNYSNA – OUDTSHOORN
Today you will travel to Oudtshoorn – the 'feather capital' of the world. In the afternoon take a tour of the Cango Caves. Overnight at Rosenhof Country House. (B)

DAY 9 – OUDTSHOORN – CAPE WINELANDS
Continue your journey to the Cape Winelands, and to the charming town of Franschhoek, the culinary headquarters of the country. Overnight at Franschhoek Country House. (B)

DAY 10 – CAPE WINELANDS – CAPE TOWN
Today embark on a tour around the Cape Winelands. After an enthralling day in the countryside you will continue to Cape Town for your three night stay at the Portswood Hotel. (BL)

DAY 11 – CAPE PENINSULA
Enjoy a full day tour of the Cape Peninsula. (BL)

DAY 12 – CAPE TOWN
Enjoy a city tour of Cape Town and Table Mountain (weather permitting). Afternoon is at leisure to explore the surroundings. (B)

DAY 13 – CAPE TOWN – VICTORIA FALLS
Transfer to Cape Town Airport for flight to Livingstone (flight cost included). On arrival you will be met and transferred across the border into Zimbabwe and on to the Victoria Falls Safari Lodge for two nights. Later enjoy a sundowner cruise on the Zambezi River. (B)

DAY 14 – VICTORIA FALLS
After breakfast take a guided walk of the Falls with the rest of day at leisure. This evening enjoy dinner at The Boma – Place of Eating with local entertainment. (BD)

DAY 15 – VICTORIA FALLS – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK
This morning cross the border into Botswana and spend two nights at Chobe Bakwena Lodge on the banks of the Chobe River. Enjoy an afternoon game drive. (BLD)

DAY 16 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK
Chobe is famous for its beautiful scenery, magnificent sunsets and abundance of wildlife. Activities include a morning game drive and a sunset boat cruise on the Chobe River. (BLD)

DAY 17 – KASANE
After breakfast and check-out the tour ends with a transfer to the Kasane Airport. (B)

PER PERSON - 17 DAYS/16 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Tour commences 11 May 18	$10250	$11850

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply.



MAKUTSI CLASSIC SAFARI

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

Between the Drakensberg Mountains and the Kruger National Park on the banks of the Makutsi River, lies the family owned and managed Makutsi Safari Springs. It is raw African bush enjoyed by people who appreciate the peace and serenity of nature – palms and acacias, elephants, rhinos, giraffe, crocodiles, lions, cheetah, leopard and bushveld. Soft thermal-mineral water bubbles from two hot springs, nestling among indigenous trees. The food is a healthy variety of venison specialities, home grown vegetables and home bred beef.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking nature guide
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives on reserve, minibus for day excursions
Accommodation African style, thatched en-suite Rondavels (bungalows)
Meals 6 breakfasts and 6 dinners
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 1 passenger

DAY 1 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS
On arrival into Hoedspruit or Phalaborwa airport, you will be met and transferred to Makutsi Safari Springs. Afternoon at leisure followed by dinner served in a traditional open 'Lapa'. (D)

DAY 2 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS
Enjoy a morning game drive in search of the 'Big Five', which are all to be found on the reserve. Time to rest or enjoy the natural springs before an afternoon game drive on the reserve. (BD)

DAY 3 – KRUGER NATIONAL PARK
Depart early morning for a full day's game viewing in the world famous Kruger National Park. Stop at one of the camps located in the Park for lunch (at own expense). Continue on your game drive before returning late in the afternoon to the lodge. (BD)

DAY 4 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS
Morning at leisure. Depart mid afternoon for a five hour game drive. After enjoying a sundowner, the game viewing continues in search of nocturnal animals. (BD)

DAY 5 – DRAKENSBERG MOUNTAINS & BLYDE RIVER CANYON
A full day of sightseeing in the Drakensberg Mountains and Blyde River Canyon. Return to Makutsi for dinner. (BD)



DAY 6 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS
Today enjoy your third open-vehicle game drive on the reserve. (BD)

DAY 7 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS – HOEDSPRUIT
After breakfast depart for Hoedspruit or Phalaborwa airports and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Nov 17 – Oct 18	$1780	$1780

NOTE: Extend your stay at a cost of AU$140 per person per night. Children under 12 years pay 50%, under 2 years 10%, when sharing with two adults. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required. **Makutsi will be closed from 2 Jun – 24 Jun 18**.

MAKUTSI WALKING SAFARI

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

Nestled on top of a range of rocky outcrops, offering an unspoilt view of the Drakensberg Mountains and the lowveld, the focus of Makutsi Tented Camp is to offer the adventure of walking safaris. Get up-close-and-personal with nature, and let experienced nature guides show you all the stories the bush has to tell. The Makutsi Walking Safari, with its combination of Main Camp and Tented Camp, offers a perfect mix of diversity, comfort and adventure on foot.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking nature guide
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives on reserve, minibus for day excursions
Accommodation A combination of thatched en-suite Rondavels and tented camp
Meals 6 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 6 dinners
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 1 passenger

DAY 1 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS
On arrival you will be transferred to Makutsi Safari Springs. (D)

DAY 2 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS
Morning at leisure. This afternoon depart for a five hour game drive in search of the 'Big Five'. (BD)

DAY 3 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS – MAKUTSI TENTED CAMP
This morning enjoy an early game drive. After lunch (at own expense) transfer to Makutsi Tented Camp for a two night stay. This afternoon experience your first walking safari. (BD)

DAY 4 – MAKUTSI TENTED CAMP
Early this morning depart Tented Camp for a 3-4 hour walking safari. Return to camp for breakfast. Time to rest and enjoy lunch, before another 3-4 hour walking safari on the reserve. (BLD)

DAY 5 – MAKUTSI TENTED CAMP – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS
Today you will take a final short walking safari before returning back to Main Camp. (BD)

DAY 6 – DRAKENSBERG MOUNTAINS & BLYDE RIVER CANYON
Full day of sightseeing in the Drakensberg Mountains and Blyde River Canyon. (BD)



DAY 7 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS – HOEDSPRUIT
After breakfast depart for Hoedspruit or Phalaborwa airports and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Nov 17 – Oct 18	$1680	$1865

NOTE: Minimum age for Walking Safaris is 16 years. An average-to-good fitness level is required. All walks and game drives are dependent on weather and animal movements.

PRIVATE LODGES & CAMPS

Private properties ranging from affordable three star lodges and camps to luxurious five star lodges can be found along the border of the Kruger National Park and other private reserves, providing an outstanding up-close experience with the wildlife. With the benefit of open-topped vehicles, guided walking safaris and permission to travel off road, visitors get closer to animals in their natural habitat. The accommodation offered is either in lodges or under canvas in beautifully appointed permanent tents.

THE KARONGWE COLLECTION

Located within the Karongwe Game Reserve, with Kruger National Park and the major points of interest in Limpopo and Mpumalanga within driving distance, is a collection of fine family owned lodges. Bordered by the towering Drakensberg escarpment on the west and set in game-rich, lush vegetation, this splendid game reserve offers a variety of breathtaking views, diverse landscapes and an unrivalled African safari experience with the opportunity of seeing the 'Big Five' (lion, leopard, rhino, elephant, buffalo). There is a lodge to suit all tastes and budget.



DAY 1 – KARONGWE GAME RESERVE

You will be met on arrival into Hoedspruit Airport and transferred by road to your choice of game lodge. After lunch you will experience your first game drive in an open 4X4 safari vehicle with ranger and tracker, followed by dinner. (LD)

DAY 2 – BLYDE RIVER CANYON

Start the day with a guided bush walk and learn about the medicinal uses of the various trees and the deep cultural connections to the fauna and flora of the African culture. The walk will give you the opportunity to get a closer look at animal tracks and be fascinated by birds and smaller creatures. After lunch you will follow the scenic route to the Blyde River for a fantastic boat trip to experience the Canyon. Return to the lodge in time for a delicious dinner. (BLD)

DAY 3 – KARONGWE GAME RESERVE

Enjoy morning and late afternoon game activities on the reserve. This evening experience a traditional boma dinner while being entertained by the local dancers. (BLD)

DAY 4 – KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Depart early this morning for a full day's game viewing in the famous Kruger National Park with a picnic lunch and enjoy the variety of wildlife and look out points. Continue on your game drive before returning late to the lodge in time for dinner. (BLD)

DAY 5 – KARONGWE GAME RESERVE

The final early morning game drive will be taken before transferring to Hoedspruit Airport and end of safari. (B)



CHISOMO SAFARI CAMP

The tented camp offers 22 well appointed and spacious luxury tents with en-suite bathroom, raised on platforms and set under majestic trees overlooking the river. The warm atmosphere, friendly staff and fine cuisine complement the excellent 'Big Five' game viewing here. Guests can enjoy the wildlife exploring the surrounding lush vegetation from the private game viewing deck. Between activities cool down in the pool or simply relax on the deck enjoying the sound of the bush. Children over four years of age are welcome.

PER PERSON - 4 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$1770	$2465

INCLUDED: All meals, scheduled activities, entrance fee and road transfers from Hoedspruit. Departs daily.



KARONGWE RIVER LODGE

The lodge offers a choice of 11 extremely spacious and air-conditioned suites, including luxury, executive and family suites, overlooking the Makhutsi River. Between the scheduled morning and afternoon game activities, spend time relaxing by the pool or watching the game from your own balcony. Delicious Pan African cuisine awaits you here as you dine under the stars, weather permitting, in a rustic outdoor boma or in the dining room. Children over four years of age are welcome on the game drives.

PER PERSON - 4 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$2360	$3290

INCLUDED: All meals, scheduled activities, entrance fee and road transfers from Hoedspruit. Departs daily.



KUNAME LODGE

With only five thatched suites, overlooking the Kuvjename River, Kuname Lodge is a small, exclusive, luxury safari lodge with magnificent views from each of the private wooden decks. The air-conditioned suites are decorated in an elegant African style, with en-suite bathroom, indoor and outdoor shower as well as a luxurious outdoor bath, ideal for honeymooners. Dining is a special treat, a time to enjoy flavours inspired by Africa, whether it's a BBQ with fine wines on the wooden viewing deck or an elegant bush dinner.

PER PERSON - 4 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$2360	$3290

INCLUDED: All meals, scheduled activities, entrance fee and road transfers from Hoedspruit. Departs daily.

NOTE: Solo traveller price on request. Rhino Levy of R45 per person per night is to be paid locally and is subject to change.



PRIVATE GAME RESERVES



HONEYGUIDE MANTOBENI CAMP

Located in the Manyeleti Game Reserve bordering Kruger National Park, Mantobeni Camp is designed to reflect Hemingway's Africa. Set on the banks of a riverbed, each of the 15 tents is carefully positioned offering unrestricted views of the bush. The reception areas comprise a large sitting area, indoor and outdoor areas, bar and lap pool. Game visiting the nearby watering hole can be seen from the swimming pool deck. The en-suite tents are comfortably furnished with king-sized or twin beds and soft leather couches. Children of 12 years and over are welcome at the camp. Mantobeni's sister camp, **Khoka Moya** accepts children of all ages and babysitting can be arranged.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Oct – Nov 18	$1240	$1385
Apr – Sep & Dec 18	$1085	$1230

INCLUDED: All meals, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.



MODITLO RIVER LODGE

Situated on 14,000 hectares of African bushveld bordering the scenic banks of the Nbesi River, Moditlo River Lodge offers a range of luxurious wildlife encounters and African safari options tailored for the discerning traveller. Meaning 'place of the elephant', the lodge combines the rustic nature of a bushveld retreat with style and elegance. The 16 luxurious rooms each have air-conditioning, and all offer views of the surrounding bush. Getting close to the untouched wildlife for which South Africa is famed, morning and evening game drives are undertaken with highly trained guides. Children are welcome over the age of eight years.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$1095	$1260

INCLUDED: All meals, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.



GARONGA SAFARI CAMP

Situated west of the Kruger National Park, Garonga Safari Camp is an exclusive camp in the 22,000 hectare greater Makalali Conservancy. The six tents overlook a dry riverbed - each with a wooden deck complete with hammock that commands spectacular views. The rooms are light and spacious with large, draped beds. There is an indoor shower and outdoor shower, providing the perfect link between the luxury of the suite and the allure of Mother Nature. Activities include game drives, walking safaris and the opportunity to experience a sleep-out in the bush up on a Tree Deck. Garonga promises an intimate wildlife encounter in an unhurried environment where you can unwind, sleep deeply and be yourself.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$1385	$1385
Apr – May 18	$1565	$1565
Jun – Dec 18	$1565	$2195

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.



NOTTEN'S BUSH CAMP

One of the finest family run lodges in Africa, and the best kept secret in the Sabi Sand Game Reserve, Notten's – as one of the original game lodges, has a magical bush atmosphere. Eight beautifully appointed suites with open-plan bedroom and en-suite bathroom offer a truly authentic African safari experience. Daily safaris are led by Shangaan rangers in open safari vehicles offering adventurous, close-up encounters with the region's prolific wildlife, together with bush walks to discover the small hidden treasure of this exceptional region. Children from six years of age are welcome.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$1545	$2230

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.

NOTE: Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. **Stay, Pay deals available** at Garonga Safari Camp.



PRIVATE GAME RESERVES



KAPAMA SOUTHERN CAMP

Southern Camp is situated in the south of the Kapama Game Reserve. It offers luxury game lodge accommodation, warm hospitality and friendly service in a tranquil setting that will be savoured by even the most discerning nature lover. All 15 suites have full en-suite bathrooms with picture windows to enjoy the surrounding scenery and birdlife. Air-conditioning, minibars and tea and coffee stations are standard in all suites of this five star safari accommodation. Activities include game drives in search of the 'Big Five' or walking safaris, alternatively relax with sundowners from your private patio, while game watching at the same time.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 18	$1315	$1955

INCLUDED: All meals, drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.



KAPAMA BUFFALO CAMP

Reminiscent of a traditional African safari camp from a bygone era, Buffalo Camp offers a luxurious tented accommodation experience. All comforts are catered for throughout this carefully appointed luxury safari lodge, with décor accent colours of burnt red and gold. The facilities include a lounge, dining room and boma, surrounded by an indigenous garden. 10 luxury tents are set on stilts amongst canopies of trees lining a seasonal riverbed. Each en-suite tent features climate control air-conditioning, minibar and Nespresso coffee machine. Join your ranger on game drives or bush walks through the 'Big Five' reserve.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 18	$1420	$2115

INCLUDED: All meals, drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.



HAMILTON'S TENTED CAMP

Named after Colonel Stephenson Hamilton, the camp reflects a safari adventure of the early 1900's, with grace and style, now operated entirely on solar power. Located in the Imbali Private Concession of the Kruger National Park, follow the fine tradition of luxury in true 'Out of Africa' style, and journey into a bygone era. Six canvas tents complete with outdoor showers and a superb view of the seasonal river are linked to the main lodge area by raised timber walkways. Discover uncompromising elegance and breathtaking beauty with superb game viewing. Children over the age of eight years are welcome.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$1655	$2235

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, Park fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE

Sharing an unfenced boundary with the renowned Kruger National Park, the pristine private Manyeleti Game Reserve is home to the luxurious Tintswalo Safari Lodge. Authentically decorated, Tintswalo reflects the intricate luxuries of colonial times and will evoke the adventures of 19th century explorers. The six suites and one presidential suite provide immaculate comfort and privacy, and lead on to private plunge pool and decks, overlooking a seasonal river frequented by a variety of game. Boasting one of the lowest vehicle densities in the Greater Kruger, guests are spoiled to uninterrupted 'Big Five' game viewing and spectacular birdlife experiences in an untouched African wilderness.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 18	$2550	$3675

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance fee and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.

NOTE: Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



SABI SABI PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

Spanning a history over years, this world famous private reserve is situated in the world renowned Sabi Sand Game Reserve, which is part of the Greater Kruger National Park and home to the 'Big Five', as well as cheetah, wild dog and hundreds of other species of wildlife. Sabi Sabi offers a luxury 'home in the bush' to guests from all over the world with a warm service provided by dedicated staff, the majority of whom hail from the nearby villages. Highly trained rangers and trackers ensure that your safari experience ranks amongst the best in the world.



SABI SABI SELATI CAMP

An air of time long past lingers in the exquisite Selati Camp – a reminder of the grand steam train era. This ambiance is today recreated by shunters' lamps and lanterns gently illuminating the pitch black of the night. Each suite, including the Lourenco Marques honeymoon suite and Ivory Presidential suite, exudes turn-of-the-century opulence, with vintage décor beautifully infused with this five star jewel of the bushveld. The viewing decks are a perfect place from which to watch wildlife at the nearby waterhole whilst the Msuthlu River backdrop is a safari lover's dream, reminiscent of an era when life was a lot more romantic.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Jul – Nov 18	$2730	$2730
May – Jun 18	$2420	$2420

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



SABI SABI BUSH LODGE

Bush Lodge epitomises a luxury home in the bush with décor garnered from all corners of the African continent. Each of the 25 suites is air-conditioned with huge en-suite glass fronted bathrooms and al-fresco shower leading onto a private patio. The two swimming pools and enormous covered viewing decks overlook a waterhole where wildlife regularly comes to drink. Families are well catered for at Bush Lodge and children of all ages can enjoy the EleFun Centre, where trained caregivers nurture a deeper understanding for the surrounding bush.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Jul – Nov 18	$2730	$2730
May – Jun 18	$2420	$2420

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



SABI SABI LITTLE BUSH CAMP

Nestling in the shade of indigenous riverine trees lies Little Bush Camp, the most secluded and smallest of Sabi Sabi's lodges. Exuding warmth and effortless hospitality, this lodge is a showcase of African adornment and understated safari chic. The six newly refurbished suites, with magnificent en-suite bathroom, feature a private deck with Jacuzzi and allows for the illusion of being alone in the vast African bush. The pool area is just out of sight across the riverbed and an outdoor boma is the perfect setting for indulging in the finest gourmet cuisine. The perfect bushveld escape.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Jul – Nov 18	$2730	$2730
May – Jun 18	$2420	$2420

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



SABI SABI EARTH LODGE

Earth Lodge is an artful representation of South Africa's mineral wealth, with colours of these elements subtly reflected around the lodge. Handcrafted pieces of art adorn each of the 13 suites, including the Amber Presidential suite, which glow with warmth, and the glass-fronted bathrooms lead to private plunge pools facing the bushveld. The lodge boasts a sunken fire pit lounge, Amani Spa and the cavernous cellar is a wine lover's delight. A unique 'day bar' allows guests to relax whilst looking out at the waterhole or for the more energetic a 'gym with a view' is available. This is the past, present and future of nature – this is Earth Lodge.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 18	$4195	$4195

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



LION SANDS PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

Family owned since November 1933, this international award-winning private game reserve is located in the finest territory of the world famous Sabi Sand. It stretches along the perennial Sabie River which forms its natural boundary with the Kruger National Park. The land, which has been owned by the More Family for four generations, is a place of rarity and carries with it a passion which can only be instilled by a great family history. Lion Sands offers four lodges in this region, ***Ivory Lodge, River Lodge, Tinga Lodge*** and ***Narina Lodge***, together with their sister properties - ***Madikwe Safari Lodge***, in the Madikwe Game Reserve and ***Marataba Safari Lodge*** located in the Marakele National Park, in the foothills of the Waterberg Mountains.



RIVER LODGE

This distinctive and personal luxury lodge has been designed to replicate the feeling of being at home, but within the Sabi Sand Game Reserve. At River Lodge, you need not move far to appreciate extraordinary wildlife, or to marvel at the spectacular riverside view, best enjoyed from the comfort of your private deck. 20 luxuriously thatched en-suite rooms, all with private viewing decks, overlook the Sabie River, and a host of amenities. The Lodge has two refreshing swimming pools to enjoy and an open-plan lounge and dining area as well as a gym and spa. Ideal for families with children from 10 years of age, River Lodge offers one of the warmest welcomes with its family of handpicked staff, offering a range of children's activities and babysitting.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 18	$2425	$3610
Dec 18	$2065	$3075

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport. Seasonal supplements apply.



IVORY LODGE

This utterly private and astonishingly beautiful lodge offers a discreet and personally tailored experience to guests who are connoisseurs of life's finer things. Ivory Lodge stands on the banks of the Sabie River, with magnificent views, extending across to the Kruger National Park, attracting an abundance of wildlife. Each of the nine luxury suites functions as a private villa – exquisitely simple yet sophisticated in décor. A rim flow pool, wooden deck, private lounge and voluminous bedroom with open-plan bathroom, all afford the best seats in the house to the view of the natural verdant landscape along the bank of the Sabie River. While at Ivory Lodge, treat yourself to a night under the stars in one of the three Treehouses on offer, the ultimate bush bedrooms, where guests slumber directly beneath starry skies.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 18	$5195	$7770
Dec 18	$4425	$6615

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport. Seasonal supplements apply.



TINGA & NARINA LODGES

Lion Sands, Kruger National Park is situated in an exclusive 5,000 hectare concession on the banks of the Sabie River surrounded only by wild bush and sky. Guests can explore and track the wildlife on safaris or guided bush walks in this prime game viewing area. The Sabie River has the highest recorded density of leopards in Africa. Two luxury lodges, **Tinga Lodge** and **Narina Lodge**, subtle, sophisticated and serene, both offer nine fabulous private suites with private game viewing decks and plunge pools overlooking the river. With magnificent views the rooms blend perfectly into the surrounding riverine forest vegetation. Suitable for families, the new two bedroom Hi'Nkweni Villa, is an exclusive and self-contained villa at Tinga Lodge, and comes with its own safari vehicle and private guide.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 18	$2875	$4290
Dec 18	$2450	$2450

Book three nights here and receive two nights complimentary at More Quarters in Cape Town (conditions apply)

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport. Seasonal supplements apply.



SAVANNA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

SAVANNA



An exclusive lodge situated in the western sector of the Sabi Sand, Savanna offers outstanding game viewing, personalised service and luxurious accommodation. With nine suites, seven of which have tented roofs and draped ceilings, the elegance of a bygone colonial era blends with all the convenience of modern facilities. The main lodge area has a spacious patio and pool overlooking gardens and a floodlit waterhole, with fantastic close-up sightings of a variety of animals. Game drives are conducted by experienced game rangers and trackers in open 4X4 safari vehicles. Children are welcome over the age of eight years.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$2495	$3565

HONEYMOON SPECIAL - BRIDE PAYS 50% (conditions apply)

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport. Solo traveller price on request.

DULINI PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

DULINI RIVER LODGE



Embraced in the riverine grandeur of ancient ebony trees, Dulini River Lodge exudes a sense of indulgence true to the long-standing safari tradition. Perched on the edge of the regal Sand River in the world famous Sabi Sand Game Reserve, the enthralling elevation of the six luxurious suites, offers inspiring views over the river, to the savannah beyond. Dulini River Lodge presents the signature safari experience in the company of expert guides and in the luxury of exclusive six-seater game viewers. Game drives offer 'Big Five' game viewing with excellent leopard sightings and the perfect amount of privacy. Exhilarating encounters with wildlife and sincere hospitality are what make Dulini River Lodge an unforgettably enriching experience.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & May – Dec 18	$3240	$4680

HONEYMOON SPECIAL - BRIDE PAYS 50% (conditions apply)

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport. Solo traveller price on request.

DULINI & LEADWOOD LODGES

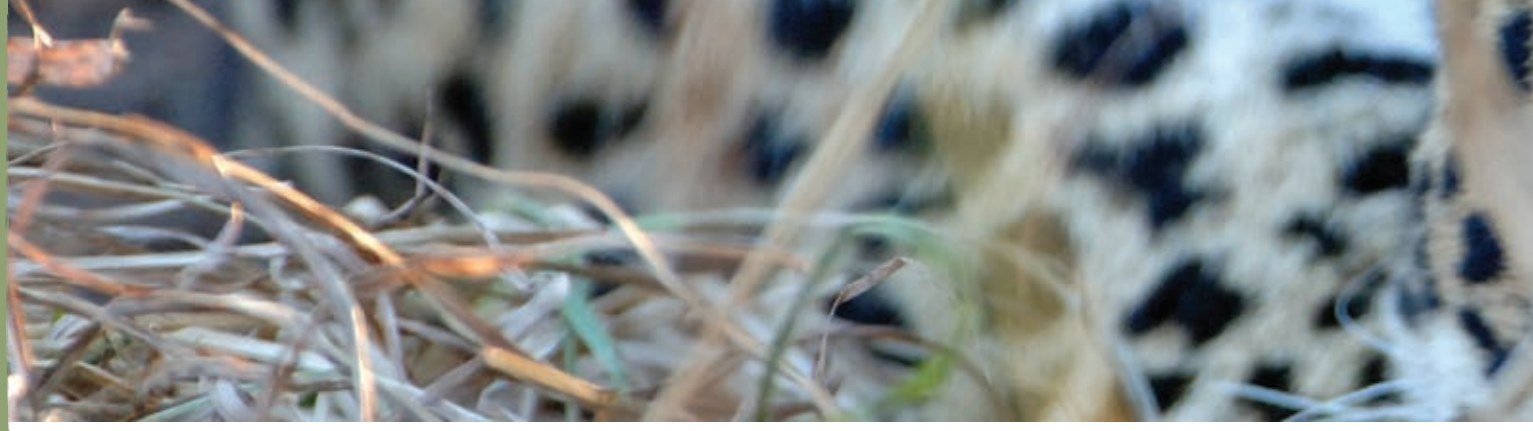


Set in the sanctuary of a riverine grove, on the Mabrak River, Dulini's six exquisite suites, each with private deck and plunge pool, welcome discerning guests, offering a quintessential safari experience. Situated in the Sabi Sand Game Reserve forming part of the Greater Kruger National Park, guests are exhilarated by the daily wildlife encounters from the comfort of open Land Rovers with experienced rangers and trackers. Located nearby is the captivating **Dulini Leadwood Lodge**, the ultimate safari choice for travellers in search of exclusivity and solitude. Tucked secretively into the lush elbow where the Mabrak and Sand Rivers confluence, four Leadwood suites whisper of lavish luxury in a breathtaking setting.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$3645	$5290

HONEYMOON SPECIAL - BRIDE PAYS 50% (conditions apply)

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



ULUSABA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE



ULUSABA SAFARI LODGE

Ulusaba is located in the western sector of the Sabi Sand Game Reserve with rooms spread over two lodges. **Rock Lodge** gives you panoramic views over the surrounding bush, set against a backdrop of the Drakensberg Mountains far in the distance. Each of the eight rooms has a different design reflecting African tribal influences and style. Nearly 500 metres away, located beneath a canopy of ancient trees, **Safari Lodge** sits on the edge of a dry riverbed. The 11 rooms provide fascinating views of the animals as they stroll past on their way to the nearby watering hole. Children over the age of 12 years are welcome at Safari Lodge.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$2955	$3995

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.

LONDOLOZI PRIVATE GAME RESERVE



VARTY CAMP

World renowned, Londolozi is like no other place on earth, one of the original pioneers in ecotourism here. The genuine hospitality from the Varty family, who have owned the land for 85 years, engages guests in an incredible bushveld experience. Located in the Sabi Sand with incomparable animal sightings, there are five small elegant camps nestling on the banks of the Sand River, ***Tree, Pioneer, Varty and Founders***, and the exclusive **Granite Suites.** The heart and soul of Londolozi, Varty has eight chalets and two superior chalets, all with private swimming pools framed by timber decks overlooking the riverine bush. The living spaces are raised off the ground and shaded under a cathedral of trees. Children from six years are welcome at both Varty and Founders Camps.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$3055	$4415

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.

LEOPARD HILLS PRIVATE GAME RESERVE



LEOPARD HILLS

Leopard Hills is situated on a hilltop sanctuary overlooking a natural waterhole in the western sector of the renowned Sabi Sand Reserve, and bordering the Kruger National Park itself. This five star lodge offers eight luxurious and spacious glass-fronted, air-conditioned suites, all with their own private plunge pool and spectacular views over the African bush. The bathrooms have both indoor and outdoor showers opening on to a glorious view below. Superb game viewing and a wide variety of activities, along with outstanding fine dining, attended to by professional and friendly staff, all create the safari experience of a lifetime. Other amenities at the lodge include a spa, gym, an extensive library, a traditional Shangaan boma and a fully stocked wine cellar. Children under 10 years cannot be accommodated.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$3615	$3615

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



KINGS CAMP PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

KINGS CAMP

Located in the Timbavati Private Game Reserve, Kings Camp reflects the charm and romance of a bygone era. Six spacious luxury suites, two exquisite honeymoon suites and one family suite luxuriously equipped with air-conditioning, Victorian ball-and-claw bath, indoor and outdoor double shower, fully stocked minibar and a private terrace overlooking an open savannah plain, in a pristine corner of unspoilt Africa. The spacious dining room offers stunning views of the bushveld, while enjoying the sumptuous meals. Activities include morning and afternoon game drives and guided walks. Facilities in the main area include bar, wine cellar, swimming pool, gym and spa. Children under six years cannot be accommodated except in the private Waterbuck Villa with its own vehicle and ranger, personal butler and chef.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$2140	$2140

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 vehicles, entrance fee and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



NGALA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

NGALA SAFARI LODGE

With exclusive traversing rights over 14,700 hectares of game-rich wilderness, Ngala Safari Lodge is situated within the Timbavati Private Game Reserve sharing unfenced borders with the Kruger National Park. The classic safari atmosphere is carried through to the 20 thatched cottages and one two bedroom safari suite that spaciously unfold through the lodge grounds. Cottages are private, interiors are warm and comfortable, include air-conditioning and fans, en-suite bathrooms with separate bath and shower and an intimate veranda. The reserve offers an intimate African wildlife experience, with game drives led by expert ranger and tracker teams. Sensitive off-roading practices allow close-up game sightings, while walking safaris and bush walks are also offered.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 18	$2335	$3370

HONEYMOON SPECIAL - BRIDE PAYS 50% (conditions apply)

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 vehicles, entrance fee and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



TANDA TULA SAFARI CAMP

TANDA TULA

Located in the heart of the Timbavati Private Game Reserve, part of the Greater Kruger National Park, in 1976 Tanda Tula Safari Camp became the first East African styled, luxury tented safari camp in South Africa. Consisting of just 12 luxury tents, each offers breathtaking views over the riverbed and the African bush. The tents are the epitome of simple luxury, comfort and style mirroring the early tented camps of Africa. Each features its own en-suite bathroom, Victorian bathtub, outdoor shower and a spacious deck. Tailoring game viewing experiences, highly trained guides and trackers will offer informative, exciting and unique safari experiences while respecting the animals at all times. Tanda Tula is renowned for offering a luxurious and authentic safari experience where guests are welcomed with warmth and genuine pleasure.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$2755	$4025

Travel between Feb – Mar & Nov 18 and qualify for Stay 4, Pay 3 deal

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 vehicles, entrance fee and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport. Solo traveller price on request.





MADIKWE GAME RESERVE

This 75,000 hectare game reserve lies in the malaria-free North West Province towards the Botswana border. Originally farm land, the reserve was created in 1991, when the largest trans-location of over 10,000 animals took place in their introduction to the area, a huge conservation feat at the time. Today it is considered one of the finest conservation areas in Africa, offering outstanding game viewing opportunities combined with a great selection of private lodges to suit all. The reserve is home to an incredible variety of wildlife, including lion, rhino, giraffe, buffalo, wild dog, elephant and much more – and getting there is easy. Accessible from Johannesburg, the drive is approximately four hours, or just 45 minutes by air.



IMPODIMO GAME LODGE

The lodge is set along a rocky ridge commanding stunning vistas of the reserve, providing elevated views and riverine serenity – and is located at the source of a natural spring. The lodge offers 10 suites, carefully positioned to ensure absolute privacy. Spacious in design, each includes a fireplace and full en-suite bathroom and outside shower. The private deck allows uninterrupted views of the Madikwe Game Reserve. Rangers and trackers conduct dawn and dusk safaris in open 4X4 safari vehicles with a maximum of seven guests in each. Children are well catered for at Impodimo with the concept of the 'bush bumble' where parents are encouraged to join them on a game drive designed to focus on the little things.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 18	$2180	$2875

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game activities, entrance fee and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



MAKANYANE SAFARI LODGE

An exclusive safari lodge, Makanyane Safari Lodge offers just eight luxurious suites hidden in the lush riverside forest on the bank of the Marico River. Spectacular glass-walled bedrooms offer uninterrupted views of the surrounding forest and the river. In the main lodge area there is a lounge, dining room, library, den, curio shop, swimming pool, boma, wine cellar, sleep out hide, gym and spa. A stay here offers unforgettable wildlife experiences, exquisite accommodation and cuisine as well as outstanding personal service. Guests will experience game drives in open 4X4 vehicles with professional rangers offering the thrill of memorable encounters with the 'Big Five', together with bush walks, tracking safaris and star view sleep outs. Children under 12 years are welcome at certain times of the year.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 18	$2525	$3380
May – Aug 18	$2270	$2270
Sep – Nov 18	$2730	$3690

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



MADIKWE HILLS PRIVATE GAME LODGE

Traversing over 75,000 hectares of true untamed Africa, Madikwe Hills Private Game Lodge is situated on a rocky outcrop in the heart of the malaria-free Madikwe Game Reserve. The lodge has just nine ultra-luxurious glass-fronted, spacious suites, camouflaged by tamboti-beamed thatched roofs with expansive decks and plunge pools. Wooden walkways lit by hurricane lamps criss-cross the grounds and connect the secluded suites to the central open-plan lounge, bar, wine cellar, library and dining area up the slope. Morning and late afternoon game drives are conducted in open 4X4 vehicles as well as guided bush walks. Children from 10 years of age are welcome. Little Madikwe's Private Villa offers the ultimate in luxury and is suitable for younger children.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$3140	$3140

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



LIMPOPO PROVINCE

The Waterberg District of Limpopo is a true natural wonder, featuring ancient mountains and rolling savannahs. The area is a popular safari destination, where large herds of wildlife can be seen and only three hours drive from Johannesburg. With deep rocky ravines and majestic gorges, Welgevonden Game Reserve is an evocative piece of Africa. It is a place of rare and rugged beauty with plentiful wildlife and prolific birdlife. Spectacular scenery and excellent game viewing make this region quite unlike anywhere else. The high altitude, temperate climate and being malaria-free makes it a year round destination.

MHONDORO GAME LODGE

Mhondoro Game Lodge is an ideal safari destination to experience the magic of the 'Big Five' at home in the African bush. Decorated with an Africa-meets-Europe chic design, the five suites and exclusive-use villa, invite guests of all ages to make themselves at home. The lodge is connected by a 65 metre tunnel to an underground hide, providing the opportunity to get up-close to the animals that come to drink at the busy waterhole. Situated within the malaria-free Welgevonden Game Reserve, guests can explore the abundant wildlife on game drives with experienced rangers or relax on the expansive wooden decks overlooking the waterhole and reserve. Other facilities on offer include a fully equipped gym, heated pool, spa and sauna.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$1830	$2430

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



MAKWETI SAFARI LODGE

Makweti Safari Lodge is a luxurious intimate camp in the malaria-free Welgevonden Game Reserve, a three hour drive from Johannesburg. Five unique, secluded thatched and stone suites, individually decorated with antique treasures and plush furnishings ensure an elegant and intimate experience, accommodating just 10 guests. Rooms offer indoor and outdoor showers, Victorian bathtubs, log fires and private decks, some with plunge pools. Diverse wildlife, including the 'Big Five' (lion, leopard, rhino, elephant, buffalo) and over 300 species of birds can be seen on the reserve. Discover spectacular scenery, excellent game viewing in open 4X4 vehicles or on walking safaris in pristine wilderness. Children over 12 years are welcome.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$2290	$3095

INCLUDED: All meals, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



MARATABA SAFARI LODGE

Located in the non-malarial Marakele National Park, just a few hours drive north of Johannesburg, the luxurious 15 en-suite tented lodge sits in awe-inspiring natural beauty. This is one of the most spectacularly beautiful places in South Africa, and least well-known to visitors. Rich red mountain rock bears down on the verdant plains. All of the large game species from elephant and rhino to big cats can be seen, together with amazing birdlife. Enjoy morning and afternoon game drives while the day ends with sundowner drinks on the water, the sun setting behind the mountain range. Children of all ages are welcome.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 18	$2640	$3615
May – Aug & Dec 18	$2345	$3175
Sep – Nov 18	$2855	$3940

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



FAMILY SAFARIS

The popularity of family safaris to Africa is increasing with parents wanting their children to experience a fun-filled holiday with the added educational aspect of the animals, bush environment and African culture. In South Africa there are several malaria-free areas, such as the Madikwe Game Reserve, the Limpopo Province and the Eastern Cape, which add to the attraction of taking young children on safari without worrying about certain medication. A family safari can be tailored to one's own personal requirements. Speak to one of our consultants who can advise on the most appropriate safari for your family.







MADIKWE SAFARI LODGE

Madikwe offers families a very special place to experience something magical together. Nestled between rolling hills, overlooking the rich, game-filled plains of the Madikwe Game Reserve is the strikingly organic Madikwe Safari Lodge. The lodge is home to three intimate camps, totalling just 20 luxury suites. Outdoor bomas provide for dinners under the stars and adventures include day and night game drives, bush walks and sundowners. **Madikwe Lelapa Lodge** is for families, where children of all ages are welcome. The 12 suites, including family rooms, are spacious and comfortable, with wood-burning fireplaces, private plunge pools and outdoor showers. There is a range of children's activities and babysitting is available.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 18	$2750	$3725
May – Aug & Dec 18	$2455	$3285
Sep – Nov 18	$2965	$4050

Book three nights here and receive two nights complimentary at More Quarters in Cape Town (conditions apply)

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game activities, entrance fee and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Price based on Lelapa Lodge.

JACI'S SAFARI & TREE LODGES

Set in the magnificent Madikwe Game Reserve, Jaci's lodges offer guests an ideal destination for unrivalled game viewing, unique accommodation options, outstanding service and tailor made safari activities. The vibrant, safari-style accommodation at **Jaci's Safari Lodge** features two exclusive star-bed suites, six luxury tented suites and two exclusive use suites, suitable for families or private groups. At **Jaci's Tree Lodge**, eight custom-built Tree House suites float high above the ground on wooden stilts, connected by suspended walkways. Jaci's offers exceptional safari activities, including a submerged, water level Terrapin Photographic Hide and daily specialised photographic safari drives, enjoyed by both amateur snappers and photographic professionals alike. Additionally, conservation safaris as well as walking safaris under the guidance of experts in their field, offer everyday bush lovers the opportunity to experience the Madikwe Game Reserve from a unique perspective.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$2495	$3345

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.

THE ANT COLLECTION

Ant's Hill and Ant's Nest offer a unique safari experience only three hours drive from Johannesburg, located on a large privately owned game reserve in the Waterberg District of Limpopo. The area is free from malaria, making it particularly suitable for families with young children. Ant's Nest and Ant's Hill's aim is to provide guests with a totally flexible activity based safari, allowing guests to choose which game viewing activities they would like to do and when. Activities included are game viewing on horseback, guided walks, mountain biking, and game drives. Both properties have a swimming pool where guests can relax during the daytime heat. Their herd of over 90 horses are fit, reliable and responsive, providing a choice for both the professional rider and the absolute beginner including children.

PER PERSON - 5 DAYS/4 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan, May & Nov – Dec 18	$2760	$2760
Feb – Apr & Jun – Oct 18	$3120	$4295

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, horse riding (from novice to experienced riders), conservation fee and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



KARIEGA GAME RESERVE

Located in the malaria-free Eastern Cape is Kariega, a 'Big Five' private game reserve set in 10,000 hectares of pristine African wilderness. Kariega offers a combination of wildlife and an expansive variety of fauna, flora and birdlife in a landscape that spans across five different eco-systems. Activities include game drives, guided bush walks and river cruises. **Main Lodge** comprises of 24 spacious and comfortable en-suite log chalets with private viewing decks and welcomes children with a play area and midday activities. Children are encouraged to join their parents on game drives and babysitting is available. **Ukhozi Lodge** offers 10 luxurious suites with private plunge pools. **River Lodge** offers 10 superbly appointed thatched suites and outdoor pool. **Settlers Drift** is a 5 star luxury tented lodge located in a remote part of the Kariega wilderness and comprises of nine tented suites.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan, Mar – Apr & Oct – Dec 18	$1355	$1885
Feb 18	$1470	$2060
May – Sep 18	$1140	$1565

Travel between May – Jun 18 and qualify for Stay 4, Pay 3 deal

INCLUDED: All meals, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Port Elizabeth. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Price based on Main Lodge.



KWANDWE PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

A 22,000 hectare wilderness flanking the banks of the Eastern Cape's Great Fish River, Kwandwe is home to the 'Big Five' as well as cheetah, hippo, springbok, giraffe and more. The soul-stirring beauty of the landscape lends its charm to all four of its modern, yet intimate lodges. A delight to travellers young and old, the reserve provides superb game and bird viewing. Kwandwe is an ideal and stimulating location for children. Not only is there a host of tailor made activities on offer through the reserve's Blue Crane Conservation Club to keep little ones enthralled and entertained, but the malaria-free status and proximity to a range of family and child-friendly activities in the area make this a safari experience without parallel for families.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 18	$3145	$4225
Apr – May & Jul – Oct 18	$2420	$3215

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, complimentary childminding, conservation fee and return road transfers from Port Elizabeth. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Price based on Ecca Lodge.



SHAMWARI GAME RESERVE – RIVERDENE LODGE

A short drive from Port Elizabeth, Shamwari is the crown jewel of private game reserves situated in the malaria-free Eastern Cape, the birthplace of Nelson Mandela. This privately owned 25,000 hectares of prime natural terrain has received numerous international awards. Shamwari is an exploration of nature with close encounters of free roaming wildlife and the coveted 'Big Five' with a choice of unique lodges. Riverdene Lodge is a colonial African experience in an elegantly restored frontier homestead and offers nine luxury rooms, perfect for families. At Riverdene children can partake in various social, sporting, arts and cultural activities under the supervision of the children's coordinator. Children can also engage in the 'Kids on Safari' programme, which includes an exclusive visit to the Born Free Foundation Big Cat Rescue Centre.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb 18	$1955	$2485
Mar – Apr 18	$1750	$2220
Oct – Nov 18	$2020	$2545
Dec 18	$2460	$3120

INCLUDED: All meals, game activities, access to the Kids on Safari programme, conservation fee and return road transfers from Port Elizabeth. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.





JOHANNESBURG HOTELS

The gateway to Africa, Johannesburg offers both stylish and affordable accommodation either near OR Tambo Airport or in one of the popular suburbs nearby. Sandton hosts one of the most upmarket retail centres in South Africa, just 12 minutes from the airport by the Gautrain service, or 45 minutes by road. With an exciting range of designer boutiques, bars, cafés and restaurants, theatre and cinemas, it is the ideal base for a night or two on arrival or departure from South Africa. Here too, you have access to a selection of sightseeing tours on offer, from Soweto Township, The Apartheid Museum, Lesedi Cultural Village and Gold Reef City, to the capital city of Pretoria.



PEERMONT MONDIOR

This elegant four star airport hotel features 150 rooms and suites furnished in contemporary African elegance and fitted with cutting edge technology, offering world-class accommodation. Facilities include a breakfast restaurant and cocktail bar, as well as access to the many restaurants in the resort and complimentary airport shuttle transfers.

PER PERSON - 1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 18	$90	$150
Feb – Nov 18	$145	$255
Dec 18	$100	$165

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport shuttle bus transfers.



PEERMONT D'OREALE GRANDE

This deluxe five star airport hotel features 182 beautifully appointed rooms and suites, with a Club Floor and lounge, providing convenience, regal comfort and additional benefits. Facilities include a luxurious health and beauty spa, restaurant, outdoor pool, pool bar, tennis courts and access to the resort retail and dining centre and complimentary airport shuttle transfers.

PER PERSON - 1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 18	$115	$195
Feb – Nov 18	$185	$350
Dec 18	$125	$220

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport shuttle bus transfers.

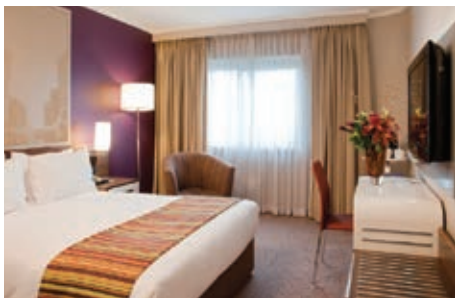


INTERCONTINENTAL O. R. TAMBO

Providing convenience, style and all the upscale facilities, this luxurious five star hotel is located only a short walk away from the airport arrivals hall. The hotel's 138 rooms and suites are impeccably appointed with luxury amenities. Here you can enjoy a host of services including an indoor pool, a health spa, gym and the Quills African Restaurant.

PER PERSON - 1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 18	$330	$595
Feb – Dec 18	$395	$720

INCLUDED: Breakfast.



GARDEN COURT SANDTON CITY

This modern hotel set in beautifully landscaped gardens in the heart of Sandton, is conveniently located for both leisure and business travellers alike. The hotel is within walking distance of Sandton City and Nelson Mandela Square and offers 444 spacious and comfortable rooms, dining and bar facilities and an outdoor swimming pool.

PER PERSON - 1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 18	$105	$185
Feb – Dec 18	$125	$220

INCLUDED: Breakfast.

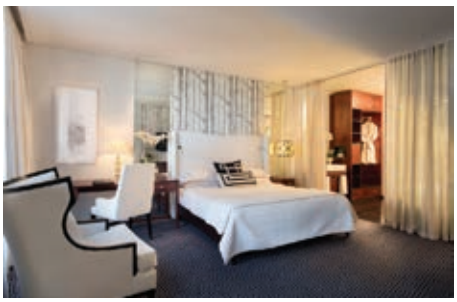


THE MASLOW

This four star hotel sits in an oasis within the prime business location of Sandton, just a few minutes away from Nelson Mandela Square and the Gautrain station. It offers 281 comfortable and spacious air-conditioned rooms. Facilities include a restaurant offering indoor and terrace dining, bar, lounge, outdoor pool, sun terrace, gardens, techno gym and an Africology Spa.

PER PERSON - 1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 18	$140	$245

INCLUDED: Breakfast. Price based on Friday to Sunday.



DA VINCI

This contemporary and luxurious four star hotel sits in a prime location in the centre of Sandton, adjacent to Nelson Mandela Square. It offers 166 tastefully decorated rooms and 54 suites, restaurant and lounge, outdoor pool and deck, pioneering fitness centre and health spa, together with the convenience of direct access into the Sandton City Shopping Centre.

PER PERSON - 1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$250	$370

INCLUDED: Breakfast.

NOTE: Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.

SUN CITY

Just a two hour drive from Johannesburg lies a world of leisure activities and fantasy at Sun City. Enjoy non-stop entertainment, with golf, tennis, swimming and hot air balloon rides. Enjoy some game viewing nearby in the malaria-free Pilanesberg Game Reserve. Set in an ancient volcanic crater, this well-stocked reserve has a dramatic landscape that supports a wide variety of animals including the 'Big Five' including both black and white rhino.

SUN CITY HOTELS



SOHO HOTEL

With a total of 340 rooms, which either overlook the acclaimed Gary Player Golf Course, or sparkling swimming pool, with magnificent subtropical gardens stretching down to Sun City's exciting Waterworld, the hotel is home to the Sun City Casino. The ambiance of the hotel is one of glamorous sophistication tastefully combined with magical fantasy.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 18	$855	$1220



THE PALACE OF THE LOST CITY

The Palace of the Lost City is one of the most enticing travellers' destinations in the world, a tribute to man's imagination and revered for its art and architecture, with the interiors depicting South Africa's wildlife and culture. With 338 rooms, the hotel is lavish and luxurious in every facet of its fabulous décor, surrounded by a botanical jungle with meandering paths, cascades, lakes and pools.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 18	$1075	$1625

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply with minimum night requirements at certain times.

PILANESBERG GAME RESERVE



BLACK RHINO GAME LODGE

Nestled in a forest setting, overlooking a busy waterhole, this small and intimate luxury lodge is a perfect family or romantic breakaway only 90 minutes from Johannesburg. The 18 air-conditioned suites offer spacious well-appointed accommodation with minibar, tea and coffee making facilities and expansive bathrooms including an outdoor shower. The private game viewing decks are the perfect spot to enjoy the tranquility and excellent birding opportunities. Well trained guides will take you on an exceptional game experience throughout the Black Rhino Reserve.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Sep – Dec 18	$1215	$1595
May – Aug 18	$1040	$1335

INCLUDED: All meals, game activities, entrance fee and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



TSHUKUDU BUSH LODGE

Nestled against the side of a hill, with access into a private traversing wilderness area, overlooking a waterhole, lies Tshukudu, one of Africa's most romantic bush lodges. Each of the 12 luxury chalets offers a romantic sunken bath, an open-plan lounge and bedroom with fireplace and private balcony. Tshukudu is renowned for its service, exclusive bush experience, quality of its game rangers and uniqueness of its food. Animals traverse the plains below and 'Big Five' sightings are the norm rather than the exception. Children over 12 years are welcome.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Sep – Dec 18	$1780	$2340
May – Aug 18	$1660	$2150

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game activities and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.

CAPE TOWN

With its majestic backdrop of Table Mountain, spectacular coastline and harbour, Cape Town is quite rightly regarded as one of the world's most beautiful and interesting cities. Nearby at Cape Agulhas is where the 'two oceans meet'. Just an hour away are the superb vineyards with their lovely Cape Dutch homesteads, and then there is the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront where one can while away the hours or even days - wining, dining or shopping. These short breaks include a half day city tour and a full day Cape Peninsula tour. Whatever your length of stay in Cape Town - it won't be long enough.

CAPE TOWN HOTELS



WINCHESTER MANSIONS

Just a few minutes drive from the V&A Waterfront, the privately owned Winchester Mansions overlooking the Atlantic Ocean in Sea Point, offers elegant accommodation and personalised service. Offering 51 luxurious rooms and 25 suites with all the luxuries you expect. Relax in the hotel's spa or by the poolside before enjoying sundowners on the sea view terrace of Harveys Restaurant and Bar. The hotel's famous Sunday Jazz brunch should not be missed. A complimentary shuttle bus operates to the V&A for your convenience.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 18	$790	$1140
May – Sep 18	$690	$930
Oct 18	$765	$1095
Nov - Dec 18	$840	$1220



CAPE CADOGAN HOTEL

The Cape Cadogan boutique hotel is quintessential Cape Town. Set in a scenic suburb of Cape Town, it allows you to live like a local and be treated as a guest. Each of its 15 rooms is individually decorated with touches of history blended with contemporary chic. For independent travellers there are stylish self-contained apartments at the sister property **More Quarters**. Only a short walk to the buzzing bistros, boutiques, cafés and restaurants of Kloof Street, where you can enjoy the energy of the city and truly experience Cape Town.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 18	$995	$1375
May – Aug 18	$835	$1110
Sep – Dec 18	$1060	$1440



THE PORTSWOOD HOTEL

The Portswood Hotel is located opposite to Cape Town's beautifully restored V&A Waterfront. Originally built on the site of the former Breakwater convict station, today it gives its guests a reason to extend their stay in Cape Town. The hotel shares a nautical theme throughout, and comprises 103 rooms, all equipped with the necessary amenities to provide guests a relaxed and comfortable stay. The central location of this Waterfront hotel means that it is close to most of the city's highlights and must-see locations.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Oct – Dec 18	$995	$1495
Apr – Sep 18	$730	$1080



AFRICAN ELITE APARTMENTS

African Elite Properties provide elegant serviced accommodation in luxury apartments located around the older scenic wharves of Cape Town Harbour. The V&A Waterfront lives up to its reputation as one of the most visited attractions in Cape Town while maintaining the charm of a working harbour. All one, two and three bedroomed apartments are located within walking distance to restaurants and shops in the vibrant atmosphere which fills this area day and night.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 18	$1095	$1885
May – Sep 18	$815	$1320
Oct – Dec 18	$995	$1685



QUEEN VICTORIA HOTEL

Situated within a precinct of heritage buildings, the Queen Victoria Hotel overlooks the magnificent V&A Waterfront. This five star boutique hotel offers the ultimate in luxury and combines a classic, elegant design with contemporary décor. Luxury and sophistication emanate through the 35 luxury rooms and suites, each one individually curated. The hotel is in a relaxed, secluded enclave, yet within easy access to the Waterfront with its shopping precincts and restaurants.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan, Mar & Oct 18	$1470	$2640
Feb 18	$1810	$3325
Apr & Sep 18	$1350	$2395
May – Aug 18	$1170	$2050
Nov – Dec 18	$1560	$2830



CAPE GRACE

The Cape Grace epitomises style and sophistication in an atmosphere of genuine warmth and hospitality. It delivers all the creature comforts expected from world-class luxury accommodation. Offering 120 luxurious guest rooms and suites, both stylish and generous in size, many come with a balcony or terrace. Elegant marble bathrooms come equipped with exclusive toiletries. The hotel is positioned on its own private quay in the centre of the V&A Waterfront.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & Oct 18	$2015	$3655
Feb 18	$2295	$4225
Mar – Apr & Nov 18	$2135	$3890
May & Jul 18	$1780	$3175
Jun 18	$1660	$2940
Aug – Sep & Dec 18	$1895	$3415

INCLUSIONS: Airport transfers, breakfast (only included on first day in apartments), half day city tour and full day Cape Peninsula tour. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Additional nights may be booked and alternative hotels are available on request. **Stay, Pay deals available** at Winchester Mansions and the Queen Victoria Hotel in 2018 (conditions apply).



CAPE WINELANDS

For those visitors who have the time to explore the surrounding areas of the Cape region, take an optional full day tour to the Cape Winelands, or spend a night or two at one of the many boutique hotels. Discover some of the wine estates in and around Paarl, Stellenbosch and the Franschhoek Valley. Wine tasting and cellar tours are available and with worldwide recognition as the food and wine capital of South Africa, Franschhoek, with a number of top award-winning restaurants, is the place to visit.



SPIER HOTEL & WINE FARM

Located in the Stellenbosch Winelands, the Spier Hotel is situated on one of the oldest wine farms in South Africa. Village-style buildings, lush green lawns and spacious rooms positioned next to the calming Eerste River are the defining characteristics of the Spier Hotel. The 155 rooms are clustered around six private courtyards, with each courtyard boasting its own swimming pool. Gardens and walkways connect the rooms with the reception area, lounge, bar, terrace and restaurant. Renowned as a pioneer in responsible tourism, the hotel has numerous accreditations.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Oct – Nov 18	$465	$790
Apr, Sep & Dec 18	$375	$595
May – Aug 18	$420	$695

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



MAJEKA HOUSE

Full of character and high-spec finishes, with the warmth of a private home, Majeka House is undeniably seductive. Majeka House offers 23 stylish rooms featuring a host of amenities including free Wi-Fi and Lavazza coffee machines. Majeka Spa offers a full range of treatments and dinner at the Makaron Restaurant is an experience not to be missed. Owner-managed and blissfully private, Majeka House is an ideal base from which to explore the historical town of Stellenbosch with its interesting shops, galleries, museums, al-fresco café culture and wine estates.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Sep 18	$415	$565
Oct – Dec 18	$545	$760

INCLUDED: Breakfast, laundry and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



FRANSCHHOEK COUNTRY HOUSE & VILLAS

Set in the culinary capital of the Cape, Franschhoek Country House & Villas is an ideal base to indulge your tastes for fine wines and world-class cuisine, making this the most perfect place for food and wine lovers. With 26 en-suite rooms individually appointed and most with private balconies, guests can choose between the original and charming Franschhoek Country House and the luxurious Villas suites. The famous Monneaux Restaurant ranks among South Africa's top restaurants having been in the country's Top 10 list for two years.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 18	$595	$1065
May – Sep 18	$565	$985
Oct – Nov 18	$665	$1190

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request.

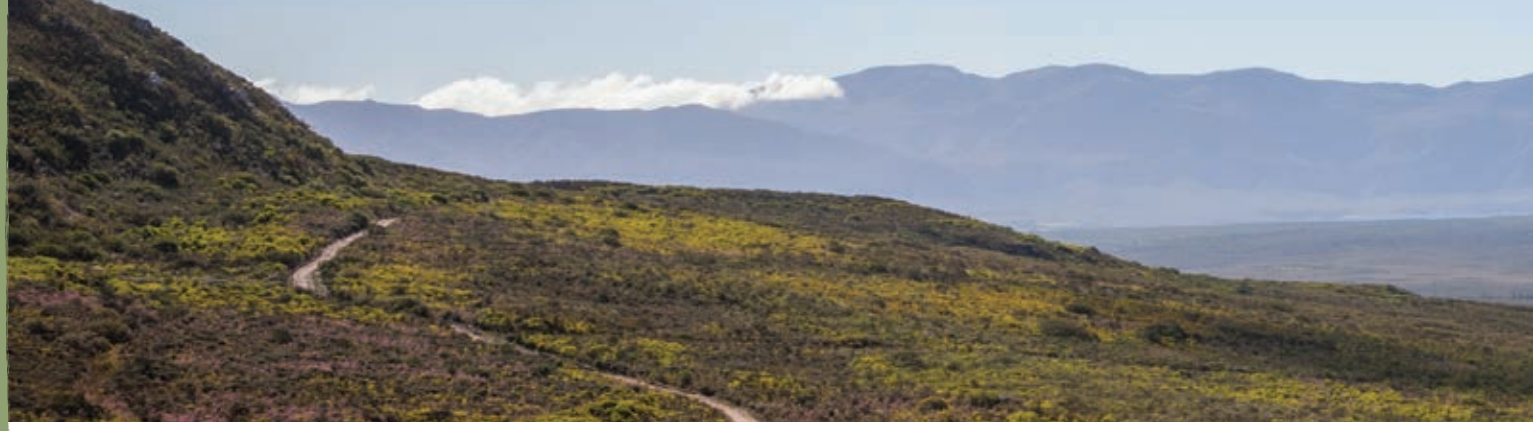


MONT ROCHELLE

Sir Richard Branson's South African hotel and vineyard in Franschhoek, Mont Rochelle, is located just under an hour's drive from Cape Town. Having undergone an extensive refurbishment, the property now boasts a brand new spa, a heated pool, 26 fully renovated rooms and suites and two completely revamped restaurants. Franschhoek is a traditional vineyard town famously known as the French Corner of the Cape and is considered to be the food and wine capital of South Africa. Escape to this picturesque corner of South Africa at the foot of the Klein Dassenberg Mountain Range for relaxation and a superb culinary experience accompanied by some outstanding wines.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 18	$895	$1270
May – Aug 18	$675	$945
Sep – Dec 18	$930	$1325

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



GARDEN ROUTE CLASSIC

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS

Join us on a journey through South Africa's 'Garden of Eden' and experience the highlights of Route 62, magnificent scenery, quaint, charming towns and Knysna Lagoon in this premier tourist destination. With pristine beaches, mountains, forests, lakes and rivers, the Garden Route is a place to restore your soul and revitalise your body and mind.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking registered tour guide
Transportation Air-conditioned luxury vehicle
Accommodation A combination of small hotels and lodges
Meals 3 breakfasts and 3 dinners
Group Size 2-16 passengers
Departs Weekly - Thursdays ex Cape Town and Mondays ex Port Elizabeth

DAY 1 – CAPE TOWN – OUDTSHOORN

Depart Cape Town and travel along Route 62 to Barrydale. Continue to Oudtshoorn and visit a working ostrich farm for a guided tour. Dinner and overnight at Hlangana Lodge. (D)

DAY 2 – OUDTSHOORN – KNYSNA

Enjoy a morning tour of the Cango Caves. Continue to the lagoon side town of Knysna. Proceed to The Crags near Plettenberg Bay and embark on a cruise along the Keurbooms River. Arrive at Hog Hollow Country Lodge where you will spend the next two nights. (BD)

DAY 3 – GARDEN ROUTE & SURROUNDS

After breakfast, you will explore the surrounding area. This afternoon visit Birds of Eden – the largest free-flight bird aviary in the world before returning to the lodge. (BD)

DAY 4 – GARDEN ROUTE – PORT ELIZABETH

Today the journey continues along the final leg of the Garden Route to the beautiful Tsitsikamma National Park. Enjoy a walk along the suspension bridge across the Storms River Mouth Gorge. The tour finishes in Port Elizabeth this evening. (B)

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Aug 18	$1295	$1595
Sep – Dec 18	$1395	$1715





ROSENHOF COUNTRY HOUSE

Rosenhof Country House is situated on the outskirts of Oudtshoorn, enroute to the Cango Caves and Ostrich Farms. The carefully renovated homestead (circa 1852), with its yellowwood beams and ceilings and a tasteful collection of antique furniture, exudes an aura of authenticity. The lovely rose garden, which gave Rosenhof its name, leads to 14 stylishly decorated rooms and suites, each individually furnished. All rooms provide air-conditioning, satellite television, telephone, minibar and tea trays. With its luxurious facilities and excellent service, Rosenhof is recognised as one of the finest establishments in the region.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 18	$435	$560
May – Sep 18	$330	$410
Oct – Dec 18	$470	$595

INCLUDED: Breakfast.



GROOTBOS PRIVATE NATURE RESERVE

Grootbos, meaning 'Big Forest', only two hours from Cape Town, nestled between mountain and sea, on the way to the Garden Route, is a five star eco-paradise showcasing the incredible flora and marine life of the region. Home of the 'Marine Big Five' - whales, sharks, dolphins, seals and penguins; and with unparalleled floral diversity, Grootbos offers you a one-of-a-kind African experience. From a range of luxury suites to a private villa with your own private guide, chef and butler, the lodge offers panoramic views, gourmet food and fine wines. The guided activities include whale watching, horse riding, walks, 4X4 flower safaris, bird watching, quad bikes and more.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 18	$1945	$2765
May – Jun 18	$1460	$2035
Jul – Dec 18	$1895	$2695

INCLUDED: All meals, scheduled activities as offered by the lodge and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Price based on Garden Lodge & Forest Lodge.



SELF-DRIVE SOUTH AFRICA

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS

Enjoy the best South Africa has to offer on this 12 day self-drive holiday staying in a choice of properties throughout (Bronze, Silver, Gold or Platinum Level). Discover the charm of Cape Town, go gourmet in the Cape Winelands and soak up the scenery along the Garden Route. Self-driving between areas gives you the flexibility to move at your ideal pace and stop for sightseeing detours whenever desired so that you can make the absolute most of your holiday.

INCLUSIONS

Transportation Group C manual hire car (Toyota Corolla or similar) for 12 days, Welcome Pack, GPS, unlimited kilometres, collision damage waiver, personal accident insurance, tourism levy, one way drop off fee and contract fee
Accommodation A choice of Bronze, Silver, Gold or Platinum Level hotels and lodges
Meals 11 breakfasts
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – CAPE TOWN

On arrival at Cape Town Airport you will pick up your hire car and drive yourself to your chosen level of hotel where you will spend the next four nights.

DAY 2 – 4 – CAPE TOWN

Three full days at leisure to explore the sights of Cape Town. You may choose to visit Robben Island, ascend to the top of Table Mountain, spend a day exploring the Cape Peninsula or just relax and stroll around the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront. (B)

DAY 5 – CAPE TOWN – CAPE WINELANDS

After breakfast this morning you will drive yourself approximately 40 minutes to the Cape Winelands. Stay two nights at your chosen level of hotel. (B)

DAY 6 – CAPE WINELANDS

Full day at leisure to enjoy the food, wine and scenery of the Cape Winelands. (B)

DAY 7 – CAPE WINELANDS – OUDTSHOORN

After breakfast this morning, travel to Swellendam, the third oldest settlement in South Africa. The town was founded by the Dutch East India Company in 1745 and is situated between Cape Town and George. Continue to Oudtshoorn for overnight. Your drive today will take approximately five hours along the scenic Route 62. (B)

DAY 8 – OUDTSHOORN – KNYSNA / PLETTENBERG BAY

Today drive approximately two hours to Knysna, known as the 'Gem of the Garden Route'. Nestled between the impressive Outeniqua Mountains and the Indian Ocean, the Knysna estuary is protected from the sea by the monolithic sandstone 'Heads'. Stay three nights at your chosen level of hotel (Silver & Platinum Level will stay in Plettenberg Bay). (B)

DAY 9 – 10 – KNYSNA / PLETTENBERG BAY

Two full days at leisure to enjoy all the sights available along the Garden Route. Suggested activities in the region include a visit to the Keurbooms River Nature Reserve, Plettenberg Bay, Monkeyland as well as the many activities on the lagoon in Knysna itself. (B)

DAY 11 – KNYSNA / PLETTENBERG BAY – PORT ELIZABETH

After breakfast this morning you will drive yourself approximately four hours along the Garden Route to Port Elizabeth where you will overnight. (B)





DAY 12 – PORT ELIZABETH

After breakfast this morning you will drive yourself to Port Elizabeth Airport where you will drop off your hire car and end of your self-drive adventure. (B)

PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	FROM
Bronze Level	$1535
Silver Level	$2110
Gold Level	$3045
Platinum Level	$4780

NOTE: Price excludes entrance fees. Rental vehicle conditions apply. Solo traveller price on request.

SAFARI EXTENSION

After your self-drive holiday why not experience a 'Big Five' safari at one of the many game reserves in the Eastern Cape. See page 31 for a selection of game lodges.





KWAZULU-NATAL

KwaZulu-Natal is a place of great scenic beauty, from mountains and midlands to pristine beaches, it is a natural splendour combined with a rich culture and historical heritage. Visitors can immerse themselves in the Zulu culture at villages around the province, while extensive battlefields tourism routes bring the famous Zulu-Boer-British wars to life. The cultural heritage also includes the San (Bushmen), with tens of thousands of rock paintings to be seen in the World Heritage site of the Drakensberg Mountains. The area offers walking, hiking and adventure activities.

WILDLIFE & WARRIORS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

Discover this scenic region and marvel at breathtaking vistas such as the Blyde River Canyon, spend time with the 'Big Five' game viewing in the world famous Kruger National Park and Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve, the oldest game reserve in South Africa. Enjoy cultural and historical experiences in Swaziland and Zululand, travelling through KwaZulu-Natal with its ancient game reserves and spectacular coastline.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking registered tour guide
Transportation Air-conditioned luxury vehicle
Accommodation A combination of hotels and game lodges
Meals 6 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 4 dinners
Group Size 2-16 passengers
Departs Weekly on a Monday

DAY 1 – JOHANNESBURG – HAZYVIEW

Depart Johannesburg and travel to Mpumalanga via the magnificent Panorama Route. Spend two nights at Perry's Bridge Hollow. (D)

DAY 2 – KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

This morning enjoy an open-vehicle game drive in the Kruger Park. Afternoon at leisure with the option of an afternoon safari (at own expense). (BD)

DAY 3 – SWAZILAND

Drive to the Royal Kingdom of Swaziland. Visit the Ngwenya Glass Works and the Mbabane craft markets. Overnight at Royal Swazi Sun Hotel & Spa. (BL)

DAY 4 – ZULULAND

Visit the Swazi Candle Factory before travelling into KwaZulu-Natal. Embark on a scenic drive and a visit to a local Zulu homestead. Spend two nights at Ghost Mountain Inn. (BD)

DAY 5 – HLUHLUWE-UMFOLOZI GAME RESERVE

Transfer to the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve for a game drive. Return to the hotel in the late afternoon. (BD)

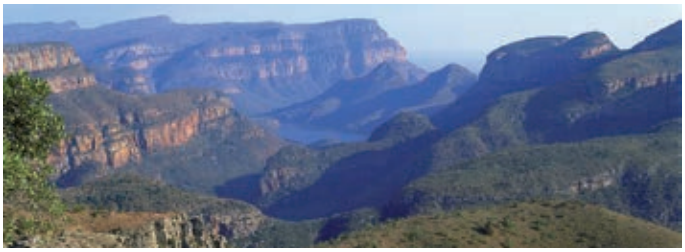
DAY 6 – KWAZULU-NATAL COAST

Journey along the Elephant Coast to the iSimangaliso Wetland Park. Take a boat trip before continuing to Durban. Overnight at The Benjamin Boutique Hotel. (B)

DAY 7 – KWAZULU-NATAL COAST – DURBAN

Embark on a brief city tour before drop-off at Durban Airport. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Aug 18	$2625	$3095
Sep – Dec 18	$2815	$3320



KWAZULU-NATAL PRIVATE GAME RESERVES



THULA THULA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

Family owned and operated, Thula Thula was home to 'The Elephant Whisperer' - the late Lawrence Anthony, author of the international best-selling book. **Elephant Safari Lodge** has two luxury open-plan suites and six thatched chalets, decorated in ethnic and colonial style, and exceptional gourmet dinners can be enjoyed. The relaxed **Luxury Tented Camp** has eight stylish tents each with a private viewing deck and en-suite bathroom. Only two hours north of Durban in a malaria-free area, the oldest private game reserve in KwaZulu-Natal provides sanctuary for elephant, leopard, rhino, buffalo, superb birdlife and more, combined with Zulu history, style and good food. Extra activities include visits to a Zulu village, the wildlife rehabilitation centre, or enjoying a champagne picnic in the bush.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Sep 18	$1140	$1360
Oct – Dec 18	$1190	$1385

INCLUDED: All meals, game activities and return road transfers from Durban. Solo traveller price on request. Price based on Luxury Tented Camp.



PHINDA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

Phinda offers six unique safari lodges within the game reserve – **Mountain Lodge**, poised majestically on the crest of a mountain, **Rock Lodge**, where the suites are carved into the rocky hillside, **Forest Lodge** with its floor to ceiling glass walls, **Vlei Lodge**, set in an open vlei with waterhole, **Zuka Lodge**, a private safari getaway and **The Homestead**, an exclusive use lodge for family and friends travelling together. Phinda offers world-class sophistication and style within the African bush and is world-renowned for exceptional game viewing, together with specialist safaris giving an insight into a range of activities such as the endangered wild cats project, birding, black rhino tracking on foot and bush skills adventures.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$2680	$3715

HONEYMOON SPECIAL - BRIDE PAYS 50% (conditions apply)

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Durban. Solo traveller price on request. Price based on Forest Lodge & Mountain Lodge.



KWAZULU-NATAL HIGHLIGHTS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

Discover this region's natural and cultural history in a way you've not experienced before. This seven day tour was designed to cover the best that KwaZulu-Natal has to offer – the Drakensberg Mountains, Battlefields and Zululand. You will be spellbound by the gifted story-telling of the Battlefields and re-live the legendary battles on the sites where Zulus, Boers and British fought it out at Isandlwana, Rorke's Drift and Spioenkop. It is a tour that brings together the magnificent scenery, historical, cultural and natural heritage of this province.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking registered tour guide
Transportation Air-conditioned luxury vehicle
Accommodation A combination of hotels and game lodges
Meals 6 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 6 dinners
Group Size 2-16 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures (twice a month) throughout the year

DAY 1 – DURBAN – DRAKENSBERG

Depart Durban and travel inland to Pietermaritzburg for a brief city tour. Continue to Howick, and the site where late former President Nelson Mandela was captured, and on to the Drakensberg for two nights at Champagne Castle Hotel. (D)

DAY 2 – DRAKENSBERG

Today enjoy the magnificent scenery on offer in the Drakensberg, as well as discovering the cultural significance of this UNESCO World Heritage site. (BD)

DAY 3 – SPIOENKOP – ISANDLWANA

Make your way to the summit of Spioenkop Mountain where your guide will bring to life the Anglo-Boer battle. Travel to Ladysmith and visit the Siege Museum where a diorama depicts Ladysmith at this most crucial stage of the Anglo-Boer War. Continue via Dundee to the heart of the battle sites for a two night stay at Rorke's Drift Hotel. (BD)

DAY 4 – BATTLEFIELDS

Head off to battle on the eerie landscape of Isandlwana. Your guide will recount the Anglo-Zulu War battle where 20,000 Zulu warriors almost wiped out an entire British regiment. Visit Rorke's Drift where British soldiers, outnumbered 35 to 1, fought off 4,000 Zulus for 12 hours. This battle generated the award of 11 Victoria Crosses – the highest number to a Regiment in a single action. (BD)

DAY 5 – BATTLEFIELDS – HLUHLUWE

Travel to the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve for an afternoon game drive. Return to the hotel in the late afternoon. Spend two nights at Falaza Game Lodge & Spa. (BLD)

DAY 6 – HLUHLUWE-UMFOLOZI GAME RESERVE

Enjoy morning and afternoon game drives in the Park in search of the 'Big Five'. (BLD)

DAY 7 – HLUHLUWE – DURBAN

After a final game drive, travel to Durban where the tour ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Aug 18	$3145	$3870
Sep – Dec 18	$3360	$4130

DRAKENSBERG & BATTLEFIELDS

The fascinating lands of KwaZulu-Natal present some of the richest cultural and scenic diversity in the country. KwaZulu-Natal offers a superb destination, from the imposing grandeur of the Drakensberg Mountains, to the emotive battlefields that played such a pivotal role in the country's development. Its heartland is littered with the famous battlefields that signified the bloody struggle between the Zulu, Boer and British armies for control of this region.



CLEOPATRA MOUNTAIN FARMHOUSE

Cleopatra Mountain Farmhouse has earned global recognition as a romantic gourmet getaway. This luxury, gourmet lodge, nestled in the heart of the KwaZulu-Natal's Drakensberg, is dedicated to sumptuous food and rustic luxury. With just 11 rooms Cleopatra's is a haven to enjoy mountain walks, roaring log fires, 7 course dinners and time for relaxation.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Sep 18	$1195	$1195

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return road transfers from Durban.



ISIBINDI ZULU LODGE

iSibindi Zulu Lodge is situated in a private game reserve in the ruggedly beautiful Zululand. An architectural celebration of the Zulu nation, the lodge has 12 rooms and is a peaceful bushveld retreat, which also offers a host of activities for guests wanting to experience a combination of luxurious accommodation, game viewing, battlefields and Zulu cultural experiences.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 18	$1170	$1345
May – Jul 18	$1095	$1245
Aug – Dec 18	$1255	$1460

INCLUDED: All meals, one game walk or drive a day and return road transfers from Durban.



FUGITIVES' DRIFT LODGE

Fugitives' Drift overlooks both Isandlwana and Rorke's Drift, and includes the site where Lieutenants Melvill and Coghill lost their lives attempting to save the Queen's Colour of their Regiment. The lodge has eight spacious and luxurious cottages which all have private verandas and broad views over the plains flanking the Buffalo River Gorge.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Aug – Dec 18	$1780	$1780
May – Jul 18	$1390	$1390

INCLUDED: All meals, Battlefields tour and return road transfers from Durban.

NOTE: Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. **Stay, Pay deals available** at Isibindi Zulu Lodge in 2018 (conditions apply).

TRAIN JOURNEYS

Africa is blessed with a legacy of comprehensive rail tracks left by former colonists, and the tourism industry can take advantage of this great network by operating a choice of rail journeys, largely in South Africa, but also stretching into neighbouring countries and as far north as Tanzania in East Africa. Highlights include the Rovos Rail, referred to as 'The Most Luxurious Train in the World', and the South African travel icon, The Blue Train.



HIGHLIGHTS

ROVOS RAIL

Specialising in luxury train travel throughout Southern and East Africa, Rovos Rail has been referred to as 'The Most Luxurious Train in the World'.

THE BLUE TRAIN

The Blue Train offers a rail journey not to be missed. Travelling along the historic route between Pretoria and Cape Town, experience in style and comfort the spectacular scenery enroute.

SHONGOLOLO EXPRESS

The Shongololo Express offers a rail safari like no other. Traversing Africa by rail, new experiences and destinations unfold daily, with off-train excursions provided.

©ROVOS RAIL



THE BLUE TRAIN

A WINDOW TO THE SOUL OF AFRICA

The Blue Train, voted Africa's leading luxury train, has an aura of mystique about it. Kings and presidents, celebrities and honeymooners have all travelled on this magnificent rolling five star hotel, and the name has become synonymous with the ultimate in luxury train travel. Experience a world of grace, elegance and romance from a bygone era in the magnificent suites, elegant lounges and fine dining. Each suite comes with the finest bed linen, and en-suite marble tiled bathrooms, and your very own personal butler is on hand to attend to every need.

PRETORIA TO CAPE TOWN OR VV

The perfect alternative to flying to or from Cape Town, The Blue Train transports you between Pretoria and Cape Town in both directions, on a 27-hour journey of 1,600 kms, travelling through some of South Africa's most diverse and spectacular scenery.

Begin the experience from the moment you arrive at the departure lounge, where you will find a warm-hearted welcome sets the wheels in motion for a voyage defined by the hallmarks of personal attention and detail, with ease of check-in and relaxation before stepping onboard.

Departure time from Pretoria Station is 08h30, arriving at Cape Town Station at 15h00 the following day.

PER PERSON – 2 DAYS/1 NIGHT	DELUXE		LUXURY	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
1 Jan – 31 Aug & 19 Nov – 31 Dec 18	$1670	$2510	$2095	$3140
1 Sep – 18 Nov 18	$2065	$3095	$2610	$3910

INCLUDED: All meals, drinks and excursions (excl. French Champagne & caviar).

NOTE: We recommend booking a pre/post night with your rail journey due to departure/arrival times.

FREE NIGHT SPECIAL

Book a night on The Blue Train and enjoy a complimentary night at a five star hotel with breakfast in either Pretoria or Cape Town plus a one way transfer.

PRETORIA TO HOEDSPRUIT OR VV

The Blue Train's newest route visits another South African iconic site, the Kruger National Park, allowing guests to combine a luxury rail journey with their preferred game lodge in and around the Kruger National Park – a new and unique way to begin your safari experience.

In 2018, The Blue Train will travel from Pretoria and stop at Hoedspruit Station (returning to Pretoria the following day).

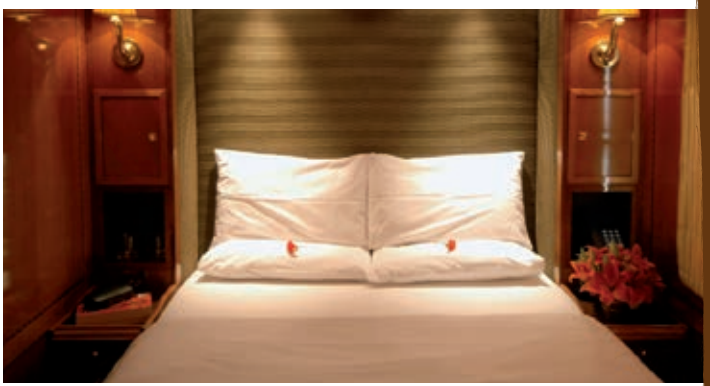
Departure time from Pretoria Station is 15h00, arriving at Hoedspruit Station at 10h00 the following day.

PER PERSON – 2 DAYS/1 NIGHT	DELUXE		LUXURY	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
16, 17 Mar, 15, 16 Jun, 13, 14 Jul, 10, 11 Aug, 19, 20 Oct, 14, 15 Dec 18	$1080	$1615	$1295	$1945

NOTE: The Blue Train journey timings may vary due to local conditions.

















SHONGOLOLO EXPRESS

The Shongololo Express, based at Rovos Rail's station in Pretoria, began operations in 1995 to provide a very special touring experience for visitors to Southern Africa. The three journeys of between 12 to 15 days offer tours that traverse South Africa, Namibia, Swaziland, Mozambique and Zimbabwe. 72 guests are accommodated in two categories of comfortable en-suite cabins. Two historically appointed dining cars set the scene for meals and guests can also relax in the observation car with an open-air balcony situated at the back of the train.

THE SOUTHERN CROSS
PRETORIA TO VICTORIA FALLS OR VV

This impressive panoramic journey between Pretoria and Victoria Falls stops at carefully selected locations in South Africa, Swaziland, Mozambique and Zimbabwe. Starting in Pretoria, travel through the Drakensberg Mountains to Kruger National Park. Continue to Maputo, the capital of Mozambique, before moving on to explore the Kingdom of Swaziland. Enjoy a game drive in the wildlife reserve of Kapama followed by a relaxing day on the train as it heads for the Great Zimbabwe Ruins. Tour Matobo National Park, before continuing on to Hwange for game viewing activities before ending in Victoria Falls.

PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Gold Cabins	$5995	$8995
Emerald Cabins	$7475	$11210

DEPARTS: 4, 18 Jan, 12, 26 Apr, 10, 24 May, 6 & 20 Sep 18

THE DUNE EXPRESS
PRETORIA TO WALVIS BAY OR VV

This 12 day journey crosses Southern Africa between the Highveld in the east and the Atlantic Ocean to the west exploring some of the continent's greatest destinations. Starting in Pretoria, travel to Kimberley for a visit to the Big Hole and continue to Namibia, a country of compelling beauty, abundant sunshine and seemingly endless space. Overnight at Sossusvlei Lodge, surrounded by the dramatic dunes of the Namib-Naukluft Park. Leave the vast stillness of the Kalahari Desert for Windhoek and travel to Etosha National Park for game viewing activities before ending in Walvis Bay.

PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Gold Cabins	$6840	$10265
Emerald Cabins	$8525	$12790

DEPARTS: 12 & 26 Jul 18

THE GOOD HOPE
PRETORIA TO CAPE TOWN OR VV

This journey offers a comprehensive view of South Africa taking in all the 'must see' sights. As the train travels the length and breadth of the country guests can enjoy the great variety of landscapes that the 'Rainbow Nation' has to offer. Starting in Pretoria, travel through the Drakensberg Mountains to Kruger National Park. Then it's on to explore the Kingdom of Swaziland, Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve and Durban. Continue to Oudtshoorn, traverse the Outeniqua Mountains and on to Knysna followed by a spectacular meander along the Garden Route to Cape Town. This journey offers a golfing and non-golfing itinerary.

PER PERSON - 15 DAYS/14 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Gold Cabins	$8525	$12790
Emerald Cabins	$10840	$16265

DEPARTS: 1 Feb, 20 Mar, 4 Oct & 20 Nov 18

INCLUSIONS: Breakfast, dinner and excursions during the train journey. Note, changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required.



ROVOS RAIL

Experience the opulent elegance of rail travel on the most luxurious train in the world, on one of Rovos Rail's exceptional safaris through the heart of Africa. Combining some of the most magnificent scenery with the glamour and excitement of the golden age of rail travel, Rovos Rail will delight the most discerning traveller. With discreet and friendly service, excellent cuisine and a selection of South Africa's finest wines, Rovos Rail harks back to a simpler, more elegant era, encompassing the timeless grace and spirited romance of African exploration.

PULLMAN SUITES



DELUXE SUITES



ROYAL SUITES









PRETORIA TO CAPE TOWN OR VV

This popular 48-hour journey between Pretoria and Cape Town highlights the spectacular mountain ranges, the grasslands of the gold rich Highveld, the barren Great Karoo through to the scenic winelands of the Cape. Highlights of the trip include a visit to the historic village of Matjiesfontein, an authentically preserved Victorian village, and the famous mining town of Kimberley with its Big Hole, the world's largest man-made excavation.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Pullman Suites	$1995	$2990
Deluxe Suites	$2995	$4525
Royal Suites	$3995	$6025

PRETORIA TO VICTORIA FALLS OR VV

This special three night adventure begins at Rovos Rail's gracious station in Pretoria, departing in the morning and slowly meandering northwards. Travelling across the Tropic of Capricorn enroute to the border with Zimbabwe, the train continues, passing Bulawayo and heading towards Hwange Game Reserve where you will have the opportunity to experience an open-vehicle game drive. The journey ends in the incomparable Victoria Falls on the mighty Zambezi River.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Pullman Suites	$2615	$3925
Deluxe Suites	$3935	$5895
Royal Suites	$5235	$7855

CAPE TOWN TO DAR ES SALAAM OR VV

This 15 day journey is one of the most famous train trips in the world taking you through South Africa with stops in Kimberley, Pretoria and the Kruger National Park, and on to Victoria Falls in Zimbabwe. After crossing the Zambezi River you will travel northeastwards through Zambia and continue the climb towards the Zambian/Tanzanian border. On the last day the train passes through Selous Game Reserve (Tanzania), the largest in Africa. Enjoy an open-vehicle game drive (time permitting), before ending the journey in the bustling city of Dar es Salaam.

PER PERSON - 14 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Pullman Suites	$16825	$24295
Deluxe Suites	$22295	$31960
Royal Suites	$29120	$POA

INCLUSIONS: All meals, drinks and excursions during the train journey. Note, changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required. Price based on travel between Jan – Sep 18.

OTHER JOURNEYS INCLUDE: 3 day Game Safari from Pretoria to Durban, **10 day African Golf Collage** between Pretoria, Kruger Park, Durban and Cape Town, **10 day Namibia Safari**, Pretoria to Walvis Bay and the **9 day Golf Safari**, Pretoria to Pretoria. Contact us for further details.

ZIMBABWE, ZAMBIA & MALAWI

The superb Victoria Falls discovered by explorer Dr Livingstone will always be the highlight of any visit to Zimbabwe or Zambia, especially when combined with the excellent game viewing of Hwange National Park or the walking safaris in Zambia's Luangwa Valley. For something more off the beaten track, Malawi may be one of Africa's smallest countries, but when it comes to exploration and adventure, it has a tremendous amount to offer.



HIGHLIGHTS

THE VICTORIA FALLS

One of the most spectacular Natural Wonders of the World and UNESCO World Heritage site, 'the smoke that thunders' creates the largest curtain of water in the world.

HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Zimbabwe's largest Park and easily accessible from Victoria Falls by road. The months of July to October offer some of the best game viewing, as the wildlife congregates around the waterholes.

SOUTH LUANGWA NATIONAL PARK

Zambia's most famous wildlife sanctuary, the South Luangwa is one of the best locations in Africa to experience a walking safari.

LAKE MALAWI

Referred to as the calendar lake (365 miles long and 52 miles wide), Lake Malawi is a freshwater lake and an alternative beach extension, easily accessible from Zambia's Luangwa Valley.



VICTORIA FALLS SAFARI LODGE

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS

Set high on a plateau overlooking the Zambezi National Park, and minutes from the Victoria Falls by road, the multi award-winning four star Victoria Falls Safari Lodge prides itself on its hospitality and food, rivalled only by the location with uninterrupted views over the bush, and waterholes often teeming with wildlife during the day and night. Each of the 72 newly renovated en-suite rooms is air-conditioned with its own terrace or balcony overlooking the bush. The Safari Suites are a unique set of spacious suites, perfect for families, with two or three bedrooms, wonderful views of the surrounding bush and a waterhole that attracts amazing wildlife to the area.

DAY 1 – VICTORIA FALLS
On arrival at Victoria Falls Airport you will be met and transferred to the Victoria Falls Safari Lodge. Dinner this evening will be taken at the lodge. (D)

DAY 2 – VICTORIA FALLS
Enjoy a guided walking tour of the Falls, returning to the lodge for lunch. This afternoon enjoy a sunset cruise on the Zambezi River followed by a boma dinner. (BLD)

DAY 3 – VICTORIA FALLS
Morning at leisure to pursue some of the many activities on offer at Victoria Falls. Afternoon at leisure followed by dinner at the lodge. (BLD)

DAY 4 – VICTORIA FALLS
Departure transfer to Victoria Falls Airport. (B)

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jun 18	$1130	$1130
Jul – Dec 18	$1195	$1390

INCLUDED: All meals (excludes lunch on first and last day), guided tour of the Falls, Zambezi sunset cruise and airport transfers. National Park entry fees of US$40 pp are to be paid locally and are subject to change. Seasonal supplements apply.





VICTORIA FALLS SAFARI CLUB

The luxurious five star Victoria Falls Safari Club is situated within the same magnificent grounds. The Club offers 20 rooms including four majestic suites and is a place where African history and the enchanting power of nature bring an atmosphere of exclusive African distinctiveness.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jun 18	$1495	$1495
Jul – Dec 18	$1595	$1925

INCLUDED: All meals (excludes lunch on first and last day), afternoon tea, happy hour sundowner drinks, laundry, guided tour of the Falls, Zambezi sunset cruise and airport transfers. National Park entry fees of US$40 pp are to be paid locally and are subject to change. Seasonal supplements apply.



VICTORIA FALLS – OPTIONAL ACTIVITIES

HELICOPTER 'FLIGHT OF ANGELS'/MICRO-LIGHT
Discover the magnificence of Victoria Falls from the air, and the photo opportunities it provides.

ADVENTURE PASS
Experience a real adventure and take advantage of the savings on offer with an Adventure Pass, allowing you to do numerous activities around Victoria Falls (excludes Park fees).

BUSHTRACKS EXPRESS
For the ultimate dining experience enjoy the luxurious Bushtracks Express steam train. Journey to the Victoria Falls Bridge in the comfort of the stately carriages and as the sun sets, enjoy five star service with the Falls as your backdrop.

CHOBE DAY EXCURSION
Full day trip to view the wildlife in the Chobe National Park, only 90 minutes away by road.

Contact Bench Africa for activity costs.

VICTORIA FALLS WATER LEVELS

The Falls is a year round destination, however you will experience the largest volume of water falling during the months of February to May (after the summer rains). During October to mid December (at the end of the winter), the water levels of the Zambezi are at its lowest.



VICTORIA FALLS HOTELS

Discovered by Dr David Livingstone in November 1855, the world famous World Heritage site of Victoria Falls - 'the smoke that thunders' separates Zambia and Zimbabwe and can be viewed from either side of the border. Spend a few days exploring the majestic Victoria Falls or discover the wildlife to be found in this magical destination and indulge in the large array of adventure activities on offer.



A'ZAMBEZI RIVER LODGE

Nestling on the banks of the mighty Zambezi River, the thatched lodge is the only hotel with river frontage and jetty site in Victoria Falls. Most of the 87 well appointed and air-conditioned rooms have balconies facing the river and swimming pool whilst the rest face the National Park and gardens. The award-winning restaurant and main bar are situated on a deck with stunning views over the river, while the swimming pool offers another bar with all day snacks available.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$565	$925

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport transfers.



ILALA LODGE

Offering distinguished accommodation with gracious and secluded ambiance, the décor evokes a bygone era of adventure and discovery. The elegant hotel is close to the Falls and town centre and borders the National Park, so wildlife is often seen on the lawns as well as the spray from the Falls themselves. The lodge offers 73 air-conditioned rooms, plus four suites, all with en-suite bathroom, patio doors opening on to gardens or balcony, overhead fan and satellite TV together with the fabulous Palm Restaurant.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$575	$795

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport transfers.



VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL

The most famous hotel in the region, this five star property is colonial elegance at its finest, offering an atmosphere steeped in history. The property offers 161 rooms, and is ideally located close to the Falls with a private access path to the National Park. A variety of dining options are available ranging from the formal Livingstone Restaurant to the more casual Jungle Junction, where buffet style meals are served accompanied by the entertainment of dancers. Enjoy traditional afternoon tea or sundowners on the terrace.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jun & Dec 18	$670	$1195
Jul – Nov 18	$695	$1260

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport transfers.



ELEPHANT CAMP

Elephant Camp is situated and secluded on a private concession bounded by the Masuwe River and the Bakota Gorge, with the magnificent spray of the Falls in the distance, and only 10 minutes from town. This luxury and intimate lodge under canvas has 12 exclusive suites with private deck and plunge pool. Each tented suite is air-conditioned and the bathrooms have both indoor and outdoor showers. Elephant Camp offers tranquility and privacy together with the opportunity of enjoying the many optional activities on offer in the area.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 18	$1330	$1330
Apr – Oct 18	$1650	$2465

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, two transfers into town daily, laundry and return airport transfers.



VICTORIA FALLS RIVER LODGE

Situated on the banks of the mighty Zambezi, Victoria Falls River Lodge is the first private game lodge to be set in the Zambezi National Park. The 13 luxurious tents are constructed of canvas, glass and wood, and have a larger than king size bed, freestanding bath, indoor and outdoor shower and a private deck with its own plunge pool. Nestled on an exclusive island, **Victoria Falls Island Lodge** invites guests to experience one of the three Treehouse Suites. Set upon raised decks, each suite affords a luxurious and exclusive experience.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – May & Nov – Dec 18	$1425	$1775
Jun – Oct 18	$1745	$2170

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities and return airport transfers.



ZAMBEZI SANDS

Zambezi Sands is situated within the western area of the Zambezi National Park on the banks of the mighty Zambezi River, upstream of the Victoria Falls. Offering complete privacy, the 10 secluded Bedouin luxury tents are built on raised platforms with river views and private sun decks. Activities with experienced guides include game drives and walks, fishing, canoeing and island picnics. Whether by vehicle or on foot, Zambezi Sands offers a wealth of picturesque game viewing opportunities within close proximity to the Victoria Falls.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$1555	$2020

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, scheduled activities and return airport transfers.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



SAFARI OF LEGENDS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

Experience a road safari from the iconic Victoria Falls to the world famous Hwange National Park. Spend three nights at the Falls to experience the many activities on offer in this adventure destination, followed by three nights in Hwange National Park, offering a true wilderness and wildlife experience in one of the richest and most diverse wildlife sanctuaries in Africa. Roam with highly experienced guides on bush walks and enjoy early morning and night game drives in open 4X4 vehicles.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of qualified local guides
Transportation Scheduled road transfers and safari vehicle for game drives
Excursions Scheduled activities
Accommodation A combination of a lodge and tented camp
Meals 6 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 5 dinners plus local drinks on safari
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – VICTORIA FALLS

Transfer on arrival to the Victoria Falls Safari Lodge for overnight stay. In the afternoon enjoy a sunset cruise on the Zambezi River and later this evening experience traditional African food and entertainment at The Boma – Place of Eating. (D)

DAY 2 – VICTORIA FALLS

Enjoy a guided walking tour of the Falls followed by an afternoon at leisure. (BD)

DAY 3 – VICTORIA FALLS

Day at leisure to pursue some of the many optional activities available in the area. (B)

DAY 4 – VICTORIA FALLS – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Today transfer by road to Hwange National Park. On arrival enjoy a late afternoon game drive before dinner. Overnight at The Hide. (BD)

DAY 5 – 6 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Morning and afternoon game drives and walks as offered by the lodge. (BLD)

DAY 7 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK – VICTORIA FALLS

After early morning game activity depart by road to Victoria Falls and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$2895	$2895
Apr – Jun 18	$3250	$3250
Jul – Oct 18	$4165	$5060
Nov – Dec 18	$2990	$3195

NOTE: National Park fees of US$100 pp to be paid locally. Seasonal supplements apply. Solo traveller price on request.



ZAMBEZI RIVER & HWANGE SAFARI

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS

This Zimbabwean adventure combines Victoria Falls with a six-night exploration through Hwange National Park, from its south east corner though to the north west. The journey begins at the Zambezi Sands, situated on the banks of the Zambezi River, before a truly memorable Hwange safari experience, whilst staying in pure comfort and style.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of qualified local guides
Transportation Scheduled road transfers and safari vehicle for game drives
Excursions Scheduled activities
Accommodation A combination of game lodges
Meals 9 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 9 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – VICTORIA FALLS

On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Zambezi National Park where you will spend three nights at Zambezi Sands. (D)

DAY 2 – 3 – VICTORIA FALLS

Enjoy a guided tour of the Falls, an afternoon sunset cruise and activities in the park. (BLD)

DAY 4 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK (SOUTH EAST)

After a bush breakfast, transfer by road to the south eastern corner of Hwange National Park and then take the Elephant Express rail car on a slow ride, game viewing along the way, to Camelthorn Lodge for a three night stay. This afternoon enjoy a game drive with safari sundowners and snacks. (BLD)

DAY 5 – 6 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK (SOUTH EAST)

Days are spent on game drives in the park, the largest national park in Zimbabwe. (BLD)

DAY 7 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK (NORTH WEST)

Take the Elephant Express rail car this morning and then transfer to Nehimba Lodge, in the north west of Hwange, and overnight. This area of the park is famed for its large elephant herds and variety of wildlife. After dinner take a night drive around the concession. (BLD)

DAY 8 – 9 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK (NORTH WEST)

Spend time on game drives and walks, exploring this beautiful part of the park. The north is distinctly different from the southern part both in topography, habitats and species of wildlife. Overnight at Nehimba Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 10 – VICTORIA FALLS

After an early morning walk and breakfast, transfer by road to Victoria Falls and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Mar – Apr & Nov 18	$5425	$6825
May – Oct 18	$7755	$9855

NOTE: National Park fees of US$40 pp are to be paid locally and are subject to change.





ZIMBABWE LODGES



THE HIDE SAFARI CAMP

This multi award-winning tented safari camp offers a classic wilderness and wildlife experience inside the world famous Hwange National Park. A member of Classic Safari Camps of Africa, it offers a superb base from which to discover the bush with its highly experienced guides. The 10 elegant, canvas en-suite tents under thatch, all overlook the waterhole. For the more adventurous a sleep out in the romantic treetop 'Dove's Nest' is a must. **Tom's Little Hide** offers three large luxury en-suite rooms, suitable for small groups or families. The en-suite bathrooms have bathtub, indoor and outdoor shower. The spacious bedrooms are tastefully furnished with solid Zimbabwe teak furniture and ceiling fans. The **Private Hide** is an exclusive-use experience for up to six adults and four children of any age, with private lounge, dining, plunge pool and game vehicle. Children from 10 years are welcome at the main lodge.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 18	$1420	$1420
Apr – Jun 18	$1640	$1640
Jul – Oct 18	$2195	$2660

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled game viewing activities, laundry and return road transfers from Victoria Falls. National Park fees of US$60 pp to be paid locally.



SOMALISA CAMP

A small intimate tented camp tucked away under a canopy of acacia trees. This is an authentic bush camp, a blend of old African charm and elegance together with an exclusive safari experience. This unbeatable wild elephant sanctuary is known for its large herds of elephant and the Somalisa Concession in Hwange National Park offers you private wildlife encounters from the minute you step out of your tent. Somalisa having only 14 beds has been designed as an environmentally low impact camp giving you a barefoot luxury experience with understated elegance. Positioned alongside is **Somalisa Acacia**, a charming camp catering for only 10 guests with three twin bedded en-suite tents, a family tent, dining and lounge areas. The simple but luxurious tents are on slightly raised decks, enjoying private views of a small waterhole, frequented by large herds of big game including buffalo, elephant, kudu, zebra, giraffe, and even lion. Children from 7 years are welcome.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Dec 18	$1890	$1890
Apr – Jun & Nov 18	$2045	$2045
Jul – Oct 18	$2820	$3645

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled game viewing activities, National Park fees, laundry and return road transfers from Victoria Falls.



BOMANI TENTED CAMP

This luxurious tented lodge with 10 large luxury tents and a family bungalow is situated in a private concession on the edge of the Hwange National Park. Each room is elegantly furnished, comfortable, with a private en-suite bathroom and electricity. Overlooking a pan the lodge comprises of dining area, lounge, bar and viewing platform with fireplaces providing warmth during the winter evenings. Bomani is famous for its unique scenery as well as large herds of elephant and other resident animals and birdlife. The knowledgeable guides offer an unforgettable safari experience in traditional open safari vehicles, and night drives. Game viewing blinds at some of the waterholes are ideal for wildlife photography. Take the opportunity to enjoy a peek at rural village life with its daily activities, and a visit to a nearby school for some 'class interaction'. Children from 7 years are welcome.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Mar – Dec 18	$1590	$1920

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled game viewing activities, National Park fees, laundry and return road transfers from Victoria Falls.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Seasonal supplements apply. Solo traveller price on request.



CHANGA SAFARI CAMP

In a unique setting on the shores of Lake Kariba, one of the world's largest man-made lakes, on the edge of the Matusadona National Park, sits Changa Safari Camp, peaceful and serene. Vistas offer a stunning combination of plains and rugged mountains, and 'Big Five' country. The eight deluxe East African style tents are tastefully furnished with en-suite facilities, an 'under the stars' bath and shower, and private decks offering stunning views. The swimming pool boasts shady sun loungers and private seating areas looking out onto the lake. Activities include morning and afternoon guided walks and 4X4 game drives with top quality guides, together with fishing and magical sunset cruises at the end of the day.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$2235	$2235
Apr – Jun 18	$2565	$2565
Jul – Oct 18	$2840	$3240
Nov – Dec 18	$2315	$2315

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities, laundry and return light aircraft transfers from Harare.



RUCKOMECHI CAMP

Set on the banks of the dominating Zambezi River, the biodiversity surrounding Ruckomechi Camp is a naturalist's paradise. A large grove of acacia and mahogany trees with a fabulous mountainous backdrop sets the scene, while large numbers of elephant, buffalo and eland create the excitement. Low-level walkways connect the 10 guest tents to the beautifully designed central dining, bar, library and lounge areas. Activities include day and night game drives, guided walks, boating, canoeing and fishing. For relaxation enjoy the infinity pool, and an inviting, cushion-strewn stargazing deck. **Little Ruckomechi** ensures an exclusive safari experience, complete with a diverse range of activities through which to explore Mana Pools National Park in all its abundance. Built on wooden decks, the camp offers three airy and elegant en-suite tents conveying the romance of a bygone explorer era.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr – May 18	$3395	$4155
Jun – Nov 18	$4155	$4845

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities, National Park fees, laundry and return light aircraft transfers from Harare.



CAMP AMALINDA

In a wilderness of granite, situated just outside the Matobo National Park, sits Camp Amalinda, 45 kms from Bulawayo. The Matobo region has been classified as a UNESCO World Heritage site and is home to a profusion of wildlife, with some of the prolific species found here being the black eagle, a high population of leopard and black and white rhino. The camp has nine exquisite en-suite luxury rooms set within the granite boulders, each with a distinctive look and feel for a unique and bespoke experience. Activities include guided hikes to the tops of giant granite boulders, walks to world renowned caves for viewing of ancient bushman paintings with the resident professional archaeologist, game drives, abseiling, rhino walks, and a visit to the grave site of Cecil Rhodes. The camp welcomes children of all ages.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Nov – Dec 18	$1180	$1180
May – Oct 18	$1350	$1620

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities and return road transfers from Bulawayo. National Park and monument fees of US$40 pp to be paid locally.



NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



LIVINGSTONE HOTELS & RIVER LODGES



AVANI VICTORIA FALLS RESORT

The AVANI Victoria Falls Resort is a favourite for fun-loving adventurers. Located next to the stunning Victoria Falls, this ethnic paradise is a world of activity and is the perfect venue for exciting and enriching getaways. Inspired by traditional Zambian architecture, the hotel echoes the diversity of the African wilderness. Rustic and welcoming, the hotel has 212 rooms and plenty of activities for the whole family, from the children's Kamp Kwena Club to Zambezi River cruises.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jun & Oct – Dec 18	$660	$1120
Jul – Sep 18	$695	$1195

INCLUDED: Breakfast, Park entry fee and return Livingstone Airport transfers.



THE ROYAL LIVINGSTONE

On the banks of the great Zambezi River, is The Royal Livingstone. With its cool lounges and shaded verandas, you will encounter the grace, elegance and sophistication of an earlier, more courteous age. Complete with personal butler, each of the 173 rooms is exquisitely decorated. A magnificent sun deck overlooks the Zambezi as it flows to the Falls, an ideal spot for late afternoon to enjoy the traditional 'sundowners', re-creating the ambiance of bygone days.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jun & Oct – Dec 18	$1265	$2290
Jul – Sep 18	$1325	$2415

INCLUDED: Breakfast, Park entry fee and return Livingstone Airport transfers.



WATERBERRY ZAMBEZI LODGE

This small, friendly and informal lodge is just 30 minutes from Livingstone, close enough for activities but away in the African Bush in a secluded position on the banks of the Zambezi River. Seven comfortable en-suite rooms in thatched cottages are set around sweeping lawns, some on the riverbank, some overlooking a secluded private dam with its beautiful birdlife. With a swimming pool, al-fresco meals, traditional bush dinners, or barbecues cooked under the stars, this is the perfect place to escape.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$1655	$1655

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities, laundry and return Livingstone Airport transfers.



ISLANDS OF SIANKABA

The lodge is located on two private islands connected by swing bridges in the middle of the Zambezi River, situated between the Victoria Falls and Chobe National Park. Accommodating just 14 guests, it is an idyllic retreat, offering outstanding cuisine and uncompromising levels of personal service. Each of the seven chalets is uniquely designed to maximise comfort and privacy whilst boasting spectacular views of the river. Perfect for discerning travellers who wish to visit the Falls while being in an area of exceptional natural beauty.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – May & Nov – Dec 18	$2135	$2595
Jun – Oct 18	$2395	$2890

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities, laundry and return Livingstone Airport transfers.



TONGABEZI

Discover luxury and privacy in this romantic hideaway on the banks of the Zambezi River just upstream of the Victoria Falls. Offering a selection of five cottages and six individually designed houses, all with their own valet to take care of guests throughout the stay. Guests can canoe on the river, join game drives, bush walks and enjoy sunset boat trips and private dinners. The unique sister camp on nearby **Sindabezi Island**, is the perfect getaway for the discerning traveller, an unforgettable experience.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – May & Nov – Dec 18	$2875	$2875
Jun – Oct 18	$3380	$4680

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities, laundry and return Livingstone Airport transfers.



ROYAL CHUNDU

There are two magnificent lodges at Royal Chundu - **River Lodge** and **Island Lodge**, Zambia's first and only Relais & Châteaux member, located on a private stretch of the Zambezi River near Victoria Falls. The main lodge offers 10 luxurious thatched, river facing suites, while Island Lodge offers more exclusivity with only four villas. Exquisitely decorated, both lodges reflect a bygone era of comfort in the wild. Adventures are on offer, from water activities and game drives, to simply being pampered at the spa.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$3830	$5735

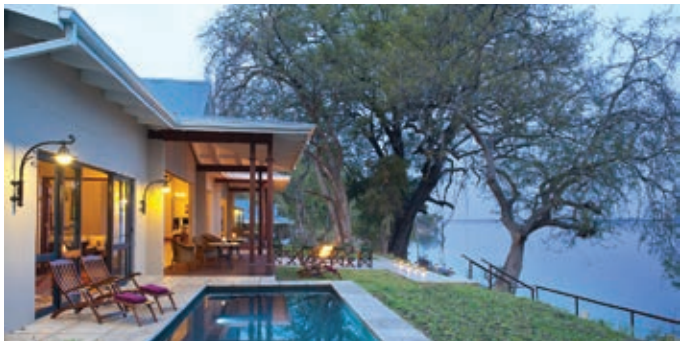
INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities, laundry and return Livingstone Airport transfers.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. **Stay, Pay deals available** at Tongabezi in 2018 (conditions apply).



LOWER ZAMBEZI

Situated on the north bank of the legendary Zambezi River in the southeastern part of Zambia, opposite Zimbabwe's Mana Pools National Park, the Lower Zambezi National Park has 120 kms of river frontage. The Park has been protected from mass tourism and remains one of the few pristine wilderness areas left in Africa. With rugged escarpment, river and numerous islands, lagoons and floodplains, the animals and birds are attracted in huge numbers with approximately 50 mammal and 400 bird species. Visitors here are assured of seeing very little tourist activity, as there are no tarred roads and the Park is inaccessible at certain times of the year by vehicle. Access is either by boat or light aircraft from either Lusaka or Livingstone, providing one of Africa's finest wilderness experiences.



BAINES RIVER CAMP

In an unfenced wilderness sits this intimate and elegant safari camp, with eight individual suites with private veranda offering breathtaking views across the river. Enjoy a game drive in the National Park, take a gentle canoe safari downstream to marvel at the abundant birdlife or feel the thrill of catching a tiger fish. End your day on an island enjoying the sunset. Exceptional game viewing, beautiful surrounds, exquisite cuisine, luxurious suites and ever accommodating staff make a stay memorable. For those with a special interest in photography, there is a choice of safari workshops.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Mar – Jun & Nov 18	$3135	$3975
Jul – Oct 18	$3760	$4595

Book before Apr 18 for savings!



POTATO BUSH CAMP

With panoramic views overlooking the Zambezi River, the family friendly Potato Bush Camp is nestled under mahogany, sausage, winter thorn and acacia tortillas trees, providing excellent shade. There is an open-plan dining, bar and lounge area, which is accessed by the three luxury tents and one family tent by way of raised timber walkways. The camp lies adjacent to its sister camp, **Sausage Tree Camp**, and is perfectly located in the heart of the Lower Zambezi National Park, offering day and night game drives, walking safaris, canoeing, boating and fishing.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr – May & Nov 18	$3835	$3835
Jun – Oct 18	$4675	$4675

Price based on Stay 3, Pay 2 deal



ANABEZI LUXURY TENTED CAMP

Situated at the lower end of the Zambezi National Park, **Anabezi** is located on the banks of the river and comprises of 10 spacious tents, on raised timber platforms with plunge pools, indoor and outdoor bathroom and spacious sitting area. Just two kilometres downstream is Anabezi's sister camp, **Amanzi**. The camp consists of just four tents and is perfect for those who prefer a more rustic feel. Hosting year round grazing for the wildlife ensures spectacular game viewing with activities ranging from river based such as canoeing, boat cruises and fishing to game drives and walking safaris.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr – Jun 18	$4640	$4640
Jul – Oct 18	$5670	$5670
Nov 18	$5165	$5165

Book before Apr 18 and qualify for Stay 3, Pay 2 deal



CHIAWA CAMP

This intimate and award-winning camp offers nine gorgeous en-suite tents with spectacular views of the Zambezi and its resident wildlife. Enjoy a range of exciting activities from boating to canoeing, guided bush walks, game drives and fishing. Renowned for strong guiding ethics the focus is on the wildlife and in the dry season there is the opportunity to see plenty of elephant, together with leopard, lion, hippo and wild dog. The concept of **Old Mondoro** is to provide guests with an authentic, intimate safari, all while not forgoing creature comforts and impeccable service.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
May – Jun & Nov 18	$3940	$3940
Jul – Oct 18	$6670	$6670

Travel between May – Jun & Nov 18 and qualify for Stay 4, Pay 3 deal

LOWER ZAMBEZI INCLUSIONS: All meals, local drinks (excluding Baines River Camp), laundry, game activities, return flights from Lusaka, transfers and Park fees.
Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



SOUTH LUANGWA

The South Luangwa National Park is world renowned for excellent wildlife sightings. Situated at the southern end of the Great Rift Valley in the Luangwa Valley in Zambia, it is isolated and wild, and is classed as one of the best-known regions in Africa for walking safaris. Divided by the Luangwa River which provides a lifeline to the area, the Park offers an opportunity to discover enormous concentrations of big game – lion, leopard, elephant, hippo, buffalo and plains game. It is a birder's paradise with over 450 species recorded, from the elegant crowned cranes and saddle bill storks to hundreds of brightly coloured carmine bee-eaters nesting in the sandy banks of the river.



FLATDOGS CAMP

Located close to Mfuwe main gate, Flatdogs Camp is situated on the banks of the Luangwa River and provides easy access to the South Luangwa National Park. This owner run and operated camp has a range of accommodation options available including six spacious meru-style tents with comfortable beds and open-air en-suite bathrooms. The public areas surround a courtyard, and include a relaxing restaurant and bar, as well as a large swimming pool. Enjoy the excellent game viewing the South Luangwa has to offer from a range of activities available, including game drives and walking safaris. This affordable family friendly camp offers exceptional guiding and value for money.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Mar – Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$2580	$2915
Jul – Oct 18	$3055	$3460



KAFUNTA RIVER LODGE

Adjacent to the Park, this privately owned camp has 10 spacious en-suite rooms overlooking the river. Central to the lodge is a spacious bar and dining area. Built around a wild mango tree and thatched in the traditional style, it offers superb panoramic views over the Luangwa River and floodplains. Facilities include a swimming pool and the only natural hot spring tub in the area. The lodge has its own pontoon for an adventurous crossing and access into the more remote areas of the Park for game viewing. The focus here is on open-vehicle safaris, while walking safaris are taken mainly at the sister **Island Camp** inside the southern sector of the park.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 18	$2850	$3230
Jun – Oct 18	$3460	$3835



SANCTUARY PUKU RIDGE CAMP

Located in an area rich with wildlife, Sanctuary Puku Ridge Camp offers guests an authentic tented safari experience in the South Luangwa National Park. Perched on an escarpment overlooking a floodplain, the camp offers stunning vistas with perfect game watching opportunities. The secluded camp is designed to leave no trace on the environment and has embraced a very natural kind of African chic in its décor. The seven tents are spacious and comfortable, each with a soothing hot tub and an outdoor shower. Watch the sun rise from your bed, or spot animals making their way across the plains to a waterhole from your private viewing deck.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 18	$2980	$2980
Jun – Oct 18	$3940	$5365

SOUTH LUANGWA INCLUSIONS: All meals, local drinks (excluding Flatdogs Camp), laundry, game activities, return flights from Lusaka, transfers and Park fees. Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



ROBIN POPE WALKING SAFARI

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS

This journey begins in Livingstone at the largest curtain of water in the world, the mighty Victoria Falls. Then head off the beaten track and away into the more remote areas of the South Luangwa National Park with Robin Pope Safaris, one of the most established companies in Zambia. With the wide variety and abundance of game, and some of the most experienced guides in the Luangwa Valley, Robin Pope Safaris offers guests a safari experience to be remembered.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide at each property
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, regional flights and transfers
Excursions Scheduled activities including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of a game lodge and bush camps
Meals 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – LIVINGSTONE

On arrival you will be met and transferred to Stanley Safari Lodge where you will spend the next two nights. This afternoon take a guided tour of the Falls. (LD)

DAY 2 – LIVINGSTONE

Today enjoy a walking safari in the Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park. (BLD)

DAY 3 – 4 – LIVINGSTONE – SOUTH LUANGWA

Depart this morning by air to Mfuwe via Lusaka. On arrival transfer to Luangwa River Camp for a two night stay. Enjoy morning and afternoon scheduled activities. (BLD)

DAY 5 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Today you will be transferred by road to Tena Tena Camp game viewing enroute. The camp is located in the northern part of the park in the game rich Nsefu Sector. (BLD)

DAY 6 – 7 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Spend the days exploring this part of the park with your professional guide on game drives, walking safaris and night drives. In-between activities you can relax in camp reading a book and enjoying the many sights and sounds of the bush. (BLD)



DAY 8 – SOUTH LUANGWA – LUSAKA

Return to Mfuwe Airport by road for onward flight to Lusaka where your safari ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Nov 18	$5965	$5965
May – Jun 18	$7390	$7390
Jul – Oct 18	$8375	$8375

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year.

NORMAN CARR WALKING SAFARI

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS

Explore the South Luangwa National Park and the Lower Zambezi on this 8 day safari with one of Zambia's best-known operators. The focus of your safari in the South Luangwa National Park will be on walking with some of Africa's finest walking guides from Norman Carr Safaris. Discover more about nature and its fauna, flora and many inhabitants that are often missed whilst in a vehicle. Here you will find a truly special and remarkable place in an area of pristine wilderness with few roads, solitude and seclusion.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide at each property
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, regional flights from Lusaka & transfers
Excursions Scheduled activities including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of a game lodge and bush camps
Meals 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Transfer by light aircraft from Lusaka to Mfuwe and then by road into the National Park. You will spend the next four nights staying at a combination of two different bush camps. A bush camp offers a very exclusive experience where you will likely not see any other vehicles. (LD)

DAY 2 – 4 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Your days will be spent exploring this area of the park predominantly on foot. All guided walks are accompanied by an armed National Parks Scout. During the day between activities you will have the chance to relax in camp and watch any birds or animals in the camp vicinity. (BLD)

DAY 5 – SOUTH LUANGWA – LOWER ZAMBEZI

Depart this morning by air to the Lower Zambezi via Lusaka. On arrival you will be met and driven to Chongwe River Camp where you will spend the next three nights. (BLD)

DAY 6 – 7 – LOWER ZAMBEZI

Spend the days in this wonderful bush and river setting with leopards, lions, elephants, hippos and other wildlife as your neighbours. Explore the National Park by boat, canoe, on foot or in game drive vehicles. (BLD)



DAY 8 – LOWER ZAMBEZI – LUSAKA

After breakfast fly to Lusaka and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
May & Nov 18	$7395	$7395
Jun 18	$7995	$9495
Jul – Oct 18	$8675	$10995

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



BUSH & BEACH SAFARI

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS

This 10 day journey with Robin Pope Safaris begins in Livingstone, at the largest curtain of water in the world, the mighty Victoria Falls. Then head on safari to South Luangwa National Park where you will experience a wide variety and abundance of game, and some of the most experienced guides in the Luangwa Valley. You will then finish up on the shores of Lake Malawi, where you will have the chance to spend some time relaxing in one of the most scenic parts of Southern Africa.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide at each property
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, regional flights and transfers
Excursions Scheduled activities including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of lodges and camps
Meals 9 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 9 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – LIVINGSTONE

On arrival you will be met and transferred to Stanley Safari Lodge where you will spend the next two nights. This afternoon take a guided tour of the Falls. (LD)

DAY 2 – LIVINGSTONE

Today enjoy a walking safari in the Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park. (BLD)

DAY 3 – LIVINGSTONE – SOUTH LUANGWA

Depart this morning by air to Mfuwe via Lusaka. On arrival transfer to Nkwali Camp for a three night stay. Enjoy an afternoon game drive. (BLD)

DAY 4 – 5 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Your days will be spent exploring this part of the park with your professional guide on game drives, walking safaris and night drives. In-between activities you can relax in camp reading a book and enjoying the many sights and sounds of the bush. (BLD)

DAY 6 – SOUTH LUANGWA – LAKE MALAWI

Return to Mfuwe by road for your onward flight via Lilongwe to Monkey Bay Airstrip, located on the southern lakeshore of Lake Malawi. On arrival transfer by road to Pumulani Lodge for a four night stay. (BLD)

DAY 7 – 9 – LAKE MALAWI

Spend your days doing as little or as much as you like. With two swimming pools and its own private beach on the shores of Lake Malawi, Pumulani offers guests the opportunity to relax and unwind. Enjoy a wide range of activities including kayaking, sailing, fishing, dhow sunset cruises and nature and village walks. (BLD)

DAY 10 – LAKE MALAWI – LILONGWE

This morning after breakfast you will be transferred by road to Lilongwe Airport where your safari ends. (B)



PER PERSON - 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Mar – Apr & Nov – Dec 18	$7495	$7495
May – Jun 18	$7595	$7595
Jul – Oct 18	$8545	$8545

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.





MALAWI HIGHLIGHTS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

Malawi offers exceptionally beauty and dramatic scenery that includes rocky outcrops, high mountains, plateaus and views across Lake Malawi, the third largest lake in Africa. This 7 day safari ventures around Malawi's south. From game viewing in Majete, Malawi's only 'Big Five' reserve, cultural experiences around the Satemwa Tea Estate to searching for elephant on a boat safari in Liwonde National Park.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide at each property
Transportation Safari vehicle for transfers and game drives
Excursions Scheduled activities including Park fees
Accommodation Game lodges throughout
Meals 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks (except Mvuu Lodge)
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – BLANTYRE – MAJETE WILDLIFE RESERVE

On arrival in Blantyre you will be met and transferred southwest to the Majete Wildlife Reserve. Majete is Malawi's only 'Big Five' reserve and one of Malawi's largest protected areas, covering over 70,000 hectares. Spend two nights at Mkulumadzi. (LD)

DAY 2 – MAJETE WILDLIFE RESERVE

Mkulumadzi is set in a stunning location within Majete and offers a wide variety of activities from game drives, boating safaris, cultural tours, birding trips and guided bush walks. (BLD)

DAY 3 – MAJETE WILDLIFE RESERVE – SATEMWA TEA ESTATE

Transfer by road to Huntingdon House, situated on the Satemwa Tea Estate, where you will spend the next two nights. Located on the slopes of Thyolo Mountain, this is a perfect hidden gem to explore. (BLD)

DAY 4 – SATEMWA TEA ESTATE

Today will be spent exploring the surrounding area, including a tour of the tea factory, a guided bird walk, or perhaps a short hike to Dziwe la Nkhalamba rock pool and falls. (BLD)

DAY 5 – SATEMWA TEA ESTATE – LIWONDE NATIONAL PARK

Today your journey continues with a transfer by road to Liwonde National Park. Liwonde offers scenic game viewing, beautiful riverine surroundings and is considered one of the top birding locations in Southern Africa. Spend two nights at Mvuu Wilderness Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 6 – LIWONDE NATIONAL PARK

Activities include open-vehicle game drives, guided walks and boat safaris. Explore the Shire River which affords an excellent opportunity for sightings of elephants and birdlife. (BLD)

DAY 7 – LIWONDE NATIONAL PARK – LILONGWE

After an early morning activity, transfer by road to Lilongwe and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Feb – May & Nov 18	$4340	$6015
Jun 18	$4265	$5765
Jul – Oct 18	$4995	$6530

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



LAKE MALAWI EXTENSION

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS

What you'll discover at Likoma Island won't just be romantic settings, crystal waters, and stunning views of the mountains of Mozambique, you'll find big, beautiful smiles everywhere you turn. Kaya Mawa was hand built by the local and neighbouring village workers into stone and teak-framed thatched cottages within the granite headland. Each of the 11 rooms faces the lake with mahogany four-poster bed, shower and sunken stone bathtub. Every part of this luxurious stay is catered to comfort and gives back to its local community.

DAY 1 – LILONGWE – LIKOMA ISLAND

You will be met on arrival at Lilongwe Airport and then transferred by light aircraft to Likoma Island. Spend the next three nights at Kaya Mawa, situated on the crystal-clear waters of Lake Malawi. (LD)

DAY 2 – 3 – LIKOMA ISLAND

Set among fine golden sand, mango trees and ancient baobabs, the Kaya Mawa reaps the spoils of a timeless seaside location. Relaxation is a key activity here, but not the only one. There are endless ways to make the most of this water wonderland with water-skiing, kayaking, sailing, fishing and fantastic diving to see the famed lake's plethora of fresh water fish species - more than any other lake in the world. (BLD)

DAY 4 – LIKOMA ISLAND – LILONGWE

After breakfast and morning activity transfer by light aircraft to Lilongwe. (B)

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Mar – Jun & Nov 18	$2690	$3195
Jul – Oct & Dec 18	$2850	$3395

INCLUDED: All meals, non-motorised activities and return light aircraft flights from Lilongwe.

NOTE: Daily departures (subject to flight schedules) based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.



BOTSWANA

A water wonderland of wildlife and scenery, Botswana boasts the unique opportunity of observing wildlife whilst paddling through the Okavango Delta in wooden-hulled boats, or experiencing Africa's biggest herds of elephants, huge concentrations of buffalo and thousands of hippos residing around the Chobe River.



HIGHLIGHTS

OKAVANGO DELTA

The Delta is the largest inland delta system in the world and is a maze of lagoons and islands. It is home to an abundance of wildlife making it one of the most popular tourist attractions in the region.

CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Some 11,700 square kilometres of the country's northern frontier is considered to have the largest concentration of elephants roaming within the boundaries of a proclaimed National Park.

MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Almost one third of the entire Delta is covered by the Moremi, a diverse eco-system consisting of riverine woodland, floodplains, wetlands and reed beds, mopane forest and dry savannah woodland.

MAKGADIKGADI PANS

The large pans are the most visible remnants of a lake formed more than five million years ago. During the rainy season the 'thirstlands' are transformed, attracting a spectacular array of birds.

©BELMOND SAFARIS



BOTSWANA LODGE EXPLORER

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS

Experience the stunning beauty, the unimaginable vastness, the open plains at Nxai Pan, the world famous Moremi Game Reserve and Khwai River Area and the untamed wildlife of the Chobe River and Chobe National Park. Your journey takes you from Botswana into Zimbabwe visiting Hwange National Park before ending at the spectacular Victoria Falls.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide throughout
Transportation 12-seater 4X4 safari vehicle
Accommodation A combination of lodges and tented camps
Meals 9 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners
Group Size 4-12 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – MAUN – MAKGADIKGADI PANS

On arrival you will be met and transferred by road onto the area of the Makgadikgadi Pans for two nights at Planet Baobab. (LD)

DAY 2 – MAKGADIKGADI PANS

Spend the day game viewing in either Ntwetwe Pan or Nxai Pan National Park. (BLD)

DAY 3 – 4 – KHWAI RIVER & MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Travel via Maun to Khwai Bedouin Camp, situated in a private concession in the Khwai River region. Experience a night game drive and explore the famous Moremi Game Reserve, known as one of the most beautiful reserves in Africa with its large concentration of wildlife. (BLD)

DAY 5 – KHWAI RIVER – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Transfer by light aircraft to Kasane (flight cost not included) and continue to the Chobe National Park for a river cruise. Overnight Chobe Safari Lodge. (B)

DAY 6 – 7 – CHOBE & HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Travel by road to Hwange National Park for two nights at Sable Sands. Enjoy game viewing in the park, the largest national park in Zimbabwe. (BLD)

DAY 8 – 9 – VICTORIA FALLS

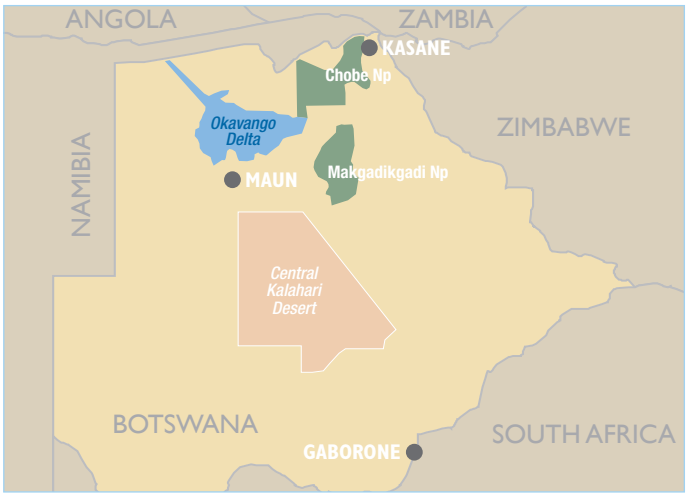
Depart by road to Victoria Falls and spend two nights at Ilala Lodge. In the afternoon enjoy a sundowner cruise on the Zambezi River. Your second day is at leisure to partake in one of the many optional activities (at own expense). (B)

DAY 10 – VICTORIA FALLS

After breakfast transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$3795	$4845

NOTE: Price excludes local flight on Day 5 (from AU$615 per person). Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



BOTSWANA WILDLIFE

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS

This journey takes you through some of Botswana and Zimbabwe's most magnificent game reserves, starting and ending at the spectacular Victoria Falls. Some of the highlights of this trip include game drives in Hwange National Park, Moremi Game Reserve, along the Khwai River and in Chobe National Park, together with a two-day excursion into the Okavango Delta.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide throughout
Transportation 12-seater 4X4 safari vehicle
Accommodation A combination of lodges and tented camps
Meals 14 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 11 dinners
Group Size 4-12 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – VICTORIA FALLS

On arrival you will be met and transferred to the A'Zambezi River Lodge for briefing and overnight.

DAY 2 – VICTORIA FALLS

Day at leisure to relax or take one of the many optional activities on offer. Late afternoon enjoy a sundowner cruise on the Zambezi River. Overnight at A'Zambezi River Lodge. (B)

DAY 3 – CAPRIVI

Travel across the border into Namibia and drive through the Caprivi to the banks of the Kwando River. Overnight Camp Kwando. (BLD)

DAY 4 – 5 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Take a game drive in the Bwabwata National Park before heading back into Botswana. Drive to the western Delta and explore this wilderness and network of water pathways in mokoros and on guided walks. Overnight Guma Lagoon Camp. (BLD)

DAY 6 – 8 – KHWAI RIVER & MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Toady head south via Maun to a private concession in the Khwai region for three nights at Khwai Bedouin Camp. Known for its large concentration of wildlife, explore this area and the famous Moremi Game Reserve in open 4X4 vehicles on your game drives. (BLD)

DAY 9 – NATA

Leaving the bush behind, depart early and travel east towards the Makgadikgadi Pans and onto Nata. Overnight Nata Lodge. (BL)

DAY 10 – 11 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Visit the Nata Bird Sanctuary and continue north to the Chobe National Park for game drives and a river cruise. Overnight Chobe Safari Lodge. (BLD, BD)

DAY 12 – 14 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Cross into Zimbabwe and travel to Hwange National Park, one of Africa's finest havens for wildlife, where you will enjoy two days of game viewing. Overnight Sable Sands. (BLD)

DAY 15 – VICTORIA FALLS

Depart by road to Victoria Falls Airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 15 DAYS/14 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$4770	$6410

NOTE: Price excludes a Local Kitty Pre-Payment of AU$489 per person. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



HIGHLIGHTS OF BOTSWANA MOBILE SAFARI

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS – MOBILE CAMPING SAFARI

Operated by Wilderness Dawning, this mobile camping safari takes in all that the Okavango Delta, Moremi Game Reserve and Chobe National Park has to offer, before ending at the spectacular Victoria Falls. This safari will leave memories of spectacular wildlife and evenings spent around a campfire under the African stars.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide, chef and camp assistants throughout
Transportation Open-sided 4X4 safari vehicle, light aircraft flight from Maun
Accommodation Dome tents with camp bed, mattress, full linen, pillow and en-suite with bucket shower
Meals 9 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners
Group Size 4-9 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – MAUN – MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Fly by light aircraft from Maun to Xakanaxa. Transfer to your camp for the next two nights. Game viewing this afternoon takes place alongside waterways and floodplains. (LD)

DAY 2 – MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Today explore the Okavango Delta by motorboat through a myriad of waterways. (BLD)

DAY 3 – 4 – MOREMI GAME RESERVE – KHWAI RIVER

Continue to the Khwai River area of the Moremi for the next two nights. Enjoy game viewing in this region, rated as one of the best wildlife areas in the world. (BLD)

DAY 5 – 6 – KHWAI RIVER – SAVUTI

Make your way to the Savuti Channel area of Chobe National Park where you will camp for two nights. Enjoy game drives along the fringes of the marsh and surrounding waterholes as well as an opportunity to see San Bushman paintings. (BLD)

DAY 7 – 8 – SAVUTI – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

The journey continues into Chobe for two nights, home to the world's largest elephant herds. Game drives are taken in the mornings and afternoons to find the remarkable variety of species that are drawn to this permanent water source. (BLD)

DAY 9 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK – LIVINGSTONE

Today arrive in Livingstone for your chance to explore Victoria Falls. The afternoon is free to experience the many optional activities on offer (at own expense). Overnight at the Zambezi Waterfront Lodge. (B)

DAY 10 – LIVINGSTONE

After breakfast transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr – Jun & Nov 18	$3995	$4295
Jul – Oct 18	$4750	$4995

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year.



THE GREAT NORTH ROAD

11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS – MOBILE CAMPING SAFARI

Venture into Botswana on a mobile camping safari staying in Meru style walk-in tents at wilderness campsites. Discover Botswana's famous Okavango Delta, the largest inland delta system in the world, and explore the Moremi Game Reserve on game drives. Travelling in 4X4 safari vehicles, you will be expertly guided through the African bushveld by the mobile safari operator, Okavango Expeditions.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide, chef and camp assistants throughout
Transportation Open-sided 4X4 safari vehicle, light aircraft flight from Maun
Accommodation Meru style tents with camp bed, mattress, full linen, pillow and en-suite with bucket shower
Meals 10 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 10 dinners plus local drinks
Group Size 2-7 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – MAUN – MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Fly by light aircraft from Maun to your remote bush airstrip within the Moremi Game Reserve, where you will spend two nights at your camp. (LD)

DAY 2 – MOREMI GAME RESERVE

The Moremi Game Reserve forms part of the Okavango Delta covering up to one third of the Delta. Spend the day exploring the surrounding wilderness on game drives. (BLD)

DAY 3 – MOREMI GAME RESERVE – KHWAI RIVER

After breakfast the camp will be packed up before continuing your journey to Khwai where you will spend the next three nights camping. (BLD)

DAY 4 – 5 – KHWAI RIVER

The Khwai River forms a boundary between the reserve and the community area. Spend time exploring the Khwai floodplains on game drives, both during the day and at night. Here, you will also enjoy a mokoro trip exploring the waterways. (BLD)

DAY 6 – 8 – KHWAI RIVER – SAVUTI

Head north to Chobe National Park, where you will spend the next three nights camping in the Savute Channel area, exploring the desert-like landscape on game drives. (BLD)

DAY 9 – 10 – SAVUTI – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Continue your journey north to the contrasting Chobe region of the park. Spend two nights camping in a wilderness campsite near the Chobe River. Explore the riverbanks and surrounding floodplains on game drives and enjoy a boat cruise on the Chobe River. (BLD)

DAY 11 – KASANE

After breakfast and an early morning activity, transfer to Kasane and end of safari. (BL)

PER PERSON - 11 DAYS/10 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr – Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$6185	$6185
Jul – Oct 18	$7995	$7995

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year.





DESERT & DELTA SAFARI

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

Desert & Delta Safaris own and operate eight lodges in Botswana - fine properties in spectacular locations, offering an unrivalled safari experience. The collection brings together some of Botswana's most historic lodges offering an outstandingly diverse safari that includes Savuti in the southwestern corner of Chobe National Park, with its abundance of game, the tranquility of the Okavango Delta and finally the spectacle of the seasonal zebra and wildebeest migration in the Makgadikgadi National Park.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide at each property
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft flights from Maun
Accommodation A combination of lodges and tented camps
Meals 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – MAUN – SAVUTI

Transfer by light aircraft from Maun to Savute Safari Lodge for an afternoon game drive. Located on the banks of the Savuti Channel, the intimate lodge accommodates just 24 guests in thatched timber and glass suites, with a viewing deck and swimming pool. (LD)

DAY 2 – SAVUTI

Morning and evening game activities in 4X4 open safari vehicles. (BLD)

DAY 3 – SAVUTI – OKAVANGO DELTA

After a morning game drive transfer by light aircraft into the heart of the Delta. Enjoy an afternoon game activity. Accommodating just 24 guests in safari tents on raised platforms, Camp Okavango offers guests en-suite facilities and private viewing decks. (BLD)

DAY 4 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Enjoy morning and afternoon water activities or game walks. (BLD)

DAY 5 – OKAVANGO DELTA – MAKGADIKGADI NATIONAL PARK

Depart by light aircraft to the western border of the Makgadikgadi National Park. Leroo La Tau is situated on the banks of the Boteti River. With just 12 thatched chalets guests can immerse themselves seamlessly into the ultimate wildlife experience in Botswana. (BLD)

DAY 6 – MAKGADIKGADI NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy day and night game drives. (BLD)

DAY 7 – MAKGADIKGADI NATIONAL PARK – MAUN

After an early morning activity depart by light aircraft to Maun. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan, Mar & Dec 18	$5565	$5565
Apr – Jun & Nov 18	$6695	$6695
Jul – Oct 18	$8660	$11250

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



BOTSWANA UNCOVERED

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

Experience a true Botswana safari with Kwando Safaris, not just about the wildlife and décor in camp, but equally about the people and culture. Exclusive concession areas offer some of the most consistent high quality game viewing in the country, and each spectacular camp is set in a unique and diverse wildlife destination.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide at each property
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft flights from Maun
Accommodation A combination of intimate tented camps
Meals 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – MAUN – OKAVANGO DELTA

On arrival into Maun you will be met and transferred by light aircraft to Kwara Camp in the Okavango Delta and spend three nights here game viewing. The camp fronts onto a huge floodplain, adjacent to the permanent water of the Delta, looking out onto a lagoon which is home to a variety of buck, hippo, crocodiles and water birds. (LD)

DAY 2 – 3 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Enjoy morning and afternoon scheduled activities. Due to the presence of permanent water, Kwara is one of the few Okavango Delta camps that can offer year round water activities using powerboats and mokoros. (BLD)

DAY 4 – OKAVANGO DELTA – KWANDO / LINYANTI

After an early morning activity, transfer by light aircraft to Lagoon Camp in the Kwando/ Linyanti region for three nights. This area offers exclusive access to one of the most remote and unexplored wildlife strongholds left in Botswana. (BLD)

DAY 5 – 6 – KWANDO / LINYANTI

Enjoy scheduled activities including open-vehicle day and night game drives and boat cruises on the river that provide excellent opportunities for birding and fishing. (BLD)

DAY 7 – KWANDO / LINYANTI – KASANE

After an early morning activity, transfer by light aircraft to Kasane Airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$5195	$5195
Apr – Jun & Nov 18	$7850	$10195
Jul – Oct 18	$10865	$14390

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.





INTIMATE BOTSWANA & ZIMBABWE

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS

Encounter the highlights of Botswana and Zimbabwe on this small group safari with a maximum of 12 passengers. With some of the world's greatest wildlife, Botswana and Zimbabwe are perfect partners for a safari. Enjoy your guides expertise and knowledge of both countries, and get to explore two of Southern Africa's most enigmatic countries. Witness the iconic Victoria Falls, the famous Chobe National Park, experience rhino tracking in Matobo and relax on a houseboat on Lake Kariba, the world's largest man-made lake.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide
Transportation 12-seater 4X4 safari vehicle
Excursions As detailed
Accommodation A combination of lodges and tented camps
Meals 14 breakfasts, 10 lunches and 10 dinners
Group Size 4-12 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year

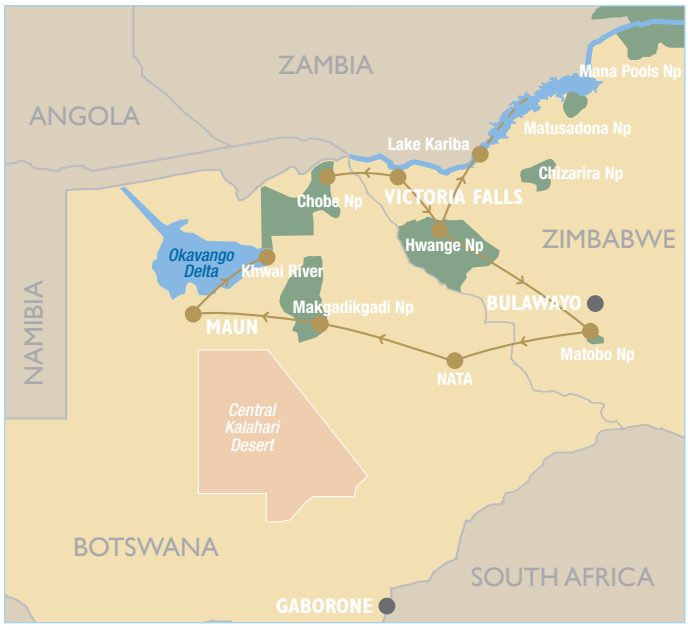
DAY 1 – VICTORIA FALLS
On arrival you will be met and transferred to the A'Zambezi River Lodge for briefing and overnight.

DAY 2 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK
After breakfast take a guided tour of the Falls. Later cross the border into Botswana and spend two nights at Chobe Safari Lodge on the banks of the Chobe River. Chobe is famous for its beautiful scenery, magnificent sunsets and abundance of wildlife and birdlife. This afternoon is at leisure. (B)

DAY 3 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK
Enjoy a morning game drive in Chobe National Park. Later this afternoon take a boat cruise on the Chobe River. Here you can watch a variety of species that are drawn to this permanent water source. (B)

DAY 4 – 5 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK
Cross into Zimbabwe and travel to Hwange National Park for two nights at Sable Sands. Hwange is one of Africa's finest havens for wildlife and is home to great herds of elephant, buffalo, and zebra and has a large concentration of giraffe. It is also home to many predators and endangered species plus varied birdlife. Enjoy two days exploring this vast wilderness on game drives. (BLD)

DAY 6 – 7 – LAKE KARIBA
Today head to Binga located on the southeastern shore of Lake Kariba, where you will board the luxury Umbozha Houseboat for a relaxing two night trip. Your voyage on Lake Kariba, the world's largest man-made lake, takes you to the Sengwe River for afternoon activities. The following morning choose from fishing, guided walks or game viewing. (BLD)





DAY 8 – 9 – MATOBO NATIONAL PARK
After a final morning activity on Lake Kariba, disembark your houseboat and travel southwards to the majestic Matobo National Park. The Matobo region has been classified as a UNESCO World Heritage site and is home to a profusion of wildlife, including a high population of black and white rhino. The next day is spent in the national park, tracking rhino spoor by vehicle and foot. In the afternoon explore the scenery and wildlife of the park on game drives, ending with a visit to the gravesite of Cecil Rhodes. Overnight at Camp Amalinda. (BLD)

DAY 10 – NATA
Depart Matobo Hills and drive through the savannahs of southern Matabeleland enroute to Botswana. In the afternoon visit the Nata Bird Sanctuary and continue onto Nata. Overnight Nata Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 11 – NATA – MAKGADIKGADI PANS
Travel by road onto the area of the Makgadikgadi Pans where you will embark on an expedition to Ntwetwe Pan to encounter some of Botswana's distinctive landscapes and extraordinary creatures. Later this afternoon take a guided walk through an impressive baobab grove. Overnight at Planet Baobab. (BLD)

DAY 12 – MAUN
Today arrive in Maun, a bustling safari town which serves as the gateway to the Okavango Delta. This afternoon is at leisure. Overnight at Thamalakane River Lodge. (B)

DAY 13 – KHWAI RIVER
This morning enjoy a mokoro trip through the vegetation of the Okavango Delta discovering a variety of birds and wildlife. After lunch, drive to a private concession in the Khwai River region for two nights at Hyena Pan Tented Camp. This evening experience a night game drive in the concession. (BLD)

DAY 14 – MOREMI GAME RESERVE
Today head into the famous Moremi Game Reserve, known as one of the most beautiful and varied reserves in Africa with an unprecedented concentration of wildlife. (BLD)

DAY 15 – MAUN
After breakfast transfer to Maun and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 15 DAYS/14 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$6865	$9235

NOTE: Price excludes a Local Kitty Pre-Payment of AU$349 per person. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



SANCTUARY RETREATS LUXURY SAFARI

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS

This luxury safari combines world-class accommodation with the natural wonder of Victoria Falls, the famous Chobe National Park, and the largest inland delta in the world, the Okavango Delta. Your journey begins with two nights at Sanctuary Sussi & Chumu, located just a short drive away from the world famous Victoria Falls. From Livingstone, continue to Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero, a luxurious riverside retreat in the heart of the bush and offering fabulous views of the Chobe River where you will stay for two nights, before flying into the Okavango Delta where your safari will conclude with three nights at the intimate Sanctuary Stanley's Camp which offers some of the best game viewing in the Okavango.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide at each property
Transportation Scheduled road transfers, safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft flights between Kasane, Delta and Maun
Accommodation A combination of lodges and tented camps
Meals 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – LIVINGSTONE

On arrival into Livingstone you will be met and transferred to Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma for a two night stay. Each luxury treehouse is built into the canopy of majestic ebony trees lining the river bank. The air-conditioned rooms all with their own private viewing deck boast superb views over the Zambezi. This afternoon take a guided tour of the Falls. (LD)

DAY 2 – LIVINGSTONE

Enjoy one of the many activities available at Sussi & Chuma including a sundowner cruise, game drives, walking safaris and fishing. (BLD)

DAY 3 – LIVINGSTONE – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Today depart for Chobe, crossing the border into Zimbabwe and on to Botswana for a two night stay at Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero, a luxurious riverside retreat in the heart of the bush. Chilwero sits above the Chobe River and offers unparalleled panoramic views across the islands and floodplains as far as Namibia. (BLD)

DAY 4 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Spend time today exploring Chobe, home to the world's largest population of elephants, or simply relax by the pool and enjoy the gourmet food that the lodge is known for. (BLD)

DAY 5 – CHOBE – OKAVANGO DELTA

After an early morning activity, transfer by light aircraft to Okavango Delta where you will spend three nights at the intimate Sanctuary Stanley's Camp. This traditional safari camp has a large lounge and dining area with incredible views over the floodplains of the Okavango Delta. (BLD)

DAY 6 – 7 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Sanctuary Stanley's Camp offers some of the best game viewing in the Okavango, including the rare and elusive wild dog. Enjoy morning and afternoon game activities including game drives, mokoro excursions along the waterways and bush dinners. (BLD)



DAY 8 – OKAVANGO DELTA - MAUN

After breakfast and morning activity transfer by light aircraft to Maun. (B)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 18	$4985	$4985
Apr – May 18	$5585	$5585
Jun & Sep – Oct 18	$8260	$11830
Jul – Aug 18	$9455	$13620

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. Why not extend your safari with Sanctuary Retreats for great savings? Contact us for further details.

SANCTUARY BAINES' & CHIEF'S CAMPS

Why not consider upgrading your experience in the Delta? Situated on a private concession bordering the Moremi Game Reserve, the small and intimate Baines' Camp offers superb viewing of animal and bird species, by land and by water. Sanctuary Chief's Camp is located on Chief's Island in the Mombo Concession, an area known as the 'predator capital of Africa'. Following an extensive rebuild, Chief's is rated as one of the top safari camps in Botswana.





HIGHLIGHTS WITH KER & DOWNEY BOTSWANA

5 DAYS / 4 NIGHTS

This well established safari company, founded in 1945, offers a traditional safari experience within northern Botswana. Ker & Downey Botswana are committed to providing guests with the highest quality wildlife and adventure safari experience, whilst preserving the delicate environment and natural beauty of Botswana. This fly-in safari combines a perfect blend of experiences, from the remoteness and tranquility of the Okavango Delta together with the game rich Moremi Game Reserve.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of qualified guides at each property
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft flights from Maun
Excursions Scheduled activities including Park fees
Accommodation Luxury tented camps
Meals 4 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 4 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – MAUN – OKAVANGO DELTA

Fly from Maun by light aircraft to the newly refurbished Kanana Camp, set on the remote banks of the Xudum River on a private concession in the southwest Okavango Delta. After lunch enjoy an afternoon game activity. Accommodation is in eight spacious, en-suite tents raised on teak decks. Overnight at Kanana Camp. (LD)

DAY 2 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Enjoy morning, afternoon and evening game activities. Kanana Camp offers a wide variety of activities from open 4X4 game drives, to tranquil mokoro rides, fishing, boating (water levels permitting) and guided walks. Overnight at Kanana Camp. (BLD)

DAY 3 – OKAVANGO DELTA – MOREMI GAME RESERVE

After an early morning game drive and breakfast transfer by light aircraft to Okuti for lunch and an afternoon game activity. A delightful camp situated on the banks of the Xakanaxa Lagoon within the world renowned Moremi Game Reserve, Okuti accommodates only 18 guests in large beautifully appointed en-suite rooms. Overnight at Okuti. (BLD)

DAY 4 – MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Enjoy morning and afternoon game activities including game drives and boating along the waterways. The Moremi Game Reserve is an excellent year round game viewing area. Overnight at Okuti. (BLD)

DAY 5 – MOREMI GAME RESERVE – MAUN

After breakfast and morning activity transfer by light aircraft to Maun. (B)

PER PERSON - 5 DAYS/4 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Mar & Dec 18	$3360	$3360
Apr – Jun & Nov 18	$4495	$4495
Jul – Oct 18	$5790	$7095

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. This safari can start or end in Kasane as an optional add on to Chobe or Victoria Falls.



FOOTSTEPS ACROSS THE DELTA

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS – CAMPING SAFARI

Enter one of the great, untamed regions of Africa on foot – the spectacular Okavango Delta. This safari maintains the elegance of the original 'under canvas African safari' exploring this breathtakingly beautiful and diverse environment as the first African explorers did, either by mokoros (traditional dug-out canoes) or on foot. Guests will be in the hands of the best professional guides whose first passion is to interpret and bring to life every aspect of the bush. Walking in the wilderness is the highlight of a true safari experience.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide, chef and camp assistants throughout
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft flights from Maun
Accommodation Meru tents with camp bed, mattress, full linen, pillow and en-suite with bucket shower and porcelain flush toilet
Meals 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 3 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – MAUN – OKAVANGO DELTA

Transfer by light aircraft to the Shinde Private Concession. After lunch set out on your first walk, allowing you time to become accustomed to the sights, sounds and smells that make up the language of the African bush. Spend the next three nights in your private Footsteps camp. (LD)

DAY 2 – 3 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Your days will be spent exploring the flora and fauna offered by the Okavango Delta. Head out on foot in search of wildlife, learning about tracking skills over the thick Kalahari sands. Lions can be found and other species of mammals seen on walks including buffalo, wild dog and cheetah. All can be viewed safely on foot from a respectable distance. (BLD)

DAY 4 – OKAVANGO DELTA – MAUN

After a final morning walk depart by light aircraft to Maun Airport. (B)

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Mar 18	$2895	$2895
Apr – Jun & Nov 18	$3125	$3125
Jul – Oct 18	$3755	$4520

NOTE: Minimum age is 16 years. Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.





PRIVATE LODGES & CAMPS

Conceived with the discerning traveller in mind, these camps are unique properties in areas of outstanding natural beauty that have been designed to operate on an environmentally sustainable basis, far from civilisation, but also far from rustic. With both land and water based activities available, visitors get closer to animals in their natural habitat.

GUNN'S CAMP

Overlooking the legendary Chief's Island, the water-based Gunn's Camp is one of the last few remaining luxury, vintage safari camps, set under leafy palms and African Ebony to blend naturally with the unique surroundings. The accommodation offered consists of six traditionally furnished, deluxe Meru style tents with en-suite bathrooms featuring standalone baths and outside private showers. Set on raised platforms and connected to the main camp by raised walkways, this is the ideal place for a more intimate and personalised safari experience, with all tents discreetly set apart ensuring privacy and tranquility.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Dec 18	$1675	$1675
Apr – Jun 18	$2175	$2175
Jul – Oct 18	$2795	$3530
Nov 18	$2460	$3120



POM POM

The camp is located on Pom Pom Island in a private concession situated in the heart of the Okavango Delta and on the head waters of the Xudum river system. The area lies on the western boundary of the Moremi Game Reserve and offers superb Okavango scenery and a true Okavango wilderness experience. The main building is attractively designed, constructed of thatch and canvas and comprises lounge, dining, bar and pool areas. The nine tented rooms, in true traditional safari style, are uniquely positioned under the shade of the surrounding trees with overlooking views of the Pom Pom lagoon. The camp's idyllic setting offers both land and water based activities.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Dec 18	$1895	$1895
Apr – Jun & Nov 18	$2460	$3120
Jul – Oct 18	$3235	$3970



LINYANTI BUSH CAMP

Bordering the western boundary of Chobe in the Chobe Enclave, Linyanti Bush Camp is an intimate 12-bedded tented camp on the banks of the Linyanti marshes in a private reserve. The area offers spectacular birding all year round and is best-known for its large herds of elephants. Activities from the camp include game drives, walking safaris, game viewing from hides, bird watching, boating and fishing safaris as well as guided mokoro safaris. The camp offers the perfect setting for an authentic and wild safari experience, boasting a great diversity of game and a peaceful atmosphere.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Dec 18	$2525	$2525
Apr – Jun & Nov 18	$2725	$2725
Jul – Oct 18	$3460	$4280



INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return light aircraft transfers from Maun and Park fees. Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.





MACHABA CAMP

Machaba Camp is situated in the game rich Khwai area, on the eastern section of the Okavango Delta. All 10 luxury tents sit along the Khwai River, overlooking the famous Moremi Game Reserve. Designed in the classic 1950's style, with luxury safari tents, en-suite bathrooms and living areas, and romantic outdoor showers, it is independently owned and managed, offering great value for money and a unique classical safari experience. The camp offers a swimming pool, main tented lounge and library. Located on the same island and offering a more intimate experience, **Little Machaba** has just four luxury safari tents. The newly opened **Gomoti Plains Camp** is situated on the edge of the Gomoti river system. With 10 luxury tents, Gomoti offers classical comfort and amazing wildlife.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$2345	$3095
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 18	$2775	$3965
Jun – Oct 18	$3640	$5350



GHOHA HILLS SAVUTI LODGE

The lodge aims to provide discerning travellers to Botswana with a unique, first class safari experience with an abundance of wildlife, in an eco-friendly and eco-sensitive environment. Independently owned and operated the lodge has 11 tented suites with en-suite bathrooms and private raised wooden decks, offering each room a spectacular view of the surrounding landscape and the waterhole. The main thatched area includes dining and bar areas blending into the surrounding hillside, and runs purely on solar energy. Open-vehicle game drives are offered on the concession and also to the famous Savuti Channel and Marsh. This lodge combines perfectly with other properties in the Delta and those of the Chobe River.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$1945	$2195
Apr – Jun & Nov 18	$2785	$3395
Jul – Oct 18	$3355	$4145
Dec 18	$2085	$2495



KADIZORA CAMP

Situated on a small peninsula, Kadizora Camp lies in an extensive private concession in the northeastern Okavango Delta. The camp commands uninterrupted panoramic vistas and sits only a small distance from one of the Okavango's many channels, which in turn connect to a network of small lagoons. Each of the 13 standard and luxury tents are surrounded by sophisticated furnishing which provides a comfortable and tranquil environment between exciting safari experiences. In addition to open-vehicle and walking safaris, mokoro excursions provide the ideal position from which to explore the endless flow of rivers and tributaries, permitting close encounters with an abundance of bird and wildlife.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Nov – Dec 18	$2495	$2495
May – Oct 18	$3295	$4070

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return light aircraft transfers from Maun and Park fees. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



SELINDA EXPLORERS CAMP

Poised in a remote location on the famous Selinda Spillway, the camp offers four custom-designed, expansive walk-in tents. In keeping with a traditional safari, the en-suite bathroom is under the stars. Stylishly decorated with camping-style furniture, decanters of cognac and Persian rugs, the décor will transport guests back to an era of pioneers, with a modern twist and hospitality. As a romantic touch, brass hipbaths can be portered to a nearby sand bank and personal hammocks adorn each veranda. Activities concentrate on getting back to nature with guided walking and canoeing a focus, together with day and night game drives on offer.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Mar 18	$3125	$3125
Apr – May & Nov 18	$3230	$3230
Jun – Oct 18	$4295	$5995



SELINDA CAMP

Selinda Camp is set on the banks of the Selinda Spillway in northern Botswana's startlingly beautiful and remote 130,000 hectare Selinda Reserve. Home to large herds of elephant and buffalo, this powerful place is one of the last great bastions of the endangered wild dog. Owned by Great Plains Conservation, the camp offers eight luxury tents on raised decks under cool thatch canopies with wonderful views over the floodplains and their resident game. Each spacious tent is beautifully appointed with furniture and features that have been collected from around Africa. Set apart from main area is a refreshing pool, art gallery, wine cellar and library.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$3195	$3195
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 18	$3795	$3795
Jun – Oct 18	$5850	$8345



DUBA PLAINS CAMP

Set in the heart of the Okavango Delta, Duba Plains has undergone an extensive rebuild to create an intimate camp with six bespoke tents. Designed by Natural Geographic filmmaker, Dereck Joubert, each tent features a private plunge pool and views of the surrounding floodplain. The main area consists of a large dining room and comfortable lounge with wine cellar and library. Duba Plains prides itself on its extraordinary wildlife experience from lions and leopards to elephants and buffalo and everything in-between. Game drives take place in adapted vehicles uniquely designed to traverse the floodplains and guests also have the opportunity to view wildlife on foot or by mokoro.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$4795	$4795
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 18	$6195	$6195
Jun – Oct 18	$8795	$12810



INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return light aircraft transfers from Maun and Park fees. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.





VUMBURA PLAINS

A luxury camp situated in the northern part of the Delta, it comprises two separate satellite camps, each with its own raised dining, lounge and bar area tucked beneath a canopy of shady, indigenous trees. Each of the 14 suites has a large bedroom, sunken lounge with cushions, 'sala' – a place from which to watch the passing parade of wildlife, en-suite facilities, with outdoor shower, private deck and plunge pool. The camp offers both land and water activities providing an excellent all-round experience. Situated on a small island in the same concession is **Little Vumbura**, a beautiful six-roomed tented camp overlooking the floodplains.

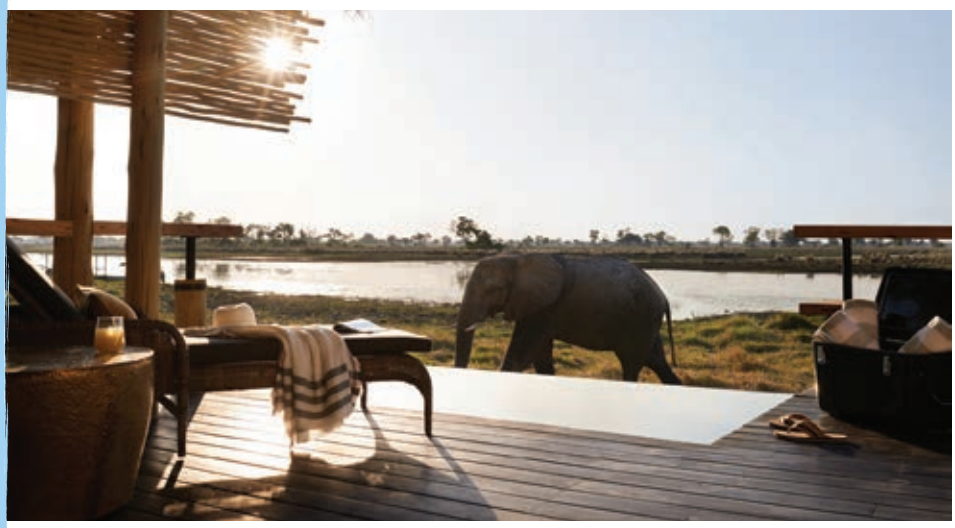
PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$3650	$4335
Apr – May 18	$4860	$5670
Jun – Oct 18	$7635	$9690
Nov – Dec 18	$4065	$4995



NXABEGA OKAVANGO TENTED CAMP

Nxabega Okavango Tented Camp is set in a private concession of 7,000 hectares to the southeast of the Moremi Game Reserve in the centre of the unique Okavango Delta. Nine elegantly furnished tented suites create an experience that is rugged yet luxurious, blending the remoteness of the breathtaking setting with utter comfort and style. Set beneath a canopy of African ebony trees, each tent sits on a raised wooden platform and boasts sweeping views over the expansive lagoons and channels of the Okavango Delta. Nxabega is ideally positioned to explore the magnificence of the Delta providing consistent year round water and land based game viewing.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$2940	$4085
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 18	$3780	$5345
Jun – Oct 18	$5665	$8175



BELMOND EAGLE ISLAND LODGE

Belmond Eagle Island Lodge is the ultimate Okavango Delta water-experience focused safari lodge, unveiling a sleek new look after an almost total rebuild. 12 spacious deluxe tented rooms include oversized beds with views of the delta, large outdoor decks, private plunge pools, indoor and outdoor showers, a reading nook and walk-in wardrobes. Public areas include a lounge and dining area, an artisan-style bar, a library, a campfire area and the Fish Eagle Bar which is located directly on the water. The lodge offers a variety of water-focused activities including motorboat and mokoro safaris, as well as guided walks and helicopter safaris.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Dec 18	$3990	$3990
Apr – Jun & Oct – Nov 18	$4755	$6840
Jul – Sep 18	$7625	$11125

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return light aircraft transfers from Maun and Park fees. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



CENTRAL KALAHARI & MAKGADIKGADI

In contrast to the lush waterways of the Okavango Delta and the ever-flowing Chobe River, the Central Kalahari Game Reserve and Makgadikgadi Pans National Park offer a completely unique experience. Whether exploring Deception Valley or walking with bushmen in the Central Kalahari to visiting Chapman's Baobab, quad biking or interacting with habituated meerkats in the Makgadikgadi, this dramatic region of Botswana is the perfect compliment to Botswana's water wonderland.



HAINA KALAHARI LODGE

Located on the northern border of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve, Haina Kalahari Lodge offers a classic and relaxed African safari. Each of the nine solar-powered tents is furnished in subtle earth tones and dark woods in a contemporary African theme. A choice of morning, afternoon and night drives are on offer to explore this beautiful desert area. Or, explore the surrounding area on foot, led by our resident San People. After a full day of activities, enjoy a drive to the elevated stargazing deck, where on a clear night, the Kalahari sky comes alive.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jun 18	$2685	$2685
Jul – Oct 18	$3125	$3125
Nov – Dec 18	$2820	$2820

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities and return light aircraft transfers from Maun.



MENO A KWENA TENTED CAMP

Overlooking the scenic Boteti River, Meno A Kwena meaning 'teeth of the crocodile' offers guests a rustic and traditional safari experience. While not the most luxurious safari camp in Botswana, the focus is on attention to detail, service and sharing a passion for wildlife. The nine tents feature en-suite flush toilets and are hidden amongst the natural vegetation with full views of the Boteti River. Activities include game drives, bushman guided walks, a floating wildlife viewing hide, or simply relaxing in the plunge pool where you may spot elephants and other wildlife.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$2125	$2125
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 18	$2660	$3650
Jun – Jul & Sep – Oct 18	$3475	$4895
Aug 18	$3820	$5240

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return road transfers from Maun and meerkat and saltpan experience (on request).



CAMP KALAHARI

A relaxed, family-friendly safari camp ideal for those seeking fun and adventure, Camp Kalahari offers a warm welcome. Bordering the Makgadikgadi Pans National Park, the camp is an eclectic mix of original African furniture and textiles paired with colonial antiques. Fresh and tasty home-style meals are elegantly presented and served in the dining area. Activities to choose from include a visit to the habituated meerkats, walking with bushmen, game drives and a visit to Chapman's Baobab. During the dry season it is possible to quad bike across the lunar expanse of the pans.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$3795	$3795
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 18	$4180	$5170
Jun – Jul & Sep – Oct 18	$4655	$6075
Aug 18	$4955	$6375

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities and return light aircraft transfers from Maun.



JACK'S CAMP

Jack's Camp is an oasis of comfort with a sophisticated 1940's safari styling, it is an experience completely different to any other ever created. The camp consists of 10 spacious tents, with en-suite bathrooms featuring indoor and outdoor showers. The Mess tent houses a library, antique pool table and a well stocked drinks chest. There is also a swimming pool shaded by a pavilion-style tent. Jack's Camp boasts a complete desert safari experience with activities including bushman tracking, visit to Chapman's Baobab, quad biking the opportunity to get up-close-and-personal with meerkats.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$6935	$6935
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 18	$7625	$9390
Jun – Jul & Sep – Oct 18	$8295	$10495
Aug 18	$8895	$11095

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities and return light aircraft transfers from Maun.

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



CHOBE NATIONAL PARK



CHOBE ELEPHANT CAMP

Chobe Elephant Camp is located high on the edge of a rocky ridge overlooking the famous Chobe River. Built from the same red Kalahari sands that dominate the northern part of Botswana, this friendly lodge is ideally positioned to take advantage of this incredible region. Offering spectacular views of the sweeping floodplains, each of the 12 en-suite rooms have indoor and outdoor showers. Activities include viewing the wildlife from open safari vehicles, by boat on the Chobe River or the opportunity to interact with the local Sibuya Tribe.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Dec 18	$960	$960
Apr – Jun & Nov 18	$1145	$1145
Jul – Oct 18	$1415	$1865

INCLUDED: Meals, local drinks on activities, laundry, safari activities, Park fees and road transfers from Kasane.



MUCHENJE SAFARI LODGE

Muchenje is found in a stunning location on the western side of Chobe National Park, offering a unique wilderness experience and no crowds. Privately owned and managed, it has a personalised and relaxed ambiance for a maximum of 22 guests. Each of the stone-built, thatched cottages is situated on the escarpment with private, panoramic views of the river and floodplain. Safari activities include game drives in open 4X4 vehicles, bush walks, Chobe River cruise with picnic lunch, and cultural visits to local village and school.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 18	$1195	$1195
Apr – Jun 18	$1540	$2320
Jul – Oct 18	$1995	$3095

INCLUDED: Meals, local drinks, laundry, safari activities, Park fees and road transfers from Kasane.



CHOBE GAME LODGE

Set on the banks of the Chobe River overlooking the Caprivi floodplains, Chobe Game Lodge is the only permanent lodge situated within the Chobe National Park itself, which is home to the highest elephant concentration in Africa. All 46 luxury rooms and suites are river facing with private terrace or balcony. They are furnished with air-conditioning, overhead fans and complimentary personal bar. Safari activities include game drives, mid-morning and sunset boat cruises along the Chobe River with the only all-female guide team in Africa.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Dec 18	$1375	$1375
Apr – Jun & Nov 18	$1770	$1770
Jul – Oct 18	$2445	$3295

INCLUDED: Meals, local drinks, laundry, safari activities, Park fees and road transfers from Kasane.



NGOMA SAFARI LODGE

A luxuriously rustic bush property, Ngoma is situated within the Chobe Forest Reserve bordering the Chobe National Park, with panoramic views overlooking the Chobe River and Caprivi floodplains. The eight spacious, river facing suites have external living areas, bath, indoor and outdoor showers, overhead fans, air-conditioning, and an open lounge. As the lodge is in the Chobe Forest Reserve, activities include guided walks, day and night game drives and a full day activity that includes cruising on the river and game drives within the National Park.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 18	$1475	$1475
Apr – Jun 18	$1855	$2035
Jul – Oct 18	$2540	$3180

INCLUDED: Meals, local drinks, safari activities, laundry, Park fees and road transfers from Kasane.



CAMP KUZUMA

Reminiscent of the 19th century era when great explorers traversed the plains of Africa, this exclusive tented camp offers just five luxurious and spacious suites under canvas, tastefully decorated with modern day amenities, en-suite bathrooms and indoor and outdoor showers. Situated in the pristine Kazuma Forest Reserve, the lodge overlooks a well frequented waterhole and the open plains of the Kazuma Pans. With over 4000 sq km of private traversing concession, the game drives and guided walks offer an incredible wilderness experience.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Mar – Apr & Nov 18	$1650	$2470
May – Oct 18	$1940	$2850

Travel in 2018 and qualify for Stay 3, Pay 2 deal

INCLUDED: Meals, local drinks, laundry, safari activities and road transfers from Kasane.



SANCTUARY CHOBE CHILWERO

Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero is a luxurious riverside retreat in the heart of the bush, where guests can relax in the pool, unwind with a pampering session in the spa or enjoy the gourmet food that the lodge has become known for. The main area commands fabulous views over the Chobe River which borders Chobe National Park to the north. The 14 thatched cottages and one honeymoon suite have their own private garden and also feature a freestanding bath with indoor and outdoor shower.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Dec 18	$1520	$1520
Apr – May 18	$1865	$1865
Jun – Oct 18	$2925	$4390

INCLUDED: Meals, local drinks, laundry, safari activities, Park fees and road transfers from Kasane.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Seasonal supplements apply. Solo traveller price on request.



CHOBE RIVER CRUISING

Located on the great Chobe River, conveniently close to Kasane, the Zambezi Queen Collection comprises of the elegant Zambezi Queen and her three Chobe Princesses. Step onboard and experience the spirit and adventure of a bygone era, exquisitely captured in a contemporary African setting. Explore up to 50 kilometres of the remote Zambezi and Chobe riverine eco-systems. Enjoy unobstructed views as you cruise under the wide blue sky; gliding past elephant, buffalo, hippo and more in this incredible region that's home to one of the greatest concentrations of animal and bird species in Africa.



DAY 1 – KASANE – CHOBE RIVER

Transfer by road from Kasane where Botswana customs are cleared. Continue by boat to Impalila Island in order to clear Namibian immigration before boarding your houseboat. (LD)

DAY 2 – CHOBE RIVER

Enjoy an incredible African experience – the rivers, wildlife, fishing and sunsets as your days are spent exploring the waterways of the eastern Caprivi. Being on the river allows you to get close to the large variety of game including elephant, buffalo, giraffe, kudu, waterbuck and the shy Chobe bushbuck. Large troops of baboons are also on hand to provide plenty of entertainment with their riverside antics. Within the river itself, there are numerous hippos and crocodiles to add to the unending display of profuse wildlife that this region offers. (BLD)

DAY 3 – CHOBE RIVER – KASANE

Transfer by boat to Kasane Immigration clearing Namibian customs and immigration enroute. Continue by road to Kasane where your safari ends. (B)

NOTE: There is the option to extend your time on your houseboat.



CHOBE PRINCESSES

There are three 18-metre Chobe Princesses: one 5-suite vessel and two 4-suite vessels. Beautifully decorated in contemporary style, these suites make the most of their unbeatable river setting with large sliding windows giving you your own private view of the ever-changing landscapes before you. Located on the lower deck, the bedrooms are all en-suite. Climbing the stairs you reach the upper entertainment deck, where a spacious lounge and bar area encourages you to take time out and enjoy the incredible African vistas. There's a plunge pool for refreshing dips and a relaxed open-air dining area. Days are highly flexible with the freedom to partake in whichever excursions or activities interest you.

PER PERSON	2 NIGHTS		3 NIGHTS	
CHOBE PRINCESSES	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$1295	$1695	$1965	$2545
Apr – Dec 18	$1595	$2085	$2395	$3125

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities and return transfers from Kasane.
NOTE: Scheduled departures.



ZAMBEZI QUEEN

Located along the banks of the Chobe River between Namibia and Botswana, the 42-metre Zambezi Queen is the five star flagship of the collection. The lower and upper decks of the vessel incorporate 14 suites each with their own private balcony. Luxurious living areas open-out onto the expansive viewing deck and relaxing pool area. The opulent upper deck with its air-conditioned dining and leisure areas offers the best views of the river and its abundant wildlife. Easily manoeuvrable tender boats get you up close to wildlife and birds at the water's edge. You can set off on a photographic safari, go tiger fishing, visit a local village or simply make the most of your stylish surroundings onboard.

PER PERSON	2 NIGHTS		3 NIGHTS	
ZAMBEZI QUEEN	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$1760	$2280	$2635	$3415
Apr – Dec 18	$2125	$2755	$3195	$4140

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities and return transfers from Kasane.
NOTE: Scheduled departures.

NAMIBIA

Namibia, a country of vast open spaces and contrasts, enthrals travellers with its landscapes, wildlife and culture. Travel from the world famous Sossusvlei situated in the oldest desert in the world, to the rolling savannah of the central plateau and Etosha National Park. Namibia averages 300 days of sunshine a year with a climate typical of a semi-desert country where droughts are a regular occurrence.



HIGHLIGHTS

ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Etosha National Park was proclaimed as Namibia's first conservation area in 1907, and is one of the largest game reserves in Africa.

SOSSUSVLEI

Home to towering sand dunes with their colours ranging from pale apricot to brick orange and deep red, contrasting vividly with the white clay pan.

FISH RIVER CANYON

The Fish River Canyon is the second largest canyon in the world. It is set in a harsh stony plain inhabited by drought resistant flora and fauna.

SKELETON COAST PARK

The attraction of this remote area is brought about by the untouched landscapes of windswept dunes, rugged canyon walls, mountain ranges and forlorn shipwrecks.

©JENMAN SAFARIS



HIGHLIGHTS OF NAMIBIA

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS

Travel by road and discover this magnificent and memorable destination during a 'True African Safari'. The highlights include climbing some of the world's highest freestanding sand dunes, sea-kayaking with seals and dolphins on the Skeleton Coast, tracking desert adapted elephants, staying in Africa's 4th largest National Park, visiting the UNESCO World Heritage site at Twyfelfontein and remote Himba settlements, game viewing in Etosha National Park, and experiencing the world renowned AfriCat Foundation.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking safari guide
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of guesthouses, lodges and tented camps
Meals 11 breakfasts, 10 lunches and 9 dinners plus bottled water on safari vehicle
Group Size 1-7 passengers
Departs Scheduled guaranteed departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – WINDHOEK
Arrive into Windhoek and transfer to Galton House for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 – WINDHOEK – NAMIB NAUKLUFT NATIONAL PARK
This morning depart Windhoek and travel southwest through the scenic Khomas Highlands into the Namib Desert with a picnic lunch enroute. Spend two nights at Sossus Dune Lodge with visits to the Sesriem Canyon and Sossusvlei. The lodge is situated within the Namib Naukluft National Park, providing sweeping vistas of the dunes. Guests benefit from being able to reach Sossusvlei before sunrise, or to stay until after sunset. (BLD)

DAY 3 – SOSSUSVLEI
An early morning start to capture this awesome landscape and explore the dune fields, enjoy a picnic brunch. Afternoon is at leisure after an exhilarating morning in the dunes. (BLD)

DAY 4 – SWAKOPMUND
The fascinating drive northwest today takes in the ever-changing landscapes of the Gaub and Kuiseb canyons. Meet the coast at Walvis Bay and arrive into the historic town of Swakopmund where you will spend two nights at a local guesthouse. (BLD)

DAY 5 – SWAKOPMUND
Today either enjoy a kayaking adventure or motorised boat trip within the outer lagoon of Walvis Bay, an ideal way of seeing Cape fur seals, dolphins, pelicans and flamingos. Afternoon is at leisure. (BLD)

DAY 6 – DAMARALAND
The journey continues north into the wonderful region of Damaraland. Pass the Brandberg, Namibia's highest mountain, in one of the least populated and geologically diverse areas in Africa. The harsh, rocky environment is home to the desert adapted elephant. Spend two nights at Camp Kipwe, nestled amongst giant granite boulders. (BLD)

DAY 7 – DAMARALAND
Spend the day on an exciting 4X4 excursion in this remarkable region in search of wildlife, a visit to Twyfelfontein and other nearby attractions, and a guided walk. (BLD)

DAY 8 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK
After an early breakfast the drive heads towards Etosha National Park, with a visit to a Himba settlement enroute, home to one of the last truly traditional tribes of Namibia. Spend the night at Safarihoek Lodge situated on the southwestern border of the Etosha. (BLD)

DAY 9 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK
Today enjoy a full day of game driving through the central part of the Park via selected waterholes. Leaving the Park at sunset you will spend this evening at a floodlit waterhole on the Onguma Game Reserve and the next two nights at Onguma Tree Top Camp. This small and intimate camp overlooks one of the most beautiful watering holes on the Reserve. (BLD)

DAY 10 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK
Enjoy game drives in the National Park and in the Reserve. (BLD)

DAY 11 – ETOSHA – WINDHOEK
An early departure takes you south towards Windhoek with a stop at Okonjima's AfriCat Day Centre for game drive, tour and lunch. Overnight at Galton House. (BL)

DAY 12 – WINDHOEK
This morning you will be transferred to Windhoek Airport where your journey ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Feb – May 18	$5375	$6530
Jun – Dec 18	$6165	$7395

NOTE: Daily private departures available from AU$8965 per person. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.







NAMIBIA SELF-DRIVE SAFARI

11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS

Classic / Superior

Namibia boasts an excellent road infrastructure and whilst long driving times cannot be avoided, its about enjoying the journey rather than rushing from place to place and many routes include various sights of interest worthy of a stopover. With a choice of Classic or Superior accommodation, this 11 day self-drive itinerary offers great value for money and includes visits to some of Namibia's most popular sites including Sossusvlei, Damaraland and Etosha National Park.

INCLUSIONS

Transportation Return airport transfers and Toyota Hilux 4X4 station wagon vehicle hire on super excess cover from Day 2
Accommodation A choice of Classic or Superior lodges and tented camps
Meals 10 breakfasts and 4 dinners (Classic) / 6 dinners (Superior)
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – WINDHOEK

Arrive and transfer to Windhoek for overnight at either your Classic or Superior property. You will also be provided with everything you will need for your self-drive safari.

DAY 2 – WINDHOEK – SOSSUSVLEI

After breakfast your rental vehicle will be delivered at the guesthouse. Depart Windhoek and drive to Sossusvlei, where you will stay for two nights at either your Classic or Superior lodge whilst you explore the remarkable sights of the Namib Desert. (BD)

DAY 3 – SOSSUSVLEI

Today you may opt to self-drive into the Park (Park fees extra cost). You would enter at sunrise and capture the dunes whilst the light is soft and shadows accentuate the towering shapes and curves. (BD)

DAY 4 – 5 – SOSSUSVLEI – SWAKOPMUND

Drive northwest through the ever-changing desert landscapes of the Namib Naukluft National Park to Walvis Bay. Continue to Swakopmund and spend two nights at either your Classic or Superior guesthouse. Enjoy time exploring the seaside location and experience one of the many optional activities on offer (at own expense). (B)

DAY 6 – 7 – SWAKOPMUND – DAMARALAND

Continue your self-drive journey to Damaraland, passing Namibia's highest mountain, the Brandberg, and visiting the rock art at Twyfelfontein to learn more about these ancient people. Spend the next two nights at either your Classic or Superior camp. (BD)

DAY 8 – 9 – DAMARALAND – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Drive to the southern border of Etosha National Park for a two night stay at either your Classic or Superior property. You will have the option to go on self-guided game drives inside Etosha in your rental vehicle (Park fees extra cost). (BD)

DAY 10 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK – WINDHOEK

Make your way back to Windhoek via the town of Okahandja. Overnight at either your Classic or Superior property. Your rental vehicle will be collected this evening. (B)

DAY 11 – WINDHOEK

This morning you will be transferred to Windhoek Airport where your journey ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 11 DAYS/10 NIGHTS	CLASSIC		SUPERIOR	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – May 18	$3820	$4310	$4930	$5710
Jun – Oct 18	$4340	$4870	$5695	$6595

NOTE: Price excludes National Park and other entrance fees. Rental vehicle conditions apply. Solo traveller price on request.

Classic Accommodation: Galton House, Desert Homestead Lodge, Cornerstone Guest House, Camp Kipwe, Okaukuejo Resort, Galton House

Superior Accommodation: Galton House, Hoodia Desert Lodge, The Delight, Mowani Mountain Camp, Ongava Lodge, Galton House

SOUTHERN AFRICA ADVENTURE SAFARI

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS – CAMPING SAFARI

Explore the diversity of the National Parks and Reserves of **Namibia** and **Botswana**. Seek out the wildlife, experience the culture, and view spectacular scenery of Sossusvlei and the awesome Victoria Falls. The safari crew consists of a professional guide, camp assistants and chef who are responsible for all camp duties.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide, chef and camp assistants throughout
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle
Accommodation A combination of dome tents with camp bed, mattress and pillow (excludes sleeping bag), guesthouses and hotels
Meals 14 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 11 dinners
Group Size 4-12 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – WINDHOEK

On arrival into Windhoek you will be transferred to the Hotel Safari for briefing and overnight stay.

DAY 2 – 3 – NAMIB DESERT – SOSSUSVLEI

Depart south into the Namib Desert and camp for two nights. Walk amongst the towering dunes of Sossusvlei and enjoy a short hike in the Sesriem Canyon. (BLD)

DAY 4 - SWAKOPMUND

Travel northwest to Swakopmund on the Atlantic coast. Overnight Guest House. (B)

DAY 5 – TWYFELFONTEIN

Visit Twyfelfontein to view rock engravings, as well as a visit to the Damara Living Museum to discover the lost traditions of one of the oldest peoples of Namibia. Overnight camping. (BLD)

DAY 6 – 7 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Travel through one of the most important sanctuaries in Africa. Enjoy early morning and afternoon game drives, visiting Etosha Pan and numerous waterholes. Overnight camping. (BLD)

DAY 8 – RUNDU

Travel towards the border of Angola to Rundu, the capital of the Kavango Region. (BLD)

DAY 9 – 10 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Travel across the border into Botswana and spend time exploring the tranquil water channels of the Okavango Delta in mokoros and on guided walks. Overnight camping. (BLD)

DAY 11 – KAVANGO RIVER

Head back into Namibia and camp on the banks of the Kavango River. Enroute visit Mahango Game Reserve. (BLD)

DAY 12 – 13 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Enter Botswana and visit Chobe, famous for its beautiful scenery, magnificent sunsets and elephants. Witness huge herds on a game drive and sunset cruise. (BLD)

DAY 14 – VICTORIA FALLS

The journey continues to Victoria Falls. Here there are many optional activities on offer (at own expense). Overnight at Cresta Sprayview Hotel. (B)

DAY 15 – VICTORIA FALLS

After breakfast transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 15 DAYS/14 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – May & Nov – Dec 18	$3545	$3850
Jun – Oct 18	$3725	$4030

NOTE: This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



NAMIBIAN EXPLORER

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS

Overland specialists, Nomad Africa Adventure Tours, have launched their small group Luxury Adventure Tours, suited for guests who prefer to travel in a small group, with a **maximum of 12 passengers**. Travelling in custom built 4X4 vehicles, with reclining seats, onboard toilet, reading lights, USB ports, safes and a water filtration system, this small group adventure begins in Windhoek and travels around Namibia. From game viewing in Etosha, exploring the dunes of Sossusvlei to stargazing in the Kalahari, this small group tour is perfect for those who want a sense of adventure – without the inflated price tag.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking registered driver/guide
Transportation 12-seater 4X4 overland adventure truck with onboard toilet
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation Hotels, lodges and tented camps
Meals 11 breakfasts and 8 dinners
Group Size 4-12 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – WINDHOEK – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Depart Windhoek early this morning and set off for Etosha National Park, the venue for some of the most unique game viewing experiences in Africa. Enjoy a night game drive in open 4X4 vehicles with a local guide through the park. Overnight at Okaukuejo Camp. (D)

DAY 2 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy a game drive in search of the abundant wildlife in the park, including a stop at the Etosha Pan. This evening relax at the camp's floodlit waterhole as the animals make their way to drink after dark. Overnight at Halali Camp. (BD)

DAY 3 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK – BRANDBERG

After an early morning game drive set off towards Brandberg, Namibia's highest mountain. Overnight Brandberg White Lady Lodge. (BD)

DAY 4 – BRANDBERG – SWAKOPMUND

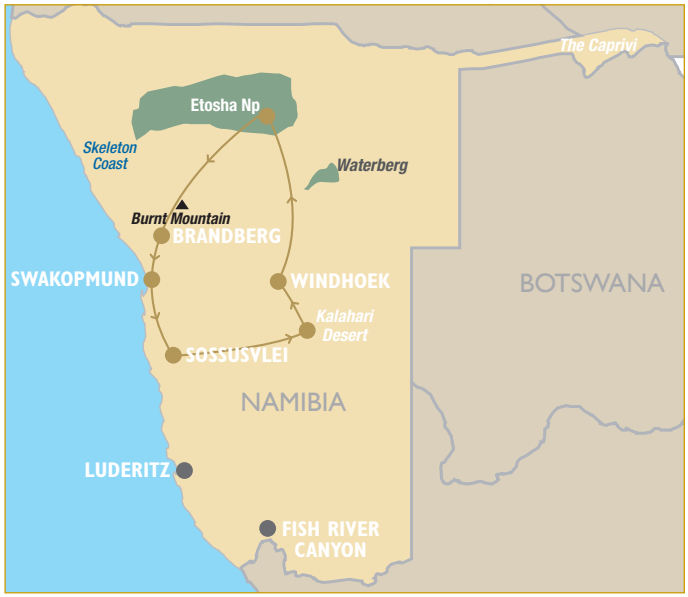
Take a guided walk at Spitzkoppe for an exploration of the enormous granite monoliths. Continue to the coastal town of Swakopmund where you will stop enroute at the famous Welwitchia Mirabilis which is over 2,000 years old. Overnight at Atlantic Villa. (B)

DAY 5 – SWAKOPMUND

Spend the day exploring this quaint German town with many optional activities available (at own expense). Overnight at Atlantic Villa. (B)

DAY 6 – 7 – NAMIB NAUKLUFT NATIONAL PARK

Head towards the famous Namib Naukluft National Park with a stop enroute at Solitaire. Venture deeper into the Namib desert, exploring Sossusvlei and Deadvlei. Walk up Dune 45, the highest dune in Namibia, for an amazing view and photo opportunity. As you leave, you will make a short stop at Sesriem Canyon. Overnight at Desert Quiver Camp. (BD)





DAY 8 – NAMIB NAUKLUFT NATIONAL PARK – MALTAHOHE

Today make your way towards Maltahohe where you will meet the Nama community. This afternoon join a sundowner nature drive to enjoy a true Namibia sunset. Overnight Namseb Lodge. (B)

DAY 9 – 10 – KALAHARI

Make your way towards the Kalahari, one of the most beautiful parts of Namibia. Enjoy the sights and sounds of the Kalahari with many optional activities available (at own expense). One of the highlights of the Kalahari is the stargazing and you will have the opportunity to view the stars, planets and clusters. Overnight at Bagatelle Kalahari Game Ranch. (BD)

DAY 11 – KALAHARI – WINDHOEK

After breakfast set off towards Windhoek. Enjoy a final opportunity to soak in the Namibian sunset on an evening sunset drive with sundowners. Overnight at Naankuse Lodge. (BD)

DAY 12 – WINDHOEK

Today your tour comes to an end after breakfast. (B)

PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$3190	$3795

NOTE: We have included the Activity Package in the price of this tour as it covers all the essential activities mentioned in the itinerary. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.

OTHER NOMAD LUXURY ADVENTURE TOURS

8 Days Delta & Chobe Trail from $4090 per person
9 Days Best of Botswana from $3470 per person
12 Days Best of Namibia from $3170 per person
22 Days Namibian & Botswana Escape from $7255 per person

NOTE: Prices based on Camping trips (twin share) including Activity Packages. All Nomad tours are also available in an accommodated option.



CLASSIC NAMIBIA SAFARI

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS – MOBILE CAMPING SAFARI

Venture into a world of changing scenery, contrasting unspoilt wilderness and culture on this Luxury Mobile Camping Safari combined with lodges and hotels. A safari crew travelling in a separate vehicle erects the comfortable camp while a professional safari guide travels with you. The **group size is limited to eight** ensuring personalised attention and utmost comfort. An experienced chef prepares excellent bush cuisine, enjoyed under the stars – experience Namibia in style.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide, chef and camp assistants throughout
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle with sliding windows and pop-up roof
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of mobile tented camps, lodges and hotels
Meals 11 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners
Group Size 2-8 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – WINDHOEK

On arrival into Windhoek you will be transferred to the Utopia Boutique Hotel for safari briefing and overnight stay. With its lingering heritage of German architecture, activities and atmosphere, this is a city that can be visited throughout the year.

DAY 2 – CHEETAH CONSERVATION FUND

Travel to the Cheetah Conservation Fund in time for lunch. The CCF is a non-profit association working for the conservation of cheetahs and their environment. Visit the education centre and join staff for the feeding time. Overnight at Frans Indongo Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 3 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

This Park is one of the most important reserves and game sanctuaries in Africa. Your exclusive camp is set up on a private concession from where early morning and late afternoon game drives are taken, visiting the famous Etosha Pan and numerous waterholes. Overnight at Namutoni. (BLD)

DAY 4 – 5 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Spend the next two nights at rest camps within the Park. The floodlit waterhole offers an amazing spectacle with an array of animals visiting throughout the night. Overnight in Namutoni and Okaukuejo. (BLD)

DAY 6 – DAMARALAND

An early morning drive takes you to the exclusive camp in Damaraland – one of the last true wilderness areas in Africa, visiting a Himba village enroute to camp to experience the traditions of this semi-nomadic tribe. Later the changing colours of the landscapes are enjoyed on a guided sunset walk. Overnight luxury mobile camp. (BLD)







DAY 7 – TWYFELFONTEIN

This morning take a walk in the Twyfelfontein area to view rock engravings, as well as a visit to the Damara Living Museum to discover the lost traditions of one of the oldest peoples of Namibia. During the afternoon enjoy a riverside drive, hoping to encounter some of the unique desert elephants that frequent this region. Overnight luxury mobile camp. (BLD)

DAY 8 – 9 – SWAKOPMUND

Travelling on to Swakopmund, with its charming Bavarian architecture, time is spent at leisure. Enjoy some of the many optional activities on offer, and take a morning marine boat cruise. Overnight Hansa Hotel. (B)

DAY 10 – 11 – SOSSUSVLEI

Drive via Kuiseb River to camp on the edge of the Namib Desert, the oldest desert in the world. The following morning is an early departure for Sossusvlei and Deadvlei and walks amongst the dunes. Enroute back to camp enjoy a short hike through the Sesriem Canyon. Overnight luxury mobile camp. (BLD)

DAY 12 – WINDHOEK

Travel back to Windhoek where tour ends around midday. (B)

PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$4565	$5030
Jul – Oct 18	$4890	$5355

NOTE: Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



DIVERSE NAMIBIA

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS

Diverse Namibia is an active, exciting adventure, exploring the iconic areas of this vast country with its dunes, desert, plains and superb wildlife. Experience the soaring red dunes of Sossusvlei, the desert and denizens of Damaraland, and the dense plains game and predators of Etosha National Park. The trip is interspersed with activities such as game drives, scenic walks and visiting the spectacular and ancient rock engravings at Twyfelfontein – altogether a true Namibian adventure with a range of activities impossible to beat.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking safari guide
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation Semi-permanent 'maxi' dome tents in private reserves and hotel in Swakopmund
Meals 9 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 8 dinners plus local drinks. Drinks excluded in Swakopmund
Group Size 2-7 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – WINDHOEK – SOSSUSVLEI

Your journey begins this morning travelling through the Khomas Hochland Mountains into the iconic Sossusvlei region, and on to Kulala Adventurer Camp for two nights, a tented camp located in the Kulala Wilderness Reserve. (LD)

DAY 2 – SOSSUSVLEI

Early this morning enter the park through the private gate closer to the dunes allowing early access with improved photographic opportunities at sunrise. Enjoy a variety of activities that include day and night drives and guided walks. (BLD)

DAY 3 – 4 – SWAKOPMUND

Today drive via the Kuiseb Canyon to Walvis Bay, and then on to Swakopmund. Here you have time at leisure to participate in the many optional activities on offer. Explore the Atlantic coast and its incredible marine mammals, on a Dolphin and Seal catamaran cruise including a private seafood lunch. Spend two nights at the Hansa Hotel. (BD, B)

DAY 5 – 7 – DAMARALAND

Continue north into Damaraland, west of the Brandberg Mountain. Boasting a breathtaking assortment of desert adapted species including one of the highest concentrations of desert elephant and black rhino. Activities range from day and night nature walks, viewing the rock engravings at Twyfelfontein to daytime nature drives, exploring the mountains, river beds and springs. Overnight at Damaraland Adventurer Camp. (BLD)



DAY 8 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Today you travel to Ongava Game Reserve for two nights. Here on the boundary of the Etosha National Park, experience big game viewing and the iconic salt pan in the Park. Overnight at Ongava Tented Camp. (BLD)

DAY 9 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Today embark on a full day game drive into Etosha exploring the southern roads. Return to camp where after dark you observe the game at the floodlit waterhole and take a night game drive on the private reserve. (BLD)

DAY 10 – ETOSHA – WINDHOEK

After breakfast return to Windhoek and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – May & Dec 18	$5270	$5270
Jun 18	$5725	$5725
Jul – Oct 18	$5995	$5995
Nov 18	$5595	$5595

NOTE: Pre-night in Windhoek can be booked at additional cost. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.

SKELETON COAST SAFARI

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS

Experience the rugged and iconic Hoanib Skeleton Coast Camp on this four day fly-in safari. Scenically located at the confluence of two tributaries of the dry Hoanib River in the northern part of the private Palmwag Concession, its location straddles the Palmwag area and the iconic Skeleton Coast National Park, in one of the most remote areas of the Kaokoveld.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a local English speaking guide
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft flights from Windhoek
Accommodation Spacious safari tents on a private concession
Meals 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 3 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – WINDHOEK – SKELETON COAST

This morning depart Windhoek Airport for your light aircraft flight to the Skeleton Coast where you will spend three nights at Hoanib Skeleton Coast Camp. Flanked to the east and west by rugged hills, the camp looks out over stunning, starkly beautiful scenery and offers guests all the luxuries and amenities for an unforgettable stay. (LD)

DAY 2 – 3 – SKELETON COAST

Over the next two days you will enjoy a range of activities including morning and afternoon nature drives, nature walks from the camp and a full-day excursion to the Skeleton Coast. This fascinating 4X4 trip to the coast takes you via the wilderness and wildlife of the Hoanib River and floodplain, the dune fields and Klein Oasis, while the Skeleton Coast itself reveals a rocky coastline with its huge Cape fur seal colony and a few shipwreck remains. (BLD)

DAY 4 – SKELETON COAST – WINDHOEK

After breakfast and morning activity transfer by light aircraft to Windhoek. (B)

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – May 18	$6955	$7680
Jun – Oct 18	$8495	$9975
Nov – Dec 18	$7170	$8230

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



GREAT TRANS AFRICAN LODGE SAFARI

20 DAYS / 19 NIGHTS

Explore Namibia, Botswana and Zimbabwe and witness the wildlife, culture and scenery only Africa can deliver on this small group safari, with a **maximum of 12 passengers**. Experience the towering sand dunes of Sossusvlei and game drives in Etosha National Park, before travelling through the outstanding Okavango Delta and Chobe National Park in Botswana and on to the spectacular Victoria Falls, where the safari ends. This 20 day adventure combines the comforts of lodge accommodation with an unforgettable safari experience.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide
Transportation 12-seater 4X4 safari vehicle
Excursions As detailed
Accommodation Small hotels, chalets and/or tented camps
Meals 19 breakfasts, 16 lunches and 15 dinners
Group Size 4-12 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – WINDHOEK
On arrival in Windhoek you will be met and transferred to Terra Africa Guest House for briefing and overnight.

DAY 2 – 3 – SOSSUSVLEI
Depart Windhoek travel towards the Namib Desert and spend two nights at Agama River Camp. Enjoy sunrise on the dunes of the Sossusvlei and Deadvlei. (BLD)

DAY 4 – SWAKOPMUND
Today is spent driving through the Namib Naukluft National Park enroute to the quaint German town of Swakopmund. Overnight Alte Brücke Resort. (BL)

DAY 5 – WATERBERG PLATEAU
Head inland and drive to the Waterberg Plateau Park close to Otjiwarongo. Enjoy a short hike in the reserve to view the wildlife on the mountain. Overnight Waterberg Camp. (BLD)

DAY 6 – 8 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK
Travel via the Cheetah Conservation Foundation at Otjiwarongo to Etosha and spend two days on game drives. Overnight Toshari Lodge and Namutoni Camp. (BLD)

DAY 9 – KAVANGO RIVER
Departing from Etosha the journey continues east towards Rundu and the banks of the Kavango River. Overnight Kaisosi River Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 10 – MAHANGU GAME RESERVE
This morning travel to the western Caprivi region and continue to Mahangu for an afternoon game drive in the Bwabwata National Park. Overnight Mahangu Lodge. (BLD)





DAY 11 – MAUN
Today arrive in Maun, a bustling safari town which serves as the gateway to the Okavango Delta. This afternoon is at leisure. Overnight at Thamalakane River Lodge. (BL)

DAY 12 – 13 – KHWAI RIVER
Take a mokoro trip through the vegetation of the Okavango Delta discovering a variety of birds and wildlife. Continue to the Khwai region for two nights at Khwai Bedouin Camp. Known for its large concentration of wildlife, explore this area and the famous Moremi Game Reserve in open 4X4 vehicles on your game drives. (BLD)

DAY 14 – NATA
Travel east by road towards the Makgadikgadi Pans. In the afternoon visit the Nata Bird Sanctuary and continue onto Nata. Overnight Nata Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 15 – 16 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK
Today head north to Kasane, the gateway to Chobe National Park, for games drives and a river cruise. Overnight Chobe Safari Lodge. (BLD, BD)

DAY 17 – 18 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK
Cross into Zimbabwe and travel to Hwange National Park, one of Africa's finest havens for wildlife, where you will enjoy two days of game viewing. Overnight Sable Sands. (BLD)

DAY 19 – VICTORIA FALLS
Depart by road to Victoria Falls where you will enjoy a sundowner cruise on the Zambezi River. Overnight Ilala Lodge. (B)

DAY 20 – VICTORIA FALLS
After breakfast transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 20 DAYS/19 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$6045	$7450

NOTE: Price excludes a Local Kitty Pre-Payment of AU$505 per person. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



ULTIMATE NAMIBIA

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS

Classic / Superior

This combination flying and road safari affords you the chance to experience this magnificent and memorable country in a very personal way. You will have a bird's eye view of the great sand sea and the desolate Skeleton Coast, including flying over shipwrecks, deserted mining camps and seal colonies. Your guide will have an intimate knowledge of each area you visit, allowing them to share the local highlights whilst adding continuity and depth to your safari, turning it into an experience of a lifetime.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a local guide in Sossusvlei and naturalist safari guide from Day 4
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle for excursions, light aircraft flights between Windhoek, Sossusvlei and Damaraland
Accommodation A choice of Classic or Superior lodges and tented camps
Meals 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks on safari
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – WINDHOEK

Arrive into Windhoek and transfer to Galton House for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 – WINDHOEK – SOSSUSVLEI

This morning transfer to the airport for your scenic flight over the central highlands of Namibia to Sossusvlei. On arrival transfer to either your Classic or Superior lodge for a two night stay. (BLD)

DAY 3 – SOSSUSVLEI

Enter the Namib Naukluft National Park at sunrise which plays host to some of the highest freestanding sand dunes in the world. Your local guide will give you an insight on the formation of the Namib Desert. Return to the lodge for lunch and an afternoon at leisure. (BLD)

DAY 4 – SOSSUSVLEI – DAMARALAND

Fly to Damaraland over the famous Sossusvlei dunes and the great sand sea towards the coast. Continue to Twyfelfontein and meet your private naturalist guide who will accompany you for the rest of your safari. Stay two nights at either your Classic or Superior camp. (BLD)

DAY 5 – DAMARALAND

This morning take a 4X4 drive along the Aba Huab River valley to explore this remarkable region and to search for game, especially the elusive desert adapted elephants. Return to camp for lunch, followed by a guided walk or some leisure time in camp. (BLD)

DAY 6 – DAMARALAND – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

This morning travel to a remote Himba village where you can spend time in the community learning about these fascinating people. Continue on to the southern border of Etosha with a picnic lunch, for a two night stay at either your Classic or Superior property. (BLD)

DAY 7 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Today enjoy morning and afternoon game drives into the Etosha National Park. The evening can be spent game viewing at the floodlit waterhole. (BLD)



DAY 8 – ETOSHA – WINDHOEK

Drive south to the Okonjima AfriCat Day Centre for a short game drive and tour. After lunch continue to Windhoek and overnight at Galton House. (BL)

DAY 9 – WINDHOEK

This morning you will be transferred to Windhoek Airport where your journey ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS	CLASSIC		SUPERIOR	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$7695	$8695	$10295	$11625
Apr – May 18	$8455	$9475	$10295	$11625
Jun – Oct 18	$9495	$10945	$11825	$13735

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.

Classic Accommodation: Galton House, Kulala Desert Lodge, Camp Kipwe, Okaukuejo Resort, Galton House

Superior Accommodation: Galton House, Sossusvlei Desert Lodge, Mowani Mountain Camp, Ongava Lodge, Galton House



KENYA & TANZANIA

For sheer weight of numbers and species of animals and birdlife, the wildlife reserves of Kenya and Tanzania are arguably the world's best and most rewarding. The open grasslands offer excellent game viewing opportunities and the phenomena of the annual migration of wildebeest and zebra between the Serengeti National Park in Tanzania and the Masai Mara Game Reserve in Kenya, is one of the world's most remarkable sights.



HIGHLIGHTS

MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Undoubtedly the most famous game park in Kenya, the Masai Mara is home to the 'Big Five'. Between July and October each year the Great Migration occurs when millions of wildebeest travel north from the Serengeti plains in search of fresh pasture.

AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Situated below Mount Kilimanjaro lies Amboseli National Park, covered by savannah and acacia scrub. Towards the centre of the park is a series of swamps, fed by underground rivers running off the mountain and it is here where the main concentration of wildlife occurs.

SAMBURU GAME RESERVE

Rugged and remote, the Samburu Game Reserve is physically dramatic with the Ewaso Nyiro River as a winding centrepiece. On either side of the river, a gallery of forest acacia acts as host to a multitude of birdlife with some of Kenya's rarer species.

SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

This is one of the world's last great wildlife sanctuaries. It is from here that the famous migration begins its legendary trek into the Masai Mara. The best time to see game is between January and February before the long rains occur from April to June.

NGORONGORO CRATER

The Ngorongoro Crater, UNESCO World Heritage site, is the largest perfect caldera in the world. This outstanding wonder is only one of the attractions within a vast and diverse conservation area bordering the Serengeti National Park to the north and west.

©KAREN BLIXEN CAMP



HIGHLIGHTS OF EAST AFRICA

12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS

Experience the highlights of East Africa on this all-encompassing small group adventure to Kenya and Tanzania by road. Visit the spectacular Serengeti National Park with its incredible game viewing opportunities, the world famous Masai Mara and its seasonal annual migration, the breathtaking Ngorongoro Crater and Amboseli National Park standing in the shadow of Africa's highest mountain - Mt Kilimanjaro. Enjoy twelve days of wildlife and culture on this scheduled small group departure with a **maximum of seven** passengers per vehicle.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle for game drives
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of hotels, game lodges and tented camps
Meals 11 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 9 dinners plus bottled water on safari
Group Size 2-7 passengers per vehicle
Departs Weekly on a Tuesday

DAY 1 – ARUSHA
Arrive into Kilimanjaro and transfer to Arusha for overnight stay at the Mt Meru Hotel.

DAY 2 – ARUSHA – NGORONGORO
Today you will depart by road to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. Overnight at Ngorongoro Farm House. (BLD)

DAY 3 – NGORONGORO CRATER
This morning drive down on to the crater floor for a day of game viewing with picnic lunch. Overnight at Ngorongoro Farm House. (BLD)

DAY 4 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK
Drive to the Serengeti National Park via Ol'Duvai Gorge, famous site of Louis and Mary Leakey's discovery of man's earliest known ancestral remains. Enjoy a game drive in the park. Overnight at Serengeti Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 5 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK
Today you can spend the whole day on game drives with a picnic lunch. Overnight at Serengeti Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 6 – LAKE MANYARA NATIONAL PARK
After breakfast depart for Lake Manyara, a mineral lake lying in the Rift Valley. Lunch is followed by an afternoon game drive. Overnight at Kirurumu Tented Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 7 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK
Depart Lake Manyara for Arusha and continue to the border crossing into Kenya and on to Amboseli. Later this afternoon arrive at the Elerai Conservancy. Overnight Satao Elerai. (BLD)

DAY 8 – AMBOSELI – NAIROBI
Enjoy a game drive before driving to Nairobi. Overnight at the Intercontinental Hotel. (BL)

DAY 9 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE
After breakfast depart Nairobi, driving into the homelands of the Maasai, and the opportunity to observe the unique animal world of the Masai Mara Game Reserve. Spend the next two nights at the Masai Mara Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 10 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE
Today is spent on a full day game drive searching for the 'Big Five'. (BLD)

DAY 11 – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK
The drive today takes you to Lake Nakuru. Enjoy a game drive in the park, home to rhino as well as lion and leopard. Overnight at Lake Nakuru Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 12 – NAIROBI
Enjoy a final game drive before driving to Nairobi for lunch and end of safari. (BL)

PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb 18	$7795	$8890
Mar & Nov – Dec 18	$7595	$8685
Apr – May 18	$6895	$7095
Jun 18	$7395	$7865
Jul – Oct 18	$7995	$9170

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 16h00 from Nairobi.





MASAI MARA FLY-IN UPGRADE

As an alternative to driving to Nairobi on Day 8, and then on to the Masai Mara the following day, why not stay an extra night at Satao Elerai, allowing time to relax and enjoy an extra game drive in Amboseli. You will then fly to the Masai Mara via Nairobi on Day 9, meeting up with the rest of your group.

SUPPLEMENT FROM $1195 PER PERSON

KENYA

For many people, Kenya is the ultimate safari destination. For centuries, many have journeyed to Kenya in search of the stunning scenery, the abundant wildlife and, at the heart of it, the promise of adventure. This African region has become synonymous with adventure because of the diverse wildlife, culture and the range of activities it offers. From the African wildlife tours, game drives and river walks, to air safaris and magnificent balloon safaris over the Masai Mara, Kenya has a variety of itineraries that will leave each visitor's thirst for adventure deeply satiated.

KENYA HIGHLIGHTS

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS

The largest concentration of animals in Africa is found in the Masai Mara Game Reserve. Samburu is home to lions, leopards, the rare and unusual reticulated giraffe. Lake Nakuru National Park is the paradise of birds and during certain times of the year experiences very large flocks of flamingos. For the perfect climax to the safari the Ol Pejeta Conservancy will astound you with its quantity and diversity of wildlife. Experience in a week the fascinating world of Africa's animals on this scheduled small group departure with a **maximum of seven passengers**.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking KPSGA driver/guide on safari
Transportation 7-seater safari minibus
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of hotels, game lodges and tented camps
Meals 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners plus bottled water on safari
Group Size 2-7 passengers per vehicle
Departs Weekly on a Tuesday

DAY 1 – NAIROBI

Arrive into Nairobi and transfer to the Intercontinental Hotel for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 – NAIROBI – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

After breakfast leave Nairobi and drive past the extinct volcano of Mt Longonot and Suswa into the homelands of the Maasai. This afternoon after lunch, experience your first game drive. Overnight at Masai Mara Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 3 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Today spend a full day on game drives through the tremendous fauna of the Masai Mara in search of the 'Big Five' (lion, leopard, rhino, elephant, buffalo). Overnight at Masai Mara Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 4 – MASAI MARA – LAKE NAKURU

Your journey takes you to Lake Nakuru National Park, famous for its flamingos and pelicans. The park also boasts a good number of rhinos as well as leopard and lion. After lunch at Lion Hill Lodge enjoy an afternoon game drive. Overnight at Lake Nakuru Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 5 – LAKE NAKURU – SAMBURU

Drive past Mount Kenya to Shaba Game Reserve, situated in the dry area of northern Kenya, where the nomadic tribes live. After lunch you will encounter the amazing landscape of the Shaba Game Reserve on your drive. Overnight at Samburu Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 6 – SHABA & SAMBURU GAME RESERVES

Enjoy a full day of game viewing in this beautiful area known for its Grevy's Zebra and the Gerenuk Gazelle, with a drive along the Ewaso Nyiro River. Overnight at Samburu Sopa Lodge. (BLD)



DAY 7 – OL PEJETA CONSERVANCY

Drive to the private Ol Pejeta Conservancy, a pristine environment with the 'Big Five', and the only chimpanzee sanctuary in Kenya. With tented accommodation in 39 luxury tents, each with its own private veranda overlooking the waterhole, the camp offers a charming blend of under-canvas ambiance and safari luxury. Overnight at Sweetwaters Tented Camp. (BLD)

DAY 8 – OL PEJETA – NAIROBI

This morning after breakfast return to Nairobi by road and end of your safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov 18	$3595	$4170
Apr – Jun 18	$3395	$3630
Jul – Oct 18	$3855	$4480

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 18h00 from Nairobi.





MIGRATION SAFARI

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS

Classic / Superior

For sheer weight of number and species of animals, the Masai Mara Game Reserve is arguably one of the world's best and most rewarding safari experiences. The open grasslands offer excellent game spotting opportunities and the phenomena of the annual migration of wildebeest and zebra, together with the crossing of the Mara River, is one of the world's most remarkable sights. With a choice of Classic or Superior accommodation, this unique safari operates weekly between the prime months of July and October and with four nights spent in the Mara itself, offers the opportunity to witness some of these world-renowned and documented sights.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking KPSGA driver/guide on safari
Transportation 7-seater safari minibus
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A choice of either Classic or Superior hotels and game lodges
Meals 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 6 dinners plus bottled water on safari
Group Size 2-7 passengers per vehicle
Departs Weekly on a Thursday

DAY 1 – NAIROBI

Arrive into Nairobi and transfer to either your Classic or Superior hotel for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 – NAIROBI – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

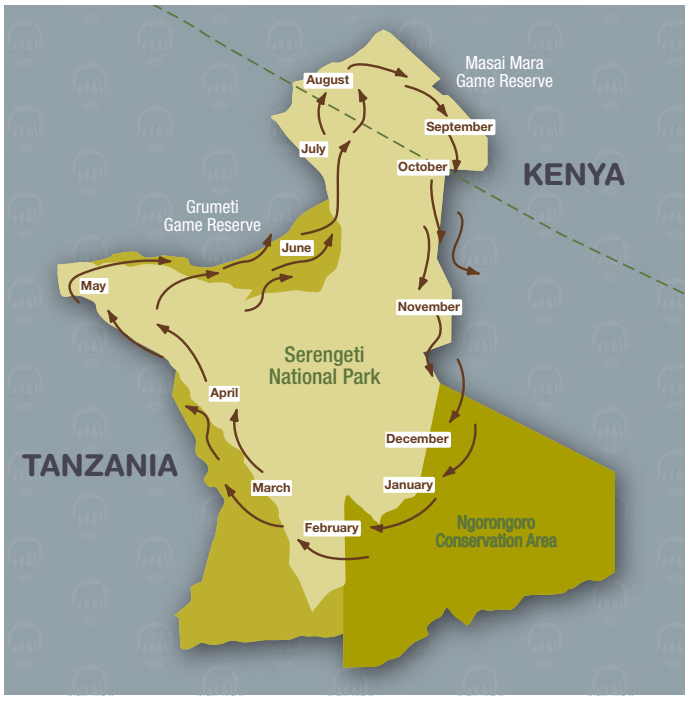
After breakfast depart Nairobi for the journey into the homelands of the Maasai. The world famous Masai Mara, located on Kenya's southern border with Tanzania, constitutes the northern stretch of the Serengeti and has the richest concentration of animals in Kenya. The Mara will be your home for the next four nights staying at either your Classic or Superior property. (BLD)

DAY 3 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Spend the day on game drives taking you through the vast plains of the Mara searching for the 'Big Five', with lunch taken back in camp. (BLD)

DAY 4 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

After breakfast depart with a picnic lunch for a full day to enjoy the spectacular reserve. Depending on where the migration is, you may witness the wildebeest and zebra herds cross the river, battling with crocodiles lying in wait, or lions and other predators that the herds attract at this time of year. To see the migration crossing a river is the ultimate game watching experience. Return to camp for dinner. (BLD)



DAY 5 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

As the wildlife is unpredictable, today you could be watching the river crossing or taking a game drive. Whatever you do the Masai Mara is always spectacular. (BLD)

DAY 6 – MASAI MARA – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast drive to Lake Nakuru, renowned for its pink flamingos and abundance of pelicans, for a two night stay at either your Classic or Superior lodge. Enjoy an afternoon game drive before dinner and overnight back at the lodge. (BLD)

DAY 7 – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK

After an early breakfast, take a game drive in the National Park. View the myriads of birds as well as rhino, leopards and lions. After lunch back at the lodge, and some relaxation time, enjoy your last game drive. Dinner and overnight at the lodge. (BLD)

DAY 8 – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK – NAIROBI

After breakfast drive back to Nairobi and end of your safari. (BL)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	CLASSIC		SUPERIOR	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
Jul – Oct 18	$3895	$4545	$4495	$5820

NOTE: This tour has been arranged to coincide with the annual migration, but we cannot guarantee the exact location of the animals at the time of travel. Luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 16h00 from Nairobi.

Classic Accommodation: Intercontinental Hotel, Mara Sopa Lodge, Flamingo Hill Camp

Superior Accommodation: Panafric Hotel, Mara Sarova Tented Camp, Lion Hill Lodge

TANZANIA MIGRATION

During the months of November to June, the Great Migration moves through Tanzania. In November the herds head south and by early December the migration begins to move into the Ndutu region of Ngorongoro. By February the calving season begins. From April to May the herd migrates north into the Serengeti National Park and towards its Western Corridor and the Grumeti River. The cycle is then complete when in early June/July the herd migrates back into Kenya's Masai Mara. Contact one of our experts to arrange a Tanzania Migration Safari.





OUT OF AFRICA SCENIC AIR SAFARI

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS

This **exclusive tour** offers you the opportunity to witness large herds of red elephants while at Satao Camp in Tsavo East. Enjoy the spectacular scenery and rolling volcanic landscape whilst at Severin Safari Camp in Tsavo West, Satao Elerai Camp with its awesome view of Mt Kilimanjaro, overlooking Amboseli National Park and, during your stay at the luxurious and eco-friendly Karen Blixen Camp, experience the world famous Masai Mara with its amazing wildlife and seasonal migration.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking silver level KPSGA guide on safari
Transportation Scheduled flight Mara/Nairobi, remaining flights in Executive Cessna Grand Caravan aircraft, 4X4 safari vehicles for game drives
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation Tented camps throughout
Meals 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus bottled water on safari
Group Size Maximum of 10 passengers
Departs Weekly on a Sunday

DAY 1 – MOMBASA – TSAVO EAST

This morning you will be collected from your hotel and transferred to the airport for your private aircraft flight to Tsavo East, popular for its herds of red elephants. After lunch at Satao Camp, enjoy an afternoon game drive. Overnight at Satao Camp. (LD)

DAY 2 – TSAVO EAST – TSAVO WEST NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast fly to Tsavo West National Park, arriving in time for lunch at Severin Safari Camp. With time to relax, indulge in the Kenbali Spa, an oasis of peace and relaxation, before taking a drive to Mzima Springs and enjoy a drink while watching the sunset. Overnight at Severin Safari Camp. (BLD)

DAY 3 – TSAVO WEST NATIONAL PARK

The day starts with an early morning game drive along the springs of the Tsavo River. In the late afternoon you will be taken to Poacher's Lookout where you will enjoy the beautiful sunset while having a glass of sparkling wine and canapés. On the way back to camp experience the African savannah at night. Overnight at Severin Safari Camp. (BLD)

DAY 4 – TSAVO WEST NATIONAL PARK – AMBOSELI

Start the day with an early morning bush walk accompanied by a Maasai guide and discover the eco-system. After breakfast fly to Amboseli, with an aerial view of Mt Kilimanjaro, before descending into the Park. On the drive from the airstrip to Satao Elerai, overlooking Amboseli, enjoy the wildlife sightings and scenery. After lunch visit a traditional Maasai village. Overnight at Satao Elerai. (BLD)

DAY 5 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

This morning take a game drive into Amboseli National Park. Lunch is taken back at camp followed by an afternoon game drive on the conservation area, ending the day with bush sundowners. Overnight at Satao Elerai. (BLD)



DAY 6 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK – MASAI MARA

After breakfast, fly to the world famous Masai Mara Game Reserve. On arrival you are met and transferred to camp. After lunch experience a game drive in the Mara in search of the 'Big Five'. Overnight at Karen Blixen Camp. (BLD)

DAY 7 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Spend the day on morning and afternoon game drives. Overnight at Karen Blixen Camp. (BLD)

DAY 8 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE – NAIROBI

This morning enjoy a bush breakfast and time at leisure. Later take a scheduled flight to Nairobi and end of the safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & Mar 18	$7350	$8720
Feb & Jul – Oct 18	$7655	$9185
Apr – Jun 18	$7220	$7220
Nov – Dec 18	$7335	$8710

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 16h00 from Nairobi.



TRAVEL IN STYLE

Your executive configured Cessna Grand Caravan is an aircraft of the newest generation, equipped with the most modern equipment. The luxurious soft leather reclining seats allow you to travel in style. During the flights, your guide will give you information about the wildlife and the scenic highlights in the parks via headphones. Each seat has its own large window. Observe the passing elephant herds, the hippos close to the rivers and the extensive Kenyan savannah from a very close distance. Our exclusive journeys through Kenya will create unforgettable memories to last a lifetime.





ENDANGERED SPECIES FLYING SAFARI

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS

This incredible and unique flying safari, captures the sights of endangered African animals whose existence is not only threatened but also in many cases endangered (according to the venerable IUCN Red List of threatened species). Lion and cheetah in the world famous Masai Mara, African elephant in Samburu, wild dogs (also known as painted dogs), the black rhino and the critically endangered northern white rhino in Laikipia. Experience the excitement and stunning scenery of magical Kenya from the air, aboard an executively configured luxury Cessna Caravan.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a registered English speaking safari guide throughout and an expert in the field of endangered species at each property
Transportation Flights in Executive Cessna Grand Caravan aircraft, 4X4 safari vehicles for game drives
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of game lodges and tented camps
Meals 8 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners plus bottled water on safari
Group Size Maximum of 10 passengers
Departs Private departures (on request)

DAY 1 – NAIROBI – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

This morning fly to the Masai Mara and transfer to the Spirit of the Masai Mara for your two night stay. After lunch experience your first game drive. (LD)

DAY 2 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Today you will enter the Masai Mara to track the most vulnerable of the big cats, the lion and cheetah. Tracking big cats takes time and often you are required to travel long distances. After lunch visit a traditional Maasai village. (BLD)

LION *(PANTHERA LEO)* & CHEETAH *(ACINONYX JUBATUS)*

The lion population is inferred to have undergone a reduction of approximately 43% over the past 21 years. Cheetah population is roughly 6,700 adult and adolescent animals distributed across 29 subpopulations worldwide. Of these, 1,960 adults are found in Eastern Africa. The very existence of these two big cats is becoming increasingly vulnerable.

DAY 3 – MASAI MARA – LAIKIPIA

After an early morning bush walk, fly through the Great Rift Valley to Laikipia. Stay two nights at Laikipia Wilderness Camp. (BLD)

DAY 4 – LAIKIPIA

Today you will track wild dog, possibly the rarest of Africa's mammals. Together with an expert from the Laikipia Predator Project, watch how data is collected from sightings. (BLD)

AFRICAN WILD DOG *(LYCAON PICTUS)*

Wild dogs have disappeared from much of their former ranges in Africa. Their population is currently estimated at approximately 6,600 adults. Population size is continuing to decline as a result of ongoing conflict with human activities and infectious disease.



DAY 5 – LAIKIPIA – LEWA WILDLIFE CONSERVANCY

Today fly to the Lewa Wildlife Conservancy and stay two nights at Lewa Safari Camp. (BLD)

DAY 6 – LEWA WILDLIFE CONSERVANCY

Enjoy a full day game drive in Lewa in search of leopard and black rhino. (BLD)

BLACK RHINO *(DICEROS BICORNIS)*

Listed as critically endangered, the population of black rhino has declined by an estimated 97% since 1960 with numbers bottoming out at 2,410 in 1995, mainly as a result of poaching.

DAY 7 – LEWA – SAMBURU GAME RESERVE

After an early morning game drive, fly to the Samburu Game Reserve. On arrival, your guide and host Saba Douglas Hamilton and her team of elephant experts will greet you. Stay two nights at Elephant Watch Camp. (BLD)

DAY 8 – SAMBURU GAME RESERVE

Take a tour around the Elephant Research Camp before departing on a game drive with Saba to explore the reserve and the thrill of being introduced to elephants by name. (BLD)

AFRICAN ELEPHANT *(LOXODONTA AFRICANA)*

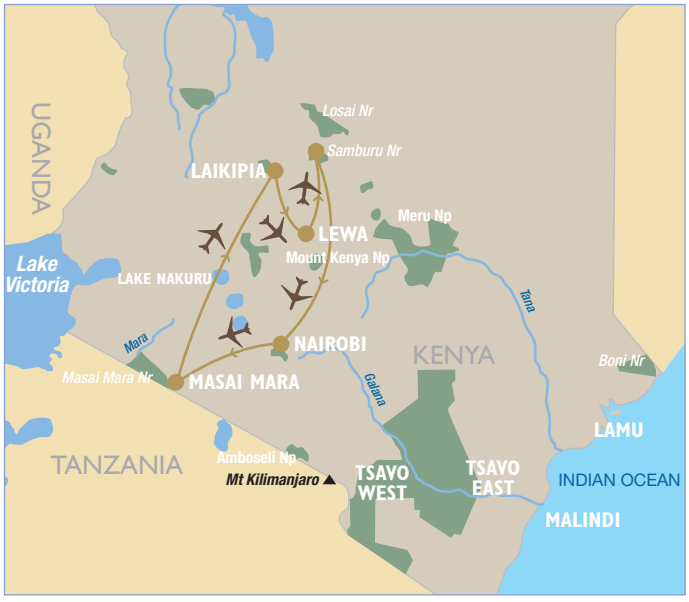
Elephants are highly intelligent, sentient and emotional animals, which thrive in close-knit family units – just like humans. Learn more about their lifecycles, their migratory routes, observe their complex emotions and how self-aware they really are and above all just how vulnerable their existence is to loss of habitat and ivory poaching.

DAY 9 – SAMBURU GAME RESERVE – NAIROBI

Today you will fly back to Nairobi where your safari ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS	FROM
Jan – Dec 18	$14205

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 16h00 from Nairobi.





SARUNI WILDERNESS SAFARI

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

These regions are very diverse and complement each other as a perfect combination of the best that Kenya has to offer, with the dramatic landscape of Samburu and the abundance of wildlife in the Masai Mara. Saruni Samburu is a short drive from the northern border of the Samburu Game Reserve and Saruni Mara is a deluxe safari lodge located inside the Mara North Conservancy.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
Transportation Regional flights and 4X4 safari vehicle for game drives
Accommodation Superior safari lodges, including game activities and Park fees
Meals 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

PER PERSON – 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb, Jun & Oct – Dec 18	$6880	$7625
Mar – May 18	$6395	$7140
Jul – Sep 18	$7795	$8930

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 16h00 from Nairobi.

DAY 1 – NAIROBI – SAMBURU GAME RESERVE

Fly to Samburu and stay three nights at Saruni Samburu. Afternoon game drive. (LD)

DAY 2 – 3 – SAMBURU GAME RESERVE

Morning and late afternoon/evening game drives with picnic lunch and bush dinner. (BLD)

DAY 4 – SAMBURU – MASAI MARA

After an early morning activity transfer by direct flight to the Masai Mara for lunch and afternoon game drive. Spend three nights at Saruni Mara. (BLD)

DAY 5 – 6 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Morning and late afternoon game drives and walks with picnic lunches and bush dinners. (BLD)

DAY 7 – MASAI MARA – NAIROBI

After early morning activity and breakfast fly back to Nairobi where safari ends. (B)



KENYA WALKING SAFARI

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS

Classic / Superior

A walking safari is the ideal way to travel through diverse and spectacular countryside. The diversity of the landscape is reflected in its ecology, the lives of its people and the various adventures available. Escape the constraints of a vehicle and lose yourself in Kenya's stunning wilds. Karisia specialises in unique, tailor made journeys. Walk where no vehicles will go with knowledgeable Samburu guides, fluent in English, Swahili and the local culture. Listen to the singing of the Samburu guides and sleep soundly under the African sky.

INCLUSIONS

Guides English speaking guide and Maasai/Samburu trackers
Transportation Scheduled return flights from Nairobi, camels for walking safari
Accommodation A choice of either Classic or Superior camping tents
Meals 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 3 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

PER PERSON – 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	CLASSIC	SUPERIOR
Jan – Dec 18	TWIN	TWIN
Based on 2 or 3 passengers	$3780	$5265
Based on 4 or 5 passengers	$2995	$4095
Based on 6 or more passengers	$2695	$3195

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 16h00 from Nairobi.

DAY 1 – NAIROBI – LAIKIPIA

This morning fly to Nanyuki and transfer by road to Nayasura Camp where camels, the team, cool drinks and lunch await. This afternoon enjoy a guided game walk and introduction to the area. Enjoy sundowner drinks before returning to camp for a delicious dinner. (LD)

DAY 2 – LAIKIPIA

Early morning after breakfast walk north towards Nyarara Camp. Spot herds of zebra, oryx, and many gazelles grazing on the large plains, arriving into camp for lunch, followed by an afternoon of relaxation. Early evening enjoy another walk followed by sundowners. (BLD)

DAY 3 – LAIKIPIA

This morning walk towards the Ewaso Nyiro River, running along the eastern edge of the Laikipia Plateau, and on towards Samburu Game Reserve. Along the way spot giraffe, zebra and search for lion, leopard, cheetah or hyena. On arrival at Tumaren Ewaso Camp enjoy a swim before lunch. Early evening enjoy another walk followed by dinner. (BLD)

DAY 4 – LAIKIPIA – NAIROBI

After breakfast, depart for the scheduled flight back to Nairobi where safari ends. (B)





MASAI MARA BY AIR



MARA SAROVA TENTED CAMP

Located in the Masai Mara Game Reserve, the Mara Sarova Tented Camp is well positioned to enjoy the phenomenon of the annual wildebeest migration. The camp has 73 tents (including family tents) with en-suite bathrooms and spectacular views of the surroundings. The large wooden decks with a comfortable day bed, offer a relaxing retreat while you listen to the natural sounds of nature. Mara Sarova offers a range of activities and experiences including a unique insight into the Maasai culture at the adjoining Maasai village.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 18	$1845	$2070
Apr – Jun 18	$1595	$1835
Jul – Oct 18	$2195	$2430

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, game activities and Park fees.



KAREN BLIXEN CAMP

Located in the Mara North Conservancy that adjoins the Masai Mara Game Reserve, Karen Blixen Camp is an eco-friendly luxury camp that comprises of 22 large luxury canvas tents, each situated with undisturbed views along the Mara River. The refreshing swimming pool offers relaxation in-between game drives and the resident masseuse offers a wide range of wellness and beauty treatments. Karen Blixen Camp is a perfect place to relax whilst viewing the wildlife coming to drink at the Mara River.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 18	$2125	$2455
Apr – Jun 18	$1820	$2095
Jul – Oct 18	$2280	$2640

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, Conservancy game activities only and Park fees.



GOVERNORS' CAMP

Nestled along the winding banks of the Mara River, Governors' Camp is located in the heart of Kenya's Masai Mara and offers some of the best game viewing in the Reserve. **Governors', Little Governors', Il Moran and Private Governors'** camps are all unfenced allowing wildlife to roam freely. Some of the 37 en-suite tents line the riverbank, tucked into the forest they enjoy uninterrupted views over the Mara River. Others have views across the sweeping plains of the Masai Mara. Governors' offer a wide variety of activities to explore the Mara and its wildlife.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 18	$2270	$2270
Apr – Jun 18	$1795	$1795
Jul – Oct 18	$2595	$3025

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, game activities and Park fees.



NEPTUNE MARA RIANTA LUXURY CAMP

Nestled in the heart of the exclusive Mara North Conservancy, Neptune Mara Rianta Luxury Camp overlooks the Mara River, which winds itself around the camp. The 20 luxury tents are built on elevated wooden platforms and have their own private viewing deck from where hippos and other wildlife are regularly seen. Daily activities at the camp include game drives within the reserve, guided nature walks and bird watching. Guests can enjoy an invigorating massage at the Mvua African Rain Spa.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Nov – Dec 18	$1965	$2295
Mar – May 18	$1695	$1985
Jun 18	$1795	$2125
Jul – Oct 18	$2245	$2635

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, Conservancy game activities only and Park fees.



NAIBOR CAMP

Naibor Camp is a luxury tented camp, a striking combination of contemporary style and comfort, in the heart of Kenya's world famous Masai Mara Game Reserve. The camp is hidden in a grove of riverine woodland on the banks of the Talek River and consists of sweeping pale canvas tents, king-sized beds made from local fig-wood, wide sofas furnished with bolster cushions and wool rugs. Each of the seven tents are all carefully positioned amongst the trees so that each can enjoy the surrounding woodland in complete privacy.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Oct – Dec 18	$2635	$3055
Apr – Jun 18	$2565	$2980
Jul – Sep 18	$3385	$3950

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, game activities and Park fees.



MARA PLAINS CAMP

Located in the heart of the Olare Motorogi Conservancy, Mara Plains Camp borders Kenya's Masai Mara to its south. Rarely a night passes without lion roaring nearby, while leopards are regularly found to wander through the camp. Accommodating just 14 guests, the décor of Mara Plains pays homage to the essence of East Africa and its chief influences. Guests have unrivalled access to the great migration and to more than 40,000 hectares of exclusive, low-vehicle density tourism land.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$4330	$4330
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 18	$3150	$3150
Jun – Oct 18	$5690	$8215

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, Conservancy game activities only and Park fees.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.



SOUTHERN KENYA



SATAO ELERAI CAMP

Positioned in a quiet, unspoilt, unique setting on a 4,000 hectare Private Conservation Area at the foot of Mount Kilimanjaro, Satao Elerai Camp looks down onto Amboseli National Park, giving clients what is arguably the best location of any camp in Amboseli. There are 12 spacious mountain facing en-suite tents offering stunning views and five large luxurious lodge style suites. The camp offers the chance to enjoy spectacular bush sundowners, night game drives and game walks on the conservancy.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan, Mar & Nov – Dec 18	$1795	$2140
Feb & Jul – Oct 18	$1895	$2230
Apr – Jun 18	$1580	$1580

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, game activities and Park fees.



SATAO CAMP

Located in Tsavo East National Park, Satao Camp is nestled amongst trees, and surrounds a waterhole that plays host to thousands of elephants. Satao Camp offers rustic safari luxury. Its natural style and lack of boundary fences allows the camp to blend effortlessly with its wild and game-rich environment. The camp has 20 spacious and comfortable en-suite tents, thoughtfully positioned to ensure a full view of the central watering hole from your private veranda making it the perfect place to sit back and relax.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & Mar 18	$960	$1195
Feb & Jul – Oct 18	$995	$1320
Apr – Jun 18	$820	$820

INCLUDED: Return road transfers from Mombasa, all meals, game activities and Park fees.

NORTHERN KENYA



ELEPHANT BEDROOM CAMP

Situated along the banks of the Ewaso Nyiro River, Elephant Bedroom Camp is an intimate tented camp with simplistic elegance, luxury and style providing an authentic safari experience. The camp is located within the Samburu Game Reserve, an area of spectacular scenery with the backdrop of Africa's dramatic mountains. The 12 spacious tents have rustic and colourful African touches, offering all the comforts including a private plunge pool. The lounge and dining area is decorated with vibrant safari style providing a place to relax in-between exciting game drives.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$2295	$2660
Apr – May 18	$1855	$1855
Jul – Oct 18	$2470	$2880

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, game activities, Park fees and laundry.



LOISABA TENTED CAMP

Perched on the edge of an escarpment, Loisaba Tented Camp has unhindered views across the Laikipia plateau all the way to Mt Kenya. Loisaba has six spacious and airy double en-suite tents, with a wide veranda and private grassed area in front. The tents have large top-to-bottom doors and windows, high ceilings and polished wooden floors with contemporary African styling providing a relaxing setting. Laikipia is a multifaceted eco-system with many micro environments, ranging from riverine bush and escarpment walls to high plains, that ensure a wealth and variety of wildlife.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$2630	$3395
Apr – May 18	$2395	$3060
Jul – Oct 18	$2835	$3710

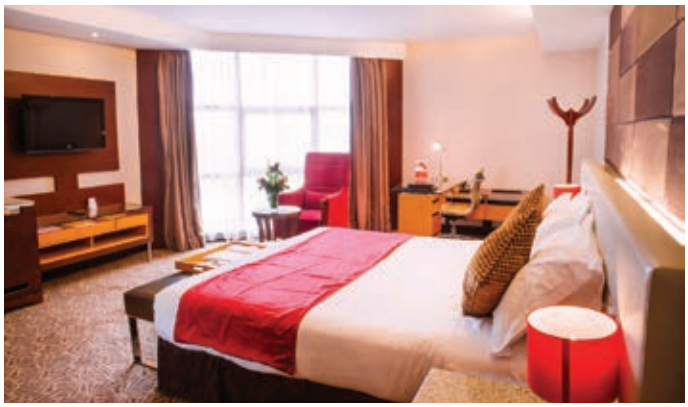
INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, game activities Park fees and laundry.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.

NAIROBI

Nairobi, Kenya's Capital, is a city of great contrasts with striking modern high-rise buildings and reminders of the early days. Born in the spirit of adventure in the days of the early pioneers just 100 years ago, Nairobi quickly grew. Today it is one of the most cosmopolitan and vibrant cities in Africa with a population that has grown to over three million people, descending from many cultures and nationalities.

NAIROBI HOTELS



THE BOMA NAIROBI

The Boma Nairobi is conveniently located within easy access to both Nairobi's international and regional airports. The hotel offers 148 rooms and suites with modern décor, featuring a range of luxury amenities. There is a fully equipped fitness centre and health club and an outdoor pool with an attractive sundeck and pool bar. The restaurants cater for all culinary tastes with its choice of The Johari Restaurant, overlooking the hotel's attractive gardens, or the à la carte restaurant, Tembo Bistro. The hotel is fully owned by The Kenya Red Cross Society with all profits funding their humanitarian projects and activities.

PER PERSON - 2 DAYS/1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$245	$380

INCLUDED: Breakfast.



THE EMAKOKO

The Emakoko is a boutique lodge uniquely positioned on the edge of the Nairobi National Park. With only 10 rooms the lodge offers an exclusive and personal environment. Each room is designed for comfort, from huge, luxurious beds to the blackout curtains. Despite its proximity to the capital city of Kenya, the park boasts a spectacular assortment of birds and wildlife, with an excellent possibility of spotting four of the 'Big Five' on a game drive. The Emakoko is a perfect place to start or finish your safari experience.

PER PERSON - 2 DAYS/1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$850	$1045

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, Park fees and return airport transfers.

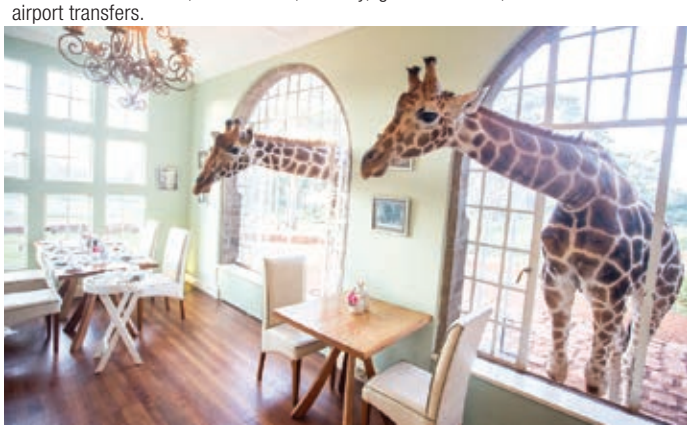


HOUSE OF WAINE

The House of Waine is a unique boutique hotel in the Karen suburb of Nairobi featuring 11 elegantly furnished bedrooms reflecting their individual themes. Situated on a tranquil property, the hotel blends the elegance of gracious living with the spirit of modern Africa in an exclusive and serene setting. Here the aim is to provide guests with an experience that exceeds all their expectations of city hotels with personalised, friendly and excellent service and cuisine in beautiful surroundings.

PER PERSON - 2 DAYS/1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$415	$550

INCLUDED: Breakfast and complimentary minibar.



GIRAFFE MANOR

The Giraffe Manor is an elegant, privately owned and personally hosted, small and exclusive hotel, famous for its resident herd of giraffe. The Giraffe Manor offers a rich blend of welcoming accommodation, highly trained and friendly staff, as well as one of Nairobi's finest kitchens. This is the only place in the world where guests can enjoy the experience of feeding giraffe over the breakfast table or at the front door. Giraffe Manor is surrounded by 55 hectares of indigenous forest just outside Nairobi.

PER PERSON - 2 DAYS/1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$755	$1030

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry and return airport transfers.

SIGHTSEEING OPTIONS • NAIROBI NATIONAL PARK • KAREN BLIXEN & GIRAFFE CENTRE • DAPHNE SHELDRICK'S ELEPHANT ORPHANAGE • RIFT VALLEY & LAKE NAKURU • CARNIVORE RESTAURANT • FLAMES OF THIKA – PRICES ON APPLICATION.

TANZANIA

Tanzania is a country rich in traditions and culture, from the early days of mankind's history, to the traders and merchants along the Swahili coast. With its diversity of landscapes - from the savannah of the Serengeti to the tropical rainforests, mountains, lakes and beautiful beaches - Tanzania offers the ideal destination for any kind of visitor, whether your interest is game viewing on safari in the National Parks, climbing the highest mountain in Africa, Mount Kilimanjaro, or relaxing on the exotic beaches of Zanzibar.

TANZANIA HIGHLIGHTS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

Classic / Superior

A journey with lots of contrast from the game enriched plains of the famous Serengeti to the salt pans of Lake Manyara. A further high point of your journey is the Ngorongoro Crater and Ol'Duvai Gorge, both unique sites and a must for any visitor to Tanzania. With a choice of Classic or Superior accommodation, this safari is a perfect add-on to one of our Kenyan safaris.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A choice of either Classic or Superior hotels and game lodges
Meals 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 5 dinners
Departs Weekly on a Tuesday based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – ARUSHA

Arrive and transfer to Arusha for overnight at either your Classic or Superior property.

DAY 2 – ARUSHA – NGORONGORO

Morning at leisure. After lunch depart by road to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, staying two nights at either your Classic or Superior property. (BLD)

DAY 3 – NGORONGORO CRATER

Early this morning the safari begins by driving down the steep valley to the floor of the crater for a day of game viewing with picnic lunch. (BLD)

DAY 4 – NGORONGORO – SERENGETI

This morning depart for the Serengeti, with a stop enroute at Ol'Duvai Gorge, and spend two nights at either your Classic or Superior property. (BLD)

DAY 5 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Spend the whole day on a game drive in the Park, which is rich with different species of animals. To give you a better chance of seeing the 'Big Five' a picnic lunch will be provided. (BLD)

DAY 6 – SERENGETI – LAKE MANYARA

Enjoy a morning game drive in the Serengeti before travelling on to Lake Manyara. Overnight at either your Classic or Superior property. (BLD)

DAY 7 – LAKE MANYARA – ARUSHA

Morning game drive in the Park before driving back to Arusha for lunch. (BL)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	CLASSIC		SUPERIOR	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jul – Oct 18	$4380	$4970	$5645	$6190
Mar & Nov 18	$4195	$4765	$4545	$4995
Apr – May 18	$3695	$3795	$3995	$3995
Jun 18	$4225	$4590	$5290	$5835

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 17h00 from Kilimanjaro.

Classic Accommodation: Mt Meru Hotel, Ngorongoro Farm House, Serengeti Sopa Lodge, Kirurumu Tented Camp

Superior Accommodation: Lake Duluti Serena Hotel, Ngorongoro Serena Lodge, Serengeti Serena Lodge, Lake Manyara Serena Lodge



TANZANIA IN STYLE

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

This spectacular fly/drive safari allows you to explore Tanzania's best reserves and parks in style. Experience a journey of contrast from the rich game plains of the famous Serengeti National Park to the unique environment of the Ngorongoro Crater, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and the salt pans of Lake Manyara National Park.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle and regional flight Serengeti/Kilimanjaro
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of game lodges and tented camps
Meals 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – ARUSHA – LAKE MANYARA

Meet your guide for lunch before driving to Lake Manyara. Overnight at the Lake Manyara Serena Lodge. (LD)

DAY 2 – LAKE MANYARA – NGORONGORO CRATER

Morning game drive in Lake Manyara National Park. After lunch drive to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. Overnight at the Ngorongoro Serena Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 3 – NGORONGORO CRATER

This morning descend into the crater for a day of game viewing with a picnic lunch. Overnight at the Ngorongoro Serena Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 4 – NGORONGORO – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast, drive to the Serengeti National Park via Ol'Duvai Gorge with game viewing in the Serengeti enroute. Spend three nights at Mbuzi Mawe Serena Camp. (BLD)

DAY 5 – 6 SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Spend your time on morning and afternoon game drives in the park. (BLD)

DAY 7 – SERENGETI – KILIMANJARO

After breakfast, flight transfer from Grumeti airstrip to Kilimanjaro Airport. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jul – Oct 18	$6995	$7730
Mar & Nov – Dec 18	$5875	$6490
Apr – May 18	$5150	$5150
Jun 18	$6595	$7320

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Pre-night in Arusha can be booked at additional cost. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 16h00 from Kilimanjaro.

ZANZIBAR EXTENSION: After your safari why not relax on the white sandy beaches of Zanzibar. See page 104 for a selection of hotel options.



SERENGETI WILDERNESS SAFARI

6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS

If you prefer to stay more off the beaten track without the crowds, consider this authentic eco-friendly wilderness camp in the Serengeti. With only 12 spacious tents in camp, this is a true bush experience at its best, with comfortable beds, en-suite bathroom and bucket showers. Join one of the scheduled small group departures.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle and regional flight Serengeti/Kilimanjaro
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of a game lodge and a tented camp
Meals 5 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 5 dinners
Departs Scheduled departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – ARUSHA – TARANGIRE & NGORONGORO

Depart Arusha this morning and drive to Tarangire for a game drive and picnic lunch. Continue on to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. Spend two nights at Bouganville Lodge. (LD)

DAY 2 – NGORONGORO CRATER

After breakfast drive down to the crater floor for game viewing and a picnic lunch. (BLD)

DAY 3 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

This morning depart for the Serengeti National Park. A picnic lunch is taken while enjoying the game viewing. Overnight at your Serengeti Wilderness Camp. (BLD)

DAY 4 – 5 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Spend the days exploring the park on game drives. Here you may have the opportunity of booking an optional balloon safari. (BLD)

DAY 6 – SERENGETI – KILIMANJARO

After breakfast, flight transfer from the Serengeti to Kilimanjaro Airport. (BL)



PER PERSON - 6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$4790	$5440
Apr – Jun & Dec 18	$4095	$4395
Jul & Oct 18	$4895	$5595
Aug – Sep 18	$5065	$5775

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Pre-night in Arusha can be booked at additional cost. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 17h00 from Kilimanjaro.

TANZANIA UNDER CANVAS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

Experience the modern version of an era gone by - the ox-wagons and bearers have been replaced with 4X4 safari vehicles and professional guides, but you still have your canvas tented camp, personal driver/guide, excellent meals and en-suite bathrooms - your own private wilderness experience. Sleep in the remote wilds of Africa with that 'pioneering' feel, in comfort.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation Tented camps throughout
Meals 6 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 6 dinners
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – ARUSHA – TARANGIRE

This morning depart by road to Tarangire National Park for lunch and afternoon game drive. Overnight at Roika Tarangire Tented Lodge. (LD)

DAY 2 - TARANGIRE

Explore Tarangire on game drives. Overnight at Roika Tarangire Tented Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 3 – LAKE MANYARA & NGORONGORO

Depart Tarangire and drive to Lake Manyara National Park for game viewing and picnic lunch. Continue to Ngorongoro and spend two nights in a mobile tented camp. (BLD)

DAY 4 – NGORONGORO CRATER

Enjoy a full day game drive in the crater with picnic lunch. (BLD)

DAY 5 – 6 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

This morning drive to Serengeti National Park visiting Ol'Duvai Gorge enroute. Spend two nights at Kati Kati Tented Camp. (BLD)

DAY 7 – SERENGETI - ARUSHA

Return to Arusha by road or take an optional flight at an additional cost. (BL)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jul – Oct 18	$5225	$5740
Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$5180	$5695
Apr – May 18	$4630	$5025

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Pre-night in Arusha can be booked at additional cost. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 17h00 from Kilimanjaro.





SKYSAFARI BY ELEWANA

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS

In Kiswahili 'Elewana' means 'Harmony', and this breathtaking air safari combines the game-rich wilderness of Northern Tanzania with a luxurious aircraft, and stylish accommodation. This journey, in an executive-styled Cessna Grand Caravan, takes you to some of Tanzania's best National Parks. You have the opportunity to see amazing sights as you fly low over the extensive savannah observing the wildlife below followed by exceptional game viewing in the Serengeti, and the spectacular scenery of the world renowned Ngorongoro Crater.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
Transportation Flights in Cessna Grand Caravan aircraft, 4X4 safari vehicles for game drives
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of game lodges and tented camps
Meals 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks
Group Size Based on a minimum of 2 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – ARUSHA

On arrival into Kilimanjaro International Airport you will be welcomed and transferred to Arusha. Overnight at the Arusha Coffee Lodge. (D)

DAY 2 – ARUSHA – TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast enjoy a tour of the Coffee Lodge Estate, followed by lunch in the garden. This afternoon you will transfer to Arusha Airport and join your deluxe aircraft for the flight to Tarangire National Park. On arrival enjoy an afternoon game drive in the park before checking in at Tarangire Treetops for two nights. (BLD)

DAY 3 – TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast, enjoy a full day of activities including, game drives, a game-walk and sundowners followed by a night game drive. (BLD)

DAY 4 – TARANGIRE – NGORONGORO CRATER

This morning take a game drive through the Park enroute to the airstrip and flight to Manyara Airstrip. On arrival, you are met and transferred to The Manor at Ngorongoro for a two night stay. The Manor is located adjacent to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. (BLD)

DAY 5 – NGORONGORO CRATER

Today enjoy a full day of game viewing in the Ngorongoro Crater with a picnic hamper lunch. Return late afternoon to The Manor for evening cocktails and dinner. (BLD)

DAY 6 – NGORONGORO – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

This morning, you have the option of visiting the Lake Manyara National Park or relaxing at the lodge. After lunch, drive to Manyara Airstrip for your flight to the Serengeti. On arrival you will enjoy a game drive and arrive at camp in time for sundowners. Overnight at Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp. (BLD)



DAY 7 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Spend a full day exploring the vast Serengeti with lunch taken in the bush. Return to Camp in time for sundowners and dinner. (BLD)

DAY 8 – SERENGETI – ARUSHA

Enjoy a morning activity, and after lunch a final game drive enroute to the airstrip for your flight to Arusha where your safari ends. (BL)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Jun 18	$10635	$14435
Apr – May 18	$9995	$9995
Jul – Oct 18	$11285	$15345

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 17h00 from Kilimanjaro.

ZANZIBAR EXTENSION: After your safari why not relax on the white sandy beaches of Zanzibar. See page 104 for a selection of hotel options.







SERENGETI BY AIR



LEMALA EWANJAN TENTED CAMP

Lemala Ewanjan is a deluxe camp set within the game-rich Seronera Valley in a secluded part of Central Serengeti, renowned for its year round game viewing due to its abundance of water, as well as its large population of resident cats. Each of the 12 beautiful en-suite tents is fitted with 2 queen size beds, wooden cabinets and flooring, 24-hour solar lighting and provides the perfect place to relax on your outside lounger enjoying the breathtaking views of the plains and its prolific wildlife and sunsets.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jul – Oct 18	$3495	$4395
Mar – May & Nov – Dec 18	$2685	$3035
Jun 18	$2930	$3280

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.



SERENGETI PIONEER CAMP

Serengeti Pioneer Camp is ideally situated in the heart of the Serengeti to offer superlative access to the annual migration and the 'Big Five' presenting an authentic safari experience. Paying homage to the mobile camps of the 1930's, the 12 en-suite tents are designed to evoke the very best of an era long-gone but certainly not forgotten. With a canvas-covered floor adorned with throw carpets and luxuriant soft furnishings, each tent offers sweeping views overlooking Moru Kopjes, Lake Magadi and the endless plains.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jul – Oct 18	$3095	$4130
Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$2990	$3940
Apr – May 18	$2740	$3570

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.



SERENGETI MIGRATION CAMP

Hidden amongst the rocky outcrops of the vast Serengeti plains, Migration Camp exudes decadence reminiscent of old Africa. Richly furnished throughout, the Camp provides a haven of sumptuous indulgence among the raw splendour of the surrounding bush. The 20 spacious tents are carefully placed to provide privacy and blend into nature's architecture, overlooking the Grumeti River and its resident hippos. Each tent has a 180-degree view overlooking the vast and rugged landscape that is home to the world's greatest mammal migration.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$3095	$3980
Apr – May 18	$2835	$3570
Jul – Oct 18	$3260	$4195

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.



SANCTUARY KUSINI

Perfectly situated with spectacular views, the 12 spacious en-suite tents blend seamlessly into the plains of the southern central area of the Serengeti. With a remote and private location within the park, it offers exceptional game viewing. Noted for lion and cheetah populations and excellent leopard sightings, the area is renowned for good wildlife all year round. The famous wildebeest migration is usually present in the area during the earlier months of the year with a highlight being the calving season.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 18	$3860	$5120
Jun – Aug 18	$2995	$3840
Sep – Dec 18	$2760	$2760

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.



LAMAI SERENGETI

Located in the remote far northern sector of the Serengeti National Park, Lamai Serengeti sits tucked amongst the rocks with panoramic views of the surrounding landscape, just a few kilometres from where the wildebeest migrate across the Mara River (late July - October). Each of the 12 rooms make the most of this sensational location. At Lamai you can be as busy as you like with game drives and walks, or as lazy as you like enjoying the Serengeti from your room or the swimming pool.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$3795	$4550
Jul – Oct 18	$5395	$6895

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.



ASILIA OLAKIRA CAMP

Olakira offers a modern take on the vintage charm of an East African safari under canvas, without abandoning too many creature comforts. With just nine en-suite tents, Olakira ensures an intimate and authentic wilderness experience. In the dry months of winter, Olakira Mara River enjoys some of the best views of the herds migrating out of Kenya across the treacherous Mara River. By November, Olakira swiftly follows to witness the incredible calving in the great grassy plains of the southern Serengeti.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 18	$4180	$5390
Feb & Jul – Aug 18	$5095	$6435
Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$3865	$4495
Sep – Oct 18	$4395	$5615

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.



NGORONGORO



NGORONGORO SERENA SAFARI LODGE

Set directly on the rim of Ngorongoro Crater, overlooking the crater floor, Ngorongoro Serena Safari Lodge has 75 rock-built rooms arranged on two levels. Built into the western rim, from local river stones and camouflaged with indigenous vines, the property has been designed to blend completely into the landscape. Inspired by the 'Cradle of Mankind', the prehistoric site of Ol'Duvai Gorge, which lies close by, each room has been decorated with cave paintings and has a private balcony offering awe-inspiring views of the crater.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jul – Oct 18	$2355	$2550
Mar & Nov – Dec 18	$1870	$2015
Apr – May 18	$1665	$1665
Jun 18	$2190	$2385

INCLUDED: Return road transfers from Arusha, all meals, game activities and Park fees.



THE MANOR

Located adjacent to the famous Ngorongoro Conservation Area, The Manor is reminiscent of an elegant up-country farm home in the Cape Dutch-style of architecture. Set amongst flowering gardens and age-old trees, The Manor has 18 luxurious guest cottage suites and one family stable cottage. The Manor is a luxury safari experience fusing East African safari hospitality with old world Afro-European architecture and décor, providing the perfect environment to relax and take in the outstanding natural beauty of its gardens and the coffee-bush laden hills.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$2465	$3160
Apr – May 18	$2225	$2795
Jul – Oct 18	$2620	$3390

INCLUDED: Return road transfers from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.



GIBB'S FARM

Established as a coffee farm in the late 1920s, Gibb's Farm overlooks the Great Rift Valley and Ngorongoro Forest. Inside, the farmhouse's original wooden beams are on display, and outside, the organic vegetable and terraced flower gardens provide a wonderful sanctuary for afternoon tea or a quiet walk. The historic living room and dining areas, along with 17 beautifully decorated guest cottages provide an elegant, comfortable home away from home. Gibb's Farm is a welcome retreat for a few days respite while on safari.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Sep – Oct 18	$2365	$2995
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 18	$2120	$2635
Jun – Aug 18	$2460	$3140

INCLUDED: Return road transfers from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities and Park fees.



LEMALA NGORONGORO TENTED CAMP

Lemala Ngorongoro is an intimate camp set in a delightful ancient acacia forest on the rim of the crater, next to the quiet Lemala access route. The camp has nine spacious en-suite canvas tents to ensure intimacy and minimal impact on the pristine forest environment. The tents accommodate two queen beds with winter weight duvets and hot water bottles. The tents are warmed in the evenings by a gas heater, ensuring a cosy night's sleep. Lemala Ngorongoro is located near the Lemala gate, just 10 minutes from the crater floor.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & Jun 18	$2390	$2390
Feb & Jul – Oct 18	$2870	$3420
Mar – May & Nov – Dec 18	$2135	$2135

INCLUDED: Return road transfers from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.



SELOUS GAME RESERVE



RUFIJI RIVER CAMP

Located on the banks of the tranquil Rufiji River, the tented camp, situated in the heart of the Selous Game Reserve, offers 14 en-suite tented rooms, each with a private veranda facing the river, and a view of the constant flow of animals coming down to drink. The main area of the camp consists of a restaurant, bar, library and swimming pool, all with river views and the perfect spot for enjoying the sunset.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$3350	$3710
Jul – Oct 18	$3615	$4090

INCLUDED: Return light aircraft flights from Dar es Salaam, all meals, game activities, laundry and Park fees.



SIWANDU

Split between North and South Camp, Siwandu has a total of 13 spacious luxury en-suite tents raised on wooden platforms, and is perfectly situated on the shores of Lake Nzerakera to fully experience the breathtaking landscape and abundant wildlife of the Selous Game Reserve. Siwandu offers a diverse range of activities, from game drives and game walks, to exploring the waterways of Rufiji River delta on a boat cruise.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$4195	$5670
Jul – Oct 18	$5180	$7130

INCLUDED: Return light aircraft flights from Dar es Salaam, all meals, game activities and Park fees.



SAND RIVERS SELOUS

Located in the Selous Game Reserve, Sand Rivers Selous is positioned on the banks of the river under the shade of trees. The camp has just eight stone and thatched cottages, all are open-fronted and raised on decks overlooking the river. Each room has been designed for maximum comfort without losing the connection with the African bush. Activities include game drives, walking safaris and a boating safari up to Steiglers Gorge.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$4470	$5550
Jul – Oct 18	$5980	$7485

INCLUDED: Return light aircraft flights from Dar es Salaam, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.

RUAHA NATIONAL PARK



RUAHA RIVER LODGE

Built around natural kopjes and capitalising on its exceptional position, Ruaha River Lodge is on one of the most stunning stretches of the Ruaha River. Consisting of 24 en-suite chalets stretching along the riverbank where you can see game throughout the day from the comfort of your veranda. Evenings can be spent around the fire pit, looking down the river, or curled up on one of the sofas with a drink and a book.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$3480	$3840
Jul – Oct 18	$3740	$4220

INCLUDED: Return light aircraft flights from Dar es Salaam, all meals, game activities, laundry and Park fees.



JONGOMERO

Located in the remote southern sector of Ruaha National Park, Jongomero is situated on the banks of the Jongomero Sand River, a natural pathway for animals in search of water. Each of the eight large tented suites is built on a raised wooden platform and has a private veranda that overlooks the riverbed. Experience the wealth of biodiversity that Ruaha has to offer on game drives and walking safaris with the camp's experienced guides.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$4685	$6025
Jul – Oct 18	$5695	$7550

INCLUDED: Return light aircraft flights from Dar es Salaam, all meals, game activities and Park fees.



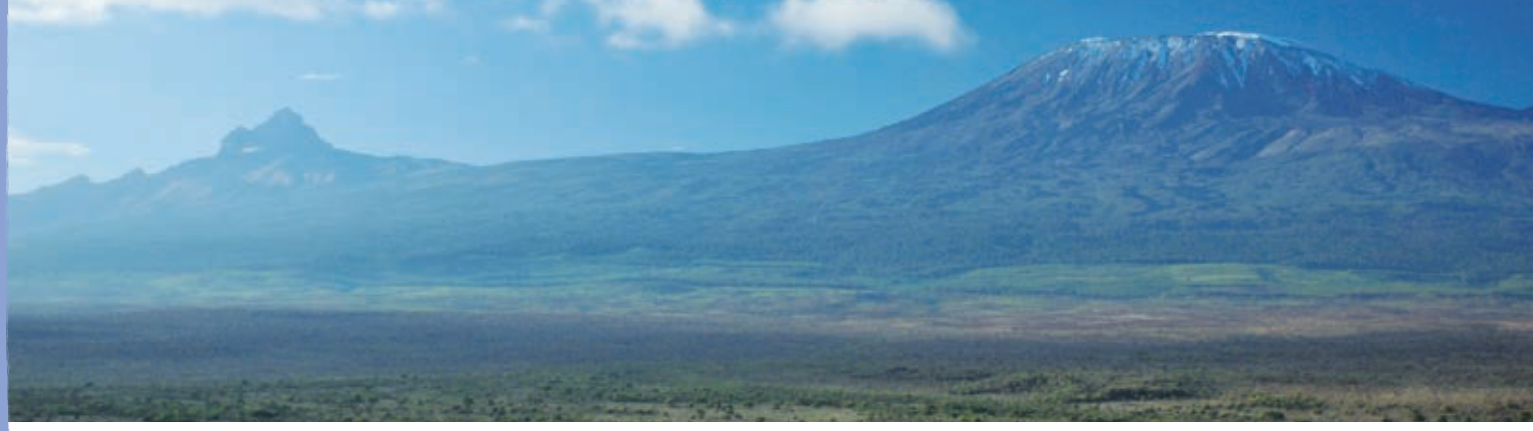
KIGELIA RUAHA

Located in the best wildlife area of Ruaha National Park, Kigelia Ruaha is a tented camp offering all those creature comforts while enjoying one of the best kept big game secrets in East Africa. The camp has six beautifully airy tents, each well furnished with local furniture and a hot safari-style bucket shower under the stars. Whether you're exploring on foot or in open-vehicles, this is safari as its meant to be.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$5250	$6330
Jul – Oct 18	$5570	$7070

INCLUDED: Return light aircraft flights from Dar es Salaam, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.



MT KILIMANJARO

Climb to the 'Roof of Africa' and conquer her highest mountain at 5,895 metres at the peak. There are several routes to choose from depending on ability, and although no experience is required, the effects of altitude and the cold can put physical and mental stamina to the test. The best months to climb the mountain are January, February and September, together with July and August which are much colder. Consider also coinciding your climb with a full moon lighting up the mountain at night and improving your visibility throughout your climb.

MARANGU ROUTE

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – TREKKING & CAMPING

The Marangu route is affectionately known as the "Coca Cola" route due to its popularity. The trail has permanent wooden huts in a dormitory style along its route with all the basic necessities. No technical skill is required for this trek with the same route used for both the ascent and the descent.

INCLUSIONS

Guides Expert guides, porters and cook
Transportation Transfers to and from Park gate
Excursions As detailed including Park, camping and rescue fees
Accommodation Hotel in Moshi, tents with camp furniture, cooking facilities on Mt.
Meals 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 5 dinners
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year (private departures available)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN
Jan – Dec 18	$2935

NOTE: Price excludes mountain gear, tipping and first aid kit.

MACHAME ROUTE

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS – TREKKING & CAMPING

The Machame route has a gradual ascent and is considered to be the most beautiful scenically while passing through a variety of habitats with tropical rainforest, and offering outstanding views of the mountain and snows of the summit. This itinerary incorporates an extra day for the all important acclimatisation, increasing the chance of reaching the summit.

INCLUSIONS

Guides Expert guides, porters and cook
Transportation Transfers to and from Park gate
Excursions As detailed including Park, camping and rescue fees
Accommodation Hotel in Moshi, tents with camp furniture, cooking facilities on Mt.
Meals 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 6 dinners
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year (private departures available)

PER PERSON - 9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS	TWIN
Jan – Dec 18	$3355

NOTES: Price excludes mountain gear, tipping and first aid kit.





RONGAI ROUTE

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – TREKKING & CAMPING

This route retains a genuine sense of wilderness and offers a different perspective on Kilimanjaro by approaching it from a northeasterly direction. It is generally considered to be the easiest of the quality routes on the mountain. The trek passes through several different climate zones, adding considerably to the interest of the adventure.

INCLUSIONS

Guides Expert guides, porters and cook
Transportation Transfers to and from Park gate
Excursions As detailed including Park, camping and rescue fees
Accommodation Hotel in Moshi, tents with camp furniture, cooking facilities on Mt.
Meals 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 5 dinners
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN
Jan – Dec 18	$3580

NOTE: Price excludes mountain gear, tipping and first aid kit.

LEMOSHO ROUTE

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS – TREKKING & CAMPING

Starting from the west, the Lemosho route is one of the most natural and remote of all the Kilimanjaro routes offering superb views of the Southern Ice Fields. On the first day, an armed ranger may accompany groups as the forests around the Lemosho Glades are rich in buffalo, elephant and other game.

INCLUSIONS

Guides Expert guides, porters and cook
Transportation Transfers to and from Park gate
Excursions As detailed including Park, camping and rescue fees
Accommodation Hotel in Moshi, tents with camp furniture, cooking facilities on Mt.
Meals 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 6 dinners
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year (private departures available)

PER PERSON - 9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS	TWIN
Jan – Dec 18	$3620

NOTES: Price excludes mountain gear, tipping and first aid kit.



ULTIMATE AFRICA AIR SAFARI

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS — LOCALLY ESCORTED

Experience adventure, exhilaration and fascination onboard Scenic Air Safari's luxurious Cessna Grand Caravan aircraft as you fly over Africa's most unique landscapes. Explore the alluring magnificence of Tanzania, Malawi, Zambia and Botswana on an amazing authentic African safari in style. Visit some of the very best wildlife reserves Africa has to offer. Whether exploring on game drives, enjoying activities at the stylish lodges, camps or houseboat, or just relax in comfort as Africa unfolds its secrets before you. With a **maximum of 8 passengers,** this unique journey will create unforgettable memories to last a lifetime.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking guide throughout and pilot
Transportation Flights in Cessna Grand Caravan aircraft, safari vehicles for game drives
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees and most tipping
Accommodation A combination of lodges, camps and a houseboat
Meals 9 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 9 dinners plus local drinks
Group Size Maximum of 8 passengers

DAY 1 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Today board your luxury Cessna Grand Caravan for your flight into the Serengeti National Park. Spend two nights at the beautiful and remote Lamai Serengeti. (LD)

DAY 2 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Spend a full day exploring the vast Serengeti on game drives and guided walks. (BLD)

DAY 3 – SERENGETI – MAHALE MOUNTAINS

Today fly south along the shores of Lake Tanganyika into the Mahale Mountains. Spend two nights at Kungwe Beach Lodge situated on a stretch of secluded golden beach, deep in the heart of the African interior. (BLD)

DAY 4 – MAHALE MOUNTAINS

Enjoy the game viewing activities offered by the lodge including an exhilarating Chimpanzee Trek in the Mahale Mountains. (BLD)

DAY 5 – MAHALE MOUNTAINS – LAKE MALAWI

Today fly south to Likoma Island, Lake Malawi. The setting offers a perfect location for beach dinners or a relaxing lunch where you can listen to the water lap the shore whilst enjoying a G&T. Overnight at Kaya Mawa. (BLD)

DAY 6 – LAKE MALAWI – LOWER ZAMBEZI NATIONAL PARK

Today fly southwest crossing into Zambia and flying into the Lower Zambezi National Park. Spend two nights at Anabezi Luxury Tented Camp. (BLD)

DAY 7 – LOWER ZAMBEZI NATIONAL PARK

Spend the day in this wonderful bush and river setting with leopards, lions, elephants, hippos and other wildlife as your neighbours. Explore the National Park by boat, canoe, on foot or in game drive vehicles. (BLD)

DAY 8 – LOWER ZAMBEZI – CHOBE RIVER

Fly to Kasane and transfer to your houseboat on the Chobe River. At the confluence of the Chobe and Zambezi Rivers lies Impalila Island, the meeting place of four African countries: Namibia, Botswana, Zambia and Zimbabwe. Board the Chobe Princess Houseboat for your two night cruising safari. (BLD)

DAY 9 – CHOBE RIVER

Spend the day game viewing by boat into the Chobe National Park where huge herds of elephants come down to the waters edge to drink together. Enjoy sundowners and witness an African sunset, while being surrounded by herds of elephant. (BLD)

DAY 10 – VICTORIA FALLS

After breakfast you will transfer to Victoria Falls and end of safari. (B)

PRIVATE TRAVEL IN STYLE

Why not consider your own private tailor made journey through Africa by chartering your own executive configured Cessna Grand Caravan? The eight luxurious soft leather reclining seats allow you to travel in style. During the flights, your guide will give you information about the wildlife and the scenic highlights in the parks via headphones. Each seat has its own large window to observe the wildlife and the extensive savannah from a very close distance. Contact one of our experts to arrange an exclusive journey through Africa creating unforgettable memories to last a lifetime.

PER PERSON - 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Tour commences 25 May 18	$28340	$30160
Tour commences 10 Oct 18	$30370	$34490

NOTE: Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required on certain departures. Ultimate Africa Air Safari 13 day northbound departure also available - see our website for details.





RWANDA & UGANDA

Although perhaps not as well-known for general wildlife viewing, Rwanda and Uganda are renowned for the absolutely unique experience of gorilla trekking and the prolific population of primates – many not found in other African wildlife regions. Both countries have a wide variety of general wildlife with the Queen Elizabeth National Park being famous for its tree-climbing lions at Ishasha.



HIGHLIGHTS

VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK

The Park is home to the dormant Virunga Volcanoes and a haven for the world's surviving mountain gorilla populations, for what is arguably the most memorable wildlife experience of all.

BWINDI IMPENETRABLE NATIONAL PARK

Home to about half of the world's population of the endangered mountain gorillas, this is one of the few large expanses of forest in East Africa where lowland and montane communities merge.

QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK

In the southern part of the park is Ishasha where there are tree-climbing lions and one of the largest surviving natural forests in Uganda.

KIBALE NATIONAL PARK

Kibale is one of the country's enchanting forested parks most noted for its primate population - chimpanzees, monkeys and baboons, with an abundance of birdlife.

LAKE MBURO NATIONAL PARK

Uganda's fourth national park, it is composed primarily of grassland, wetland, and acacia woodland habitats. At the centre of the park lies Lake Mburo with an excellent variety of wildlife.

©VOLCANOES SAFARIS



GORILLA TREKKING IN RWANDA

The Park National des Volcans in Rwanda offers one of the best locations for gorilla trekking with 10 habituated gorilla groups that you can trek to see. Starting in the cultivated land at the base of the volcanoes, the trek normally lasts a few hours. With just eight visitors allowed per gorilla family (80 gorilla permits are issued per day), it is important to book as early as possible. Once you reach the gorillas you are permitted to stay for one hour to view them. The minimum age for gorilla trekking in Rwanda is 15 years.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking driver/guide on safari/trek
Transportation Return transfers from Kigali Airport and to Park
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees (excludes Gorilla permit)
Meals 2 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 1 dinner
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – KIGALI – PARC NATIONAL DES VOLCANS

On arrival into Kigali this morning, you will be met and transferred via town to your choice of lodge, a drive of approximately three hours. Time permitting a visit to the moving and emotional Gisozi Genocide Memorial can be taken. (D)

DAY 2 – PARC NATIONAL DES VOLCANS

Depart after an early breakfast to Park Headquarters for the gorilla trekking formalities and briefing. The group (maximum 8 people), travel to the forest edge and commence trekking through the thick forest to see these magnificent creatures. The walking is quite steep but not overly strenuous. After spending a magical hour with the gorillas return to your lodge for lunch. This afternoon drive back to Kigali and overnight at the Kigali Serena Hotel. (BL)

DAY 3 – KIGALI

Departure transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

GORILLA TREKKING

The journey, through dense foliage and up steep climbs, is abundantly rewarded with the lifetime experience of viewing mountain gorillas in their natural habitat. You will have an opportunity to be within metres of these magnificent apes, sharing in their daily lives and experiencing their day-to-day activities. Mountain gorillas are extremely rare with only an estimated 850 remaining in the wild. This is an experience you won't easily forget!





GORILLA MOUNTAIN VIEW LODGE

This friendly and simple lodge is located approximately 10 minutes from the park offices, at the base of Sabyinyo Volcano, with exceptional views. The 25 individual spacious stone and thatched cottages are comfortable with en-suite shower, sitting area and a fire place. The lodge is set in well maintained gardens, the main area houses a bar and restaurant serving buffet style home cooked food and local entertainment is offered in the evenings.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$1895	$2490



VIRUNGA LODGE

Virunga Lodge is perched high on a ridge and has stunning views of the Virunga Volcanoes and the twin lakes Bulera and Ruhonda. The organic, 'bush-chic' design reflects the local building style and offers eco-luxury comforts to all guests. Each banda has its own terrace with breathtaking views of the Virunga Volcanoes or twin lakes, while sensitive installations such as low-flush toilets and solar power ensure you enjoy luxurious comforts while maintaining a crucial sensitivity to the environment.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jun – Oct 18	$3030	$3615
Mar – May & Nov – Dec 18	$2320	$2685



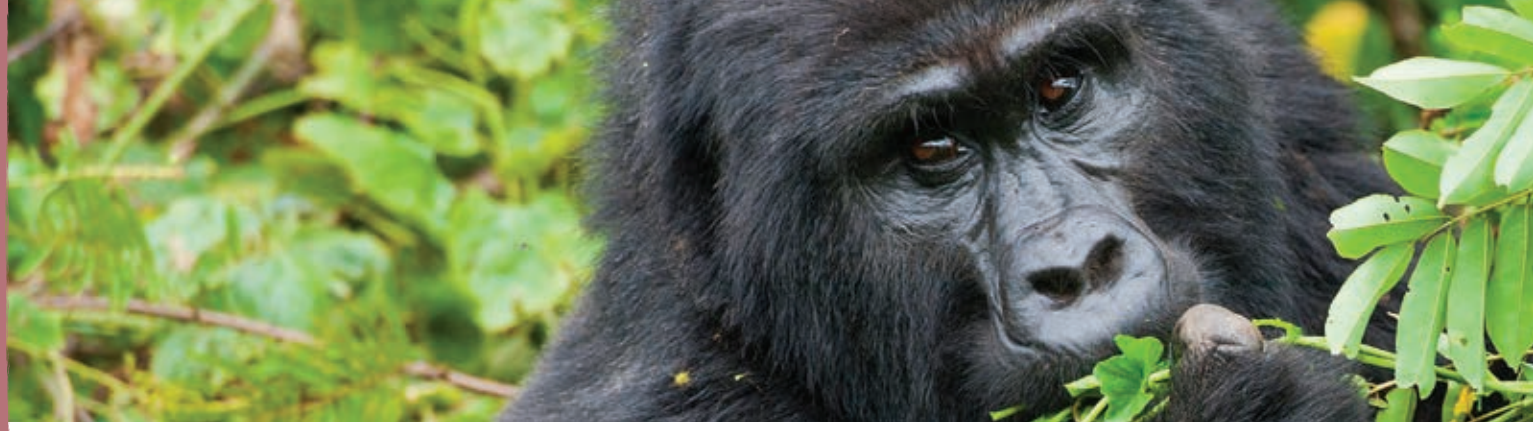
SABYINYO SILVERBACK LODGE

The lodge, situated in the foothills of the mighty Virungas, the chain of 4,570m volcanoes stretching through Rwanda, Uganda and the Democratic Republic of Congo, affords wonderful views of the volcanoes and the surrounding countryside. The stone cottages and the main lodge building have been beautifully constructed and appointed and the lodge is the perfect base from which to explore this unique and fascinating corner of Africa, offering large sitting areas, fireplaces, stylish en-suite bathrooms and a sheltered veranda.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 18	$2995	$3695
Apr – May 18	$2595	$2965
Jun – Oct 18	$3280	$3995

NOTE: Prices excludes Gorilla permit US$1500 pp per trek and is subject to change. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Additional nights may be booked and alternative properties are available on request.

GORILLA TREKKING NOTE: Trekking may be fairly strenuous with treks up to six hours or longer, at high altitudes, not uncommon. Also, mountain gorillas are wild animals and, as such, sightings cannot be guaranteed. However viewing success rates are over 95%. Minimum age 15 years.



CLOUDS MOUNTAIN GORILLA LODGE

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS

With gorilla permit fees recently doubling in cost in Rwanda, an alternative, and more affordable option, is to fly into Rwanda and then transfer north, the six hours by road, to Uganda. A stay at Clouds Mountain Gorilla Lodge affords easy access to six gorilla families who live in nearby Bwindi Impenetrable Forest. Located in the southern part of the park, Clouds has seven stone cottages with huge bathrooms, a lounge and fireplace and a spacious patio with views over the stunning Virungas.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking driver/guide on safari/trek
Transportation Return transfers from Kigali Airport and to Park
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees (excludes Gorilla permit)
Accommodation Luxury lodge bordering the National Park
Meals 3 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 2 dinners (local drinks included at Clouds)
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – KIGALI – BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

On arrival in Kigali, Rwanda, you will be met and taken on a city tour, including a visit to the Gisozi Genocide Memorial. After lunch, journey north to the Bwindi Impenetrable Forest National Park in Uganda. Stay two nights at Clouds Mountain Gorilla Lodge. (LD)

DAY 2 – BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

After breakfast, transfer to the park gate for a briefing before the trekking begins. Once the gorillas are located, the group will be allowed a maximum of one hour with them. Return to camp for afternoon of leisure. (BLD)

DAY 3 – BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST – KIGALI

Enjoy your final morning relaxing in camp. Depart Bwindi this afternoon, crossing the border back into Rwanda, driving south past coffee, tea and banana plantations enroute to Kigali. Overnight at the Kigali Serena Hotel. (B)

DAY 4 – KIGALI

Departure transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON – 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb, Jun – Sep & Dec 18	$4640	$5740
Mar – May & Oct – Nov 18	$3670	$4480

NOTE: Price excludes Gorilla permit US$600 pp per trek (US$450 pp per trek low season) and is subject to change. Solo traveller price on request. Minimum age 15 years.



CLASSICAL UGANDA LODGE SAFARI

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS

Experience the beauty of 'The Pearl of Africa' and some of the highlights of the country on this 10 day safari. Visit the Mountain Gorillas in Bwindi Impenetrable Forest National Park, track chimpanzees in both Kibale National Park and Kyambura Gorge, and enjoy game drives in Queen Elizabeth National Park with its wide array of wildlife, including the famous tree-climbing lions. Luxury accommodation, professional guides and custom made safari vehicles - this safari will be the trip of a lifetime.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking driver/guide on safari/trek
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle and scheduled flight between Entebbe and Bwindi
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees (excludes permits)
Accommodation A combination of game lodges and tented camps
Meals 9 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 8 dinners plus bottled water in safari vehicle
Departs Scheduled departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – ENTEBBE

Arrive into Entebbe and transfer to the Boma Lodge for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 – ENTEBBE – BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

This morning transfer to the airport for your scheduled flight and onward road transfer to your lodge in Bwindi. Spend the next three nights at Buhoma Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 3 – BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

After a briefing the early morning trek takes you into the dense rainforest led by experienced trackers in search of the mountain gorillas. After spending an unforgettable hour observing the gorillas you will return to the lodge for late lunch and an afternoon at leisure. (BLD)

DAY 4 – BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

Today there is the opportunity to enjoy a walk to explore the local area. (BLD)

DAY 5 – 6 – QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK

Drive to Ishasha in the southern part of the QENP. Enjoy game drives in the park looking for buffalo, elephant and of course the famous tree-climbing lions typically found in the area. Spend two nights at Ishasha Wilderness Camp. (BLD)

DAY 7 – QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK

Continue into the Park and overnight at Mweya Safari Lodge, located on a peninsula surrounded by the magical Rwenzori Mountains, described as the 'Mountains of the Moon'. (BLD)

DAY 8 – KIBALE FOREST

Today enjoy chimpanzee trekking in Chamburu before driving to Kibale Forest and an optional afternoon swamp walk. Spend two nights at Primate Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 9 – KIBALE FOREST

Today take a chimpanzee trek in the Kibale Forest. With the help of your guide you should be lucky enough to see the habituated chimps during your trek. (BLD)

DAY 10 – ENTEBBE

Today drive back to Entebbe with a stop at the markets in Kampala and end of safari. (BL)

PER PERSON - 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jun – Oct 18	$7395	$8925
Mar – May & Nov 18	$6370	$7545

NOTE: Price excludes Gorilla permit US$600 pp per trek (US$450 pp per trek low season) and Chimpanzee permits of US$200 pp and is subject to change. Minimum age for scheduled tour is 16 years. Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



GORILLA TREKKING IN UGANDA

6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS

Enjoy one of the most dramatic, thrilling and poignant experiences possible. Nothing can prepare you for that first encounter with a full grown silverback gorilla, up to three times the size of a man, yet remarkably peaceful and tolerant of human visitors. We offer a range of scheduled and private trips to visit the gorillas, either by road, or by air from Entebbe.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking driver/guide on safari/trek
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle and return scheduled flights from Entebbe
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees (excludes Gorilla permit)
Accommodation A combination of a game lodge and tented camp
Meals 5 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 4 dinners plus bottled water in safari vehicle
Departs Scheduled departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

PER PERSON – 6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jun – Oct 18	$4040	$4780
Mar – May & Nov 18	$3745	$4360

NOTE: Price excludes Gorilla permit US$600 pp per trek (US$450 pp per trek low season) and is subject to change.



DAY 1 – ENTEBBE
Arrive into Entebbe and transfer to the Boma Lodge for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 – ENTEBBE – BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST
This morning transfer to the airport for your scheduled flight and onward road transfer to your lodge in Bwindi. Spend the next three nights at Buhoma Lodge. (BD)

DAY 3 – 4 – BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST
Transfer to park gate for a briefing before starting the trek to find the gorillas and spend an unforgettable hour with them. Return to the lodge for a relaxing afternoon. The following day there is an option of a forest walk or a second trek with pre-purchased permits. (BLD)

DAY 5 – QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK
Today you drive to Ishasha in the southern part of the QENP. Enjoy an afternoon game drive in the Park. Overnight at Ishasha Wilderness Camp. (BLD)

DAY 6 – ENTEBBE
Transfer to airstrip through the park for flight back to Entebbe where safari ends. (B)

SANCTUARY GORILLA FOREST CAMP

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS

Sanctuary Gorilla Forest Camp is the only concession located within the National Park. A perfect base for a gorilla trekking experience, offering luxury and exclusivity in the heart of the rainforest with only eight large en-suite tents. For several years each group of gorillas has undergone an extremely delicate process that has gradually made them used to the presence of humans. Experienced guides accompany you, many of whom have been involved in the habituation process themselves.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking guide on safari/trek
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle and return scheduled flight between Entebbe and Bwindi
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees (excludes Gorilla permit)
Accommodation Luxury camp located within the National Park
Meals 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 3 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

PER PERSON – 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Oct 18	$4140	$5230
Apr – May & Nov 18	$3595	$3595
Jun – Sep 18	$4725	$6095

NOTE: Price excludes Gorilla permit US$600 pp per trek (US$450 pp per trek low season) and is subject to change. Solo traveller price on request.



DAY 1 – ENTEBBE – BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST
This morning fly to Bwindi and drive to Sanctuary Gorilla Forest Camp for overnight. (LD)

DAY 2 – BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST
After breakfast, a 10 minute walk takes you to the Park Headquarters for a briefing before the trekking begins. Once the gorillas are located, the group will be allowed a maximum of one hour with them. Return to camp for afternoon of leisure and overnight. (BLD)

DAY 3 – BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST
Today choose to relax at camp, enjoy a bird walk or visit a local village and even attend a Batwa (Pygmy) tribe experience. The walk is done with the local community as part of a support programme. (BLD)

DAY 4 – ENTEBBE
After a final morning in camp, fly back to Entebbe and end of safari. (B)

GORILLA TREKKING NOTE: Trekking may be fairly strenuous with treks up to six hours or longer, at high altitudes, not uncommon. Also, mountain gorillas are wild animals and, as such, sightings cannot be guaranteed. However viewing success rates are over 95%. Minimum age 15 years.

MADAGASCAR

Madagascar is the 4th largest island in the world, and is the home of five percent of the world's plant and animal species, 80 per cent of them unique to Madagascar, most famous among them being their lemurs. A country that is still in its infancy when it comes to tourism means accommodation is limited, so often the hotels used are simple, clean and of basic standard. This is an island waiting to be explored.



HIGHLIGHTS

ANDASIBE NATIONAL PARK

Home to the Indri Indri, the largest lemur in Madagascar, Andasibe is unique with its endemic fauna and flora and contains a wide variety of animals like chameleons, tenrecs and many birds.

RANOMAFANA NATIONAL PARK

With its rainforest covered hills and abundant wildlife, Ranomafana has long been considered one of Madagascar's highlights. Go for walks in the Park spotting lemurs, chameleons and other animals.

ISALO NATIONAL PARK

Isalo protects 815 square kilometres of sandstone massif, eroded by wind and rain into bizarre ridges featuring wild forms, impressive gorges and canyons.

ANTANANARIVO

Antananarivo, better known as Tana, is the bustling capital of Madagascar. Situated in the high plateau, the city was founded in 1610 and is the starting point for all visitors.



1000 VIEWS OF MADAGASCAR SAFARI

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS

Classic / Superior

Discover the best of Madagascar during this fascinating tour with lemurs, colourful tribes, tropical beaches, and ever-changing scenery. Begin your adventure in Tana and travel through unspoilt nature, the dense forests of Andasibe, and the lush hills of Antsirabe, Fianarantsoa, the impressive canyons of Isalo National Park, to the beaches of Ifaty and the town of Tuléar. With a choice of Classic or Superior accommodation, this unique scheduled safari operates between the prime months of April and November.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
Transportation Minibus
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A choice of either Classic or Superior hotels and lodges
Meals 11 breakfasts
Group Size 4-10 passengers
Departs Scheduled departures between April and November

DAY 1 – ANTANANARIVO

Arrive into Tana and transfer to either your Classic or Superior hotel for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 – ANTANANARIVO – ANDASIBE

Journey by road to Andasibe and stay two nights at either your Classic or Superior property. Experience a walk to observe night active lemurs and other nocturnal animals. (B)

DAY 3 – ANDASIBE NATIONAL PARK

This morning visit Andasibe National Park to see the Indri Indri, the largest lemurs on the island. In the afternoon visit Andasibe village. (B)

DAY 4 – ANDASIBE – ANTSIRABE

Drive back to Tana, and head south to Antsirabe, across the highland landscape with its beautiful rice fields on display. Overnight at either your Classic or Superior property. (B)

DAY 5 – ANTSIRABE – RANOMAFANA NATIONAL PARK

Drive to Ambositra, the centre of Madagascar's wood carving industry. Continue to Ranomafana National Park and stay two nights at either your Classic or Superior property. (B)

DAY 6 – RANOMAFANA NATIONAL PARK

With its rainforest covered hills and abundant wildlife, Ranomafana has long been considered one of Madagascar's highlights. Walk in the National Park in search of the lemurs and chameleons. (B)

DAY 7 – RANOMAFANA – FIANARANTSOA – ISALO

Today drive via Fianarantsoa to Ambalavao. Continue to Ihosy the capital of the Bara tribes, and on to Isalo for two nights at either your Classic or Superior property. (B)

DAY 8 – ISALO NATIONAL PARK

Spend the day hiking in the Isalo National Park that covers the entire stretch of the Isalo massif. Walk to a natural swimming pool and continue to the massif. Along the way, there may be sifakas, brown lemurs and ring-tailed lemurs. (B)



DAY 9 – ISALO NATIONAL PARK – IFATY

After breakfast start the long drive to Ifaty visiting Tuléar enroute. Situated in the deep south, the landscape is dominated by the cactus-like spiny forest. Arrive in Ifaty for two nights at either your Classic or Superior beachside property. (B)

DAY 10 – IFATY

A day at leisure to relax on the beach or take advantage of one of the many optional excursions available (at own expense). Ifaty is protected by a large coral reef, which makes it an ideal place for diving and snorkelling. From July to mid September you can also experience a boat trip to see the migrating whales. (B)

DAY 11 – IFATY – TULÉAR – ANTANANARIVO

Early morning transfer to the airport for flight back to Tana (flight cost not included) and overnight at either your Classic or Superior property. This afternoon is free to explore the nation's capital and to do some sightseeing. (B)

DAY 12 – ANTANANARIVO

Transfer to the airport for departing flight and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	CLASSIC		SUPERIOR	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr – Nov 18	$2550	$3255	$3595	$4980

NOTE: Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year. Price excludes local flight on Day 11 (from AU$480 per person). This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.

Classic Accommodation: Residence Lapasoa, Grace Lodge, Chambres du Voyageur, Centrest, Isalo Ranch, Hotel de la Plage, Residence Lapasoa

Superior Accommodation: Palissandre Hotel, Andasibe Hotel, Royal Palace Hotel, Setam Lodge, Isalo Rock Lodge, Le Paradisier, Palissandre Hotel



NOSY BE BEACH EXTENSION

Situated off the northwest coast of Madagascar, Nosy Be is a beautiful island that offers excellent fishing and diving opportunities, as well as a natural lemur reserve and a resort-style atmosphere. The island's air is scented with ylang-ylang and vanilla and the pace of life is as slow and drawn-out as the island's sunsets.

4 NIGHTS FROM $645 PER PERSON

ANDASIBE RESERVE PACKAGE

Experience Andasibe-Mantadia National Park – one of Madagascar's most famous national parks. Visit the Special Reserve of Andasibe, where you will discover the many species dwelling in the forest. In particular, your guide will search for the Indri Indri, the largest lemurs on the island.

2 NIGHTS FROM $635 PER PERSON

INDIAN OCEAN

Africa's neighbouring islands in the Indian Ocean and the beautiful coastlines of Kenya and Mozambique provide ideal settings for relaxing post-safari holidays. With their beautiful sandy beaches, coral reefs and tropical vegetation comes a choice of superb accommodation in places like Mombasa, Zanzibar, Mozambique and Mauritius. A highlight of all these popular destinations is the exotic cuisine, ranging from rich Creole flavours, Indian curries, Muslim biryanis to tangy Chinese stir-fries.



HIGHLIGHTS

KENYA COAST

Kenya's coastline is an area of outstanding natural beauty, where the white sands blend into the turquoise warm waters of the Indian Ocean.

ZANZIBAR

Surrounded by pristine coral reefs and beautiful coconut palm fringed sandy beaches, choose to snorkel, dive or just relax and explore the historic charms of Stone Town.

MAURITIUS

Mauritius boasts some of the best beaches in the world and is both a romantic destination as well as a superb beach holiday for families.

ISLANDS OF MOZAMBIQUE

This region offers that rare experience, far away from the masses, where relaxation, revival of the senses and a romantic atmosphere can be experienced.

©KINONDO KWETU



KENYA COAST



LEOPARD BEACH RESORT & SPA

This superb beach resort and spa is located on the dazzling Diani Beach and set in 10 hectares of magnificent tropical gardens, dropping onto the white sandy shores of the Indian Ocean below. It is the epitome of Swahili style. The property offers a wide range of high quality accommodation with 158 rooms, a choice of dining and entertainment venues, as well as extensive sporting and leisure facilities ranging from diving to golf.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jul – Aug 18	$740	$880
Mar – Apr & Sep – Nov 18	$650	$725

Travel in 2018 and qualify for Stay 7, Pay 6 deal*

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



PINEWOOD VILLAGE

This multi award-winning boutique hotel is situated in Diani on the shores of the Indian Ocean, south of Mombasa. Intimate and stylish, the resort features 38 rooms in clusters around the gardens, and 20 spacious one and two bedroom suites with their own personal chef. A wide range of facilities on offer includes a swimming pool, Amani Spa, gym, themed dining, bars and a watersports centre.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan, Mar – Apr, Jul & Nov – Dec 18	$550	$760
Feb & Aug – Oct 18	$595	$830
Jun 18	$480	$650

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



AFROCHIC

Located on the white sands of gorgeous Diani Beach, AfroChic offers an intimate experience for those seeking rest, relaxation and the personal touch. The hotel has just 10 rooms each with en-suite, balcony and sun-lounger. The property has a unique and eclectic style of interiors and design and friendly staff are on hand to provide those little but special details. Enjoy a massage or beauty treatment, or simply relax on the beach enjoying views of ancient dhows in full sail.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Jul – Sep 18	$1160	$1685
Apr – Jun 18	$780	$780
Oct – Dec 18	$1025	$1485

Travel in 2018 and qualify for Stay 4, Pay 3 deal*

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner, laundry and return airport transfers.



KINONDO KWETU

Kinondo Kwetu is a luxury boutique hotel owned and operated by a Swedish family. Its secluded position means that its beach and adjoining gardens are utterly private. The hotel caters for 38 guests in 16 rooms, seven suites and three cottages with en-suite double rooms, as well as a Beach House, which has two separate en-suite double rooms. A perfect haven for those wishing to relax and unwind or for the more active, take advantage of the range of watersports activities available.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Oct 18	$2335	$2795
Mar – Apr, Jul – Sep & Nov – Dec 18	$2125	$2650

Travel in 2018 and qualify for Stay 5, Pay 4 deal*

INCLUDED: Breakfast, lunch, dinner, local drinks and return airport transfers.



MSAMBWENI BEACH HOUSE

Set in a quiet, unspoilt location, Msambweni offers a range of intimate and private accommodation. The Main House features three spacious en-suite rooms with private verandas, and a luxury tented room that offers a beach-safari style escape. Not far from the main house are three Private Villas each with their own swimming pools overlooking the Indian Ocean. Dining is a delight including fresh seafood, Swahili, Belgian and French dishes. Enjoy a relaxing massage at the beachside hut or workout in the open-air beachside gym.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jun & Nov 18	$1615	$2350
Jul – Oct 18	$1810	$2650

Travel in 2018 and qualify for Stay 5, Pay 4 deal*

INCLUDED: Breakfast, lunch, dinner and return airport transfers.



ALMANARA

Located on the white sandy beaches of Diani, Almanara Luxury Resort is tucked amidst the towering palms and tropical gardens, providing a backdrop of serenity that defines paradise. Almanara comprises of five ocean view rooms and suites with bespoke dining and exclusive facilities, and six executive three-bedroom villas which come complete with private dining and personal chef and butler services. The team of friendly staff strive to meet your every need with discretion and efficiency ensuring you leave totally relaxed.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr, Jun & Oct – Dec 18	$1285	$1570
Jul – Sep 18	$1845	$2270

INCLUDED: Breakfast, lunch, dinner, local drinks and return airport transfers.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. *Conditions apply.



ZANZIBAR



ZANZIBAR PALACE HOTEL

Located right in the heart of Stone Town, this beautifully restored and owner managed boutique property, focuses on bringing guests highly personalised service, all in a homely atmosphere. There are just nine rooms, charmingly decorated in true Zanzibari style, each with its own unique décor, local antique pieces of furniture, magical beds, Persian rugs and colourful silks. Yet for all the historic furnishings, modern comforts abound with amenities such as a lounge/bar, private restaurant and spa. 'Feel like a sultan' at this award-winning hotel.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$550	$895

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport transfers.



ZANZIBAR SERENA INN

The elegant hotel, member of the prestigious Small Luxury Hotels of the World, is ideally situated on the sea-front. A haven of tranquility and opulence amongst the bustle of Stone Town, the historic buildings have been faithfully restored, with an interior design concept a fusion of authenticity, with a rich Arab influence, intricately carved doors, colourful mosaic floors and traditional furniture. All 51 air-conditioned rooms and suites overlook the waters of the Indian Ocean.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jul – Sep 18	$995	$1515
Mar, Jun & Oct – Dec 18	$840	$1320
Apr – May 18	$740	$875

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport transfers.



THE Z HOTEL

Set in a tropical garden within steps of the white powder of Nungwi's award-winning beach, The Z Hotel brings casual relaxation blended with contemporary London inspired design to the beaches of Zanzibar. Each of the 38 rooms has French doors, set in floor to ceiling glass, which lead onto a balcony with views across the crystal blue waters of the Indian Ocean. The location of The Z means you are also perfectly placed for some of the best diving, snorkelling and fishing available anywhere in the world.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb, Jun & Nov – Dec 18	$635	$995
Mar – Apr 18	$585	$905
Jul – Oct 18	$680	$1085

Travel in 2018 and qualify for Stay 6, Pay 5 deal*

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport transfers.



DIAMONDS MAPENZI BEACH

Overlooking the Indian Ocean, Diamonds Mapenzi Beach is surrounded by luxurious gardens with tall palm trees. Featuring 21 superior garden rooms, 36 superior rooms and 30 beach villas, all with a private veranda and decorated in a traditional East African style. Facilities include a pool, tennis court, watersports centre and wellness centre. There is a range of dining options including a restaurant with local dishes and international cuisine, pizzeria and beach grill serving light lunches.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb 18	$970	$1355
Mar & Jul – Dec 18	$840	$1170
Apr – Jun 18	$740	$1030

INCLUDED: Breakfast, lunch, dinner, local drinks and return airport transfers.



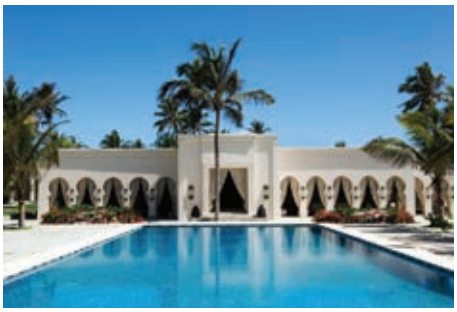
BREEZES BEACH CLUB & SPA

Situated along a pristine white sandy beach on the east coast of the island, the resort offers 70 rooms in three categories, all with balcony or terrace. Renowned for its great attention to detail with its design, flair and superb hospitality and staff, it continues to set standards on the island. Swim, dive, kite-surf, dine by candlelight, enjoy the nightly entertainment, or just discover the meaning of relaxation with an array of spa treatments at the sophisticated Swahili style Frangipani Spa.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Jun – Oct 18	$895	$1410
May & Nov – Dec 18	$590	$910

Travel in 2018 and qualify for Stay 7, Pay 6 deal*

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



BARAZA RESORT & SPA

The exclusive boutique Baraza Resort & Spa offers guests an unparalleled cultural experience with opulent luxury. Within all 30 villas with private plunge pools, Baraza takes you on a journey back to the era of the Sultans. Intricate hand carved décor and beautiful antiques all exhibit the skill of local craftsmen, honouring the traditional Zanzibar style. Whether you come with family, a loved one, or seek the solitude of this romantic and mesmerising destination, Baraza is a captivating experience for every visitor.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Jun – Oct 18	$2265	$3545
May & Nov – Dec 18	$1690	$2620

Travel in 2018 and qualify for Stay 7, Pay 6 deal*

INCLUDED: Breakfast, lunch, dinner, local drinks and return airport transfers.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. *Conditions apply.



MOZAMBIQUE

The white beaches and protected coral reefs of the relatively unknown Quirimbas Archipelago, off the coast of northern Mozambique, are still very untouched, but rapidly becoming the 'hottest' new destination. With history and ancient culture, combined with crystal clear azure waters, abundance of marine life – a diving, deep sea fishing and snorkelling paradise – and boutique accommodation, it makes this region a very special place. Inhambane, a photographer's dream with its old architecture, fascinating mix of African, old-world Portuguese and Muslim cultures and colourful markets, is located in southern Mozambique, and one of the oldest settlements. Together with deserted beaches, clear tropical water and palm trees, you will find a wonderful holiday destination.



IBO ISLAND LODGE

A magical island steeped in history and rich in culture, this is the perfect place from which to explore one of the most ancient Portuguese settlements in Mozambique. With its crumbling buildings and forts from a bygone era, experience an unchanged culture. The lodge has 14 en-suite air-conditioned rooms, stylishly renovated from the original historic mansions, overlooking the waterfront and surrounded by tranquil gardens. At the end of the day relax and enjoy the unforgettable sunsets on the rooftop terrace with drinks and dinner.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jul & Sep – Dec 18	$2565	$3195
Aug 18	$2755	$3495

INCLUDED: All meals, tea/coffee, non-motorised activities, guided historical tour and daily boat transfer to beach and return light aircraft flights from Pemba.



MACHANGULO BEACH LODGE

Located along the untouched coastline of southern Mozambique, inside Africa's first Trans Frontier Conservation Area, and accessible by boat from Maputo, the lodge is hidden away amongst dunes and forests overlooking endless white beaches, estuaries and the ocean. It offers 14 private luxury en-suite chalets, each with air-conditioning, mosquito nets and private deck. The striking main area houses a lounge, bar and large dining area. The Beach Bar houses a full activities centre, pool and sundeck.

PER PERSON – 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$1875	$2680

INCLUDED: All meals, tea/coffee, non-motorised activities, laundry and return boat transfers from Maputo.



ANANTARA BAZARUTO ISLAND RESORT & SPA

Located on the paradise island of Bazaruto, in a jewel-like archipelago off the coast of southern Mozambique, Anantara Bazaruto provides stylish simplicity, delicious seafood, and some of the world's premier diving and fishing. Relish a host of luxurious comforts in one of the 44 beach, sea view and pool villas, designed in natural harmony with the unspoiled island surrounds. Spend lazy days at the quiet beachfront pool or take advantage of the extensive range of treatments at Anantara Spa Bazaruto.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$2795	$4335

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, non-motorised activities and return boat transfers from Vilanculos.



AZURA BENGUERRA

Located in southern Mozambique, Azura Benguerra blends modern chic with all that is traditional in Mozambique. The 20 air-conditioned villas are nestled along one of the last undiscovered stretches of beach in the world, with all the creature comforts you could wish for, including a private pool and a Mozambican butler to look after your every need. Nestled amidst indigenous gardens, Azura Benguerra is a haven of rest and relaxation, where you can feel at one with the environment.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 18	$4195	$5720

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, non-motorised activities, butler, Land Rover island drive, sunset dhow cruise and return helicopter transfers from Vilanculos.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. **Stay, Pay deals and Honeymoon Specials available** (conditions apply). Contact us for further details.



MAURITIUS



LUX* GRAND GAUBE

A superior four star resort set in beautiful gardens offering 198 sea facing rooms and suites, located on the north coast of the island, LUX* Grand Gaube is only a 15 minute drive from the restaurants, clubs and shopping of Grand Baie. Based on the principles of Feng Shui – the art of living in harmony with your environment, LUX* Grand Gaube will soothe the soul whilst spoiling you with stunning views, service and cuisine.

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Oct 18	$3210	$5585
Mar – May & Sep 18	$2695	$4565
Jun 18	$1825	$2820
Jul – Aug 18	$2190	$3545

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



LUX* LE MORNE

Located on the southwest coast, under the magnificent Le Morne Mountain in beautiful tropical gardens fringed by a white sandy beach and calm blue lagoon, LUX* Le Morne, with 149 sea facing rooms and suites, is five star capturing the charm and sophistication of colonial Mauritius. This is Mauritius at its most picture perfect – lose yourself in this romantic hotel in a spectacular setting.

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Oct 18	$3555	$6170
Mar – May & Sep 18	$2990	$5020
Jun 18	$1995	$3085
Jul – Aug 18	$2395	$3885

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



OUTRIGGER MAURITIUS BEACH RESORT

Set on beautiful private beachfront in the authentic and naturally scenic region of Bel Ombre, an ideal location on the southwest shores of the island. This lifestyle resort offers a calm and secluded setting for guests to enjoy the incredible sunrises, stunning sunsets, and Outrigger island style welcoming hospitality. All 181 guest rooms face the pristine Indian Ocean, promising memorable views. The resort offers four swimming pools, three restaurants, a supervised kids club, pampering Navasana spa, and an exclusive Club Lounge. This property offers unique and original food concepts and is the only five star resort in Mauritius where no dress code applies.

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Oct 18	$1545	$2750
May – Sep 18	$1190	$2040

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



SHANTI MAURICE A NIRA RESORT

Shanti Maurice is a boutique lifestyle resort with an award-winning spa, located on the largely untouched south coast of Mauritius. With exotic gardens, pristine white sands, access to a surf beach, a sublime spa, spacious accommodation and restaurants brimming with fresh ideas, you'll find a place, and people, devoted to pleasure. Comprising of 61 spacious suites and villas, all spread across a landscape of fragrant tropical gardens. The 17 villas are located on the beachfront overlooking the Indian Ocean and consist of private, temperature-controlled swimming pools, outdoor rain showers and dining pavilions.

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Oct 18	$3195	$5790
May – Sep 18	$1965	$3310

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Surcharge applies for Shanti Maurice if booking within 45 days of departure. **Long Stay deals and Honeymoon Specials available** (conditions apply). Contact us for further details.



BEACHCOMBER HOTELS MAURITIUS



MAURICIA RESORT & SPA

This fun-filled resort is situated just a few minutes walk from the bustling village of Grand Baie. Mauricia offers the best of both worlds, the relaxation, facilities and inclusions of a resort holiday, and, at your front door, the vibrant lifestyle of the local village with its shops, restaurants, markets and night-life. With 237 rooms, Mauricia caters for everyone, from families wanting an apartment style holiday to honeymooners wanting a more intimate and luxurious suite with private plunge pool.

PER PERSON - 6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & Oct 18	$1380	$2025
Feb – Apr 18	$1295	$1895
May & Jul – Sep 18	$1160	$1695
Jun 18	$1050	$1530

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



VICTORIA RESORT & SPA

An award-winning resort, Victoria is positioned on the west coast and is one of the most popular resorts in Mauritius. The 255 rooms at Victoria, are set out in crescents in a tropical garden, overlooking a reef-protected lagoon. This superb resort boasts three restaurants, a huge pool and a fantastic kids club. The beach is the venue for both relaxation and activity, while the magnificent pool beckons swimmers and sun-lovers alike. Both are perfect venues to watch the spectacular sunsets.

PER PERSON - 6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & Oct 18	$1545	$2280
Feb – Apr 18	$1460	$2140
May & Jul – Sep 18	$1295	$1910
Jun 18	$1195	$1760

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



SHANDRANI RESORT & SPA

Located in the unspoilt southern region of Mauritius on a private peninsula, Shandrani has 327 sea facing rooms with either terrace or balcony. A range of land and watersports is at hand including water-skiing and golf. Other facilities include a spa and a wellness centre, both associated to the world-renowned Clarins brand. Four restaurants invite you to sample sumptuous dishes served with a choice of fine wines. The warm welcome provides guests with a relaxing holiday in peaceful surroundings.

PER PERSON - 6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & Oct 18	$2620	$3895
Feb – Apr 18	$2415	$3585
May & Jul – Sep 18	$2065	$3060
Jun 18	$1970	$2910

INCLUDED: All inclusive package and return airport transfers.



TROU AUX BICHES GOLF RESORT & SPA

Experience the timeless charms of Trou aux Biches Golf Resort & Spa, a luxury hotel with 333 suites and villas tucked amongst the lush tropical gardens. Relax by the white sandy beach or enjoy a luxurious treatment at the Spa by Clarins. For the more adventurous, a range of watersports is also on offer in the warm, crystal-clear waters. Its location on the northwest coast of Mauritius provides the perfect setting for dramatic sunsets making this an ideal romantic getaway.

PER PERSON - 6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & Oct 18	$2785	$3925
Feb – Apr 18	$2365	$3295
May & Jul – Sep 18	$1920	$2630
Jun 18	$1795	$2465

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



PARADIS GOLF RESORT & SPA

Located on the finest site in Mauritius, Le Morne peninsula, with an endless stretch of white sandy beach, a stunning crystal clear lagoon and a magnificent mountain backdrop, Paradis is as the name suggests – Paradise. Paradis offers luxury accommodation with 299 rooms, ranging from deluxe rooms through to exquisite beachfront suites and villas. With its winning combination of a beautiful beach, fantastic array of activities and superb cuisine, Paradis is without doubt the premier golf, sports, spa and leisure resort in Mauritius.

PER PERSON - 6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & Oct 18	$2825	$3980
Feb – Apr 18	$2425	$3390
May & Jul – Sep 18	$1925	$2640
Jun 18	$1780	$2425

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



DINAROBIN GOLF RESORT & SPA

Considered one of the island's most stylish resorts, Dinarobin radiates charm, sophistication and luxury. Nestled in a tropical garden, at the foot of Le Morne Mountain, Dinarobin's exquisite 175 suites and villas, all sea facing, are set in six crescents, five of which feature a pool surrounded by palms, wooden decking and lush lawns. Dinarobin provides a supreme culinary experience with four sumptuous restaurants, shares the superb 18-hole championship Paradis Golf Course and is home to one of the island's finest spas.

PER PERSON - 6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & Oct 18	$3215	$4565
Feb – Apr 18	$2825	$3980
May & Jul – Sep 18	$2160	$2990
Jun 18	$1995	$2745

INCLUDED: Breakfast, lunch, dinner and return airport transfers.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Surcharge applies if booking within 60 days of departure. **Long Stay deals and Honeymoon Specials available** (conditions apply). Contact us for further details.

NORTH AFRICA & ARABIA

Visit Morocco's imperial cities of Marrakech and Fez, or Egypt's iconic Pyramids of Giza and Sphinx. In Jordan, explore the Hashemite Kingdom and the UNESCO World Heritage site of Petra. Situated on the Arabian Peninsula, Muscat provides a magical gateway to Oman and its rich history. Discover the sophisticated cities of Dubai and Abu Dhabi; excellent stopover options when visiting the region, or on the way to your African safari.



HIGHLIGHTS

MOROCCO

Explore this exciting destination of historical and colourful culture, traditions and imperial cities. Travel through Berber villages or climb the dunes on the edge of the vast Sahara Desert.

EGYPT

The mystery of Egypt's pharaohs and pyramids continues to attract visitors, from the tales of the past at Karnak Temple to relaxing on a Nile River cruise boat.

JORDAN

Dense with history and a land of mesmerising beauty and contrast. Explore the wilderness of Wadi Rum and the magnificent Red Rose City of Petra carved into the rock face.

OMAN

Oman has a long and proud history that extends back to the earliest of civilisations. This country combines luxurious comfort amidst rugged mountains, panoramic beaches and striking desert.

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Experience everything from the rugged mountains and deserts to the 21st century architecture of the city, ultra-modern shopping malls, together with the traditional souks and gold markets.



IMPERIAL CITIES

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS

Discover the four Imperial Cities of Morocco - Fez, Meknes, Rabat and Marrakech - on this private eight day tour by road. Experience the history, architecture, rich culture and traditional Moroccan hospitality. Visit the ancient medieval medinas, monuments and mausoleums and immerse your taste buds in the local cuisine.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking guide throughout
Transportation Air-conditioned private deluxe car with driver
Excursions As detailed, including entrance fees
Accommodation Modern first class hotels throughout
Meals 7 breakfasts and 7 dinners
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – CASABLANCA
On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Novotel for dinner and overnight stay. (D)

DAY 2 – CASABLANCA – RABAT
Enjoy a city tour of Casablanca with a visit to the Hassan II Mosque, the Justice Courts and the Habous Quarters before driving along the coast to Rabat, twice the imperial capital, now the administrative capital of Morocco. Visit the highlights of the Royal Palace Gardens, the Hassan tower and the Mohamed V Mausoleum. Overnight at Diwane by M'Gallery Hotel. (BD)

DAY 3 – RABAT – MEKNES – FEZ
Today travel to Meknes and visit Bab Mansour the largest and most striking of Meknes' many gates, the Berrima quarters and the Moulay Ismail Mausoleum, before driving to Volubilis to visit two of the most historic sites in Morocco - the Roman ruins and hilltop tomb of Moulay Idriss. Continue to Fez for two nights at the Barcelo Hotel. (BD)

DAY 4 – FEZ
Spend a full day in the oldest of the imperial cities. The Medina of the old town is one of the largest surviving medieval cities in the world, a UNESCO World Heritage site. (BD)

DAY 5 – FEZ – BENI MELLAL – MARRAKECH
Drive to Marrakech through the foothills of the Middle Atlas Mountains via the city of Beni Mellal arriving into Marrakech for dinner and two nights at the Es Saadi Hotel. (BD)

DAY 6 – MARRAKECH
This morning take a guided city tour of the historical sites of the 12th century Mosque, the Dar si Said museum, Bahia Palace and the famous Jemaa El Fna Square. (BD)

DAY 7 – MARRAKECH – CASABLANCA
Morning at leisure. Later drive to Casablanca for dinner and overnight at the Novotel. (BD)

DAY 8 – CASABLANCA
Transfer to the airport where tour ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – May 18	$4295	$4950
Jun – Oct 18	$4485	$5170



ULTIMATE MOROCCO

14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS

Experience the spectacular scenery, mystical culture and history of Morocco on this fascinating 14 day journey. The privately guided tour introduces you to medieval cities, UNESCO World Heritage sites, the Atlas Mountains, Berber villages and dunes of the Sahara Desert.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking guide throughout
Transportation Air-conditioned private deluxe car with driver
Excursions As detailed, including entrance fees
Accommodation A combination of modern first class hotels, riads and a desert camp
Meals 13 breakfasts and 3 dinners
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – CASABLANCA – RABAT
On arrival you will be met and taken on a city tour before driving to the capital, Rabat. Visit the gardens of the Royal Palace, Mohamed V Mausoleum, the antiquities of the Museum and fort of Oudaya. Overnight at Riad Al Kalaa.

DAY 2 – RABAT – MEKNES – FEZ
This morning travel to Fez via Meknes and Volubilis with sightseeing enroute. Spend the next three nights at Riad le Salama. (B)

DAY 3 – FEZ
Spend the day in this medieval city with its history and culture. Discover colourful souks, mosques, a medieval school and local artisans. (B)

DAY 4 – FEZ
Drive to Bhalil, an old Berber Village, to meet the locals still living traditionally in caves. Continue to Sefrou, an old fortified Jewish town dating back to pre-Islamic times before the 8th century. Return to Fez and overnight. (B)

DAY 5 – FEZ – ERFOUD
Today drive through the Atlas Mountains to Erfoud. Overnight at Palais de Desert. (BD)

DAY 6 – ERFOUD – RISSANI – SAHARA DESERT
Visit nearby Rissani, a former caravan centre, followed by a tour of the fossilised marble factory. Drive on to the Saharan dunes of Merzouga for your stay in a private desert camp. Enjoy an evening of traditional musicians, local food and a night under canvas. (BD)

DAY 7 – SAHARA – TODGHA – SKOURA
This morning enjoy the sunrise over the dunes, before driving to Erfoud and towards the magnificent valley of Todgha with its spectacular gorges, oasis and old fortified villages. The journey continues to the valley of Dades, known as the valley of roses, and on to Skoura for two nights at Jardin de Skoura. (BD)

DAY 8 – SKOURA
Day at leisure. (B)

DAY 9 – SKOURA – ATLAS MOUNTAINS
Travel through the Ouarzazate region, a spectacular area, to the UNESCO protected site of Ait Benhaddou and preserved Berber architecture. This afternoon drive through the Tizi N'Tichka mountain pass to Marrakech. Overnight at Kasbah Toubkal. (B)

DAY 10 – ATLAS MOUNTAINS
Day at leisure. Overnight at Kasbah Toubkal. (B)

DAY 11 – ATLAS MOUNTAINS – MARRAKECH
This morning drive to Marrakech for three nights at Palais Sebban. (B)

DAY 12 -13 – MARRAKECH
Enjoy a guided city tour with its historical sites of the 12th century Koutoubia Mosque, Bahia Palace, souks and the famous Jemaa El Fna Square. (B)

DAY 14 – MARRAKECH – CASABLANCA
Transfer to the airport where tour ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 14 DAYS/13 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – May 18	$7845	$9650
Jun – Oct 18	$8120	$9980

NOTE: Due to extremely high temperatures in the desert, this area is to be avoided between late May and early September.



NILE DISCOVERER

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS

A trip to Egypt would not be complete without a cruise along the River Nile. Take a journey in comfort and style along the tranquil waters between Luxor and Aswan onboard the five star all-suite Nile cruise boat, the Amarco II. Enjoy the hospitality with nightly onboard entertainment and your own **privately guided sightseeing** at all historical stops enroute. With many ancient temples and monuments to visit, local villages and markets, take a glimpse at a rural lifestyle here that has changed little over time.

INCLUSIONS

Guides Private English speaking guide for sightseeing in Cairo and onboard Nile Cruise
Transportation Private air-conditioned vehicle for sightseeing and regional flights within Egypt
Excursions Private excursions as detailed, including entrance fees
Accommodation Modern first class hotels and cruise boat
Meals 8 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 4 dinners
Departs Weekly on a Saturday based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – CAIRO
On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Semiramis Intercontinental Hotel for overnight stay.

DAY 2 – PYRAMIDS, SPHINX, MEMPHIS & SAKKARA
Today enjoy a privately guided full day tour with your Egyptologist to the ancient capital Memphis and burial ground of Sakkara. After lunch visit the Pyramids of Giza and the Sphinx. Overnight at the Semiramis Intercontinental Hotel. (BL)

DAY 3 – CAIRO – LUXOR
Today fly to Luxor where on arrival you will transfer to the Nile cruise boat for your four night cruise to Aswan with privately guided sightseeing and onboard entertainment. This afternoon visit the Temples of Karnak and Luxor. Overnight on the Amarco II. (BLD)

DAY 4 – VALLEY OF THE KINGS & QUEENS
This morning visit the West Bank to explore the burial grounds in the Valley of the Kings with a stop at Queen Hatshepsut's temple. Afternoon at leisure while the boat sails to Esna and crosses the Lock. (BLD)

DAY 5 – EDFU
Today visit the Temple of Horus at Edfu, one of the largest temples in Egypt. (BLD)

DAY 6 – KOM OMBO – ASWAN
Visit the Temple of Kom Ombo before sailing on to Aswan and final night onboard. (BLD)

DAY 7 – ASWAN – CAIRO
Disembark and visit the High Dam and Philae Temple before flying back to Cairo. Transfer to the Semiramis Intercontinental Hotel for two nights. (B)

DAY 8 – EGYPTIAN MUSEUM & OLD CAIRO
Today enjoy a privately guided full day tour to the Egyptian Museum and Old Cairo with its Citadel, Mosque and ancient bazaar of Khan el-Khalili. (BL)

DAY 9 – CAIRO
Transfer to the airport and end of tour. (B)

PER PERSON - 9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Sep 18	$2820	$4035
Oct – Dec 18	$3495	$4750

NOTE: Seasonal supplements apply.



BEST OF EGYPT

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

Experience some of the fascinating highlights of Egypt with this tour to Cairo, Luxor and Aswan. Time in Cairo, the gateway to Egypt, is a must on any visit, with its blend of ancient and modern. Combine this with Luxor, rich in myths, mysteries and monuments, and Aswan with the beautiful Philae Temple and the famous High Dam.

INCLUSIONS

Guides Private English speaking guide for sightseeing
Transportation Private air-conditioned vehicle for sightseeing and regional flight within Egypt
Excursions Private excursions as detailed, including entrance fees
Accommodation Modern first class hotels throughout
Meals 6 breakfasts and 2 lunches
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – CAIRO
On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Overnight at the Sonesta Cairo.

DAY 2 – CAIRO
Enjoy a full day of privately guided sightseeing. Overnight at the Sonesta Cairo. (BL)

DAY 3 – 4 – CAIRO - LUXOR
Fly to Luxor and spend two nights at the Sonesta St George. Enjoy a privately guided tour of the East and West Banks. (B, BL)

DAY 5 – LUXOR - ASWAN
Today transfer by road to Aswan with visits to Edfu and Kom Ombo enroute. Overnight at the Helnan Hotel. (B)

DAY 6 – ASWAN – CAIRO
Transfer to Aswan Airport for flight to Cairo. Overnight at Sonesta Cairo. (B)

DAY 7 – ASWAN – CAIRO
Transfer to the airport and end of tour. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 18	$1935	$2350
May – Sep 18	$1725	$2035
Oct – Dec 18	$2060	$2630

NOTE: Seasonal supplements apply.





ULTIMATE EGYPT

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS

Discover the wonders of this ancient world with a private Egyptologist. Experience the land of the pyramids, pharaohs, mysterious tombs and temples on this five star leisurely journey while Egypt's historic past and five thousand years of culture unfolds. Wake up to the pyramids of Giza from your hotel room at the world famous Mena House Hotel and sail along the Nile in ultimate style and comfort on the Amarco II cruise boat.

INCLUSIONS

Guides Private English speaking guide for sightseeing in Cairo and onboard Nile Cruise
Transportation Private air-conditioned vehicle for included sightseeing and regional flights within Egypt
Excursions Private excursions as detailed, including entrance fees
Accommodation Modern first class hotels and cruise boat
Meals 11 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 7 dinners
Departs Weekly on a Wednesday based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - CAIRO

On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Mena House Hotel, where you will stay for the next two nights in a Pyramid View Room. One of the most unique hotels in Cairo, with its own rich and colourful history, it is surrounded by gardens and located in the shadows of the Great Pyramids of Giza, a mere 700m away.

DAY 2 - PYRAMIDS, MEMPHIS & SAKKARA

Today enjoy a privately guided full day tour with your Egyptologist to the ancient capital Memphis and burial ground of Sakkara, located southwest of Cairo. After lunch at a traditional restaurant you will visit the Pyramids of Giza, considered one of the Seven Wonders of the World, and the mysterious Sphinx, carved from a single block of stone. (BL)

DAY 3 – CAIRO - ASWAN

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Aswan, and on arrival transfer to the Amarco II cruise boat. Offering the highest standards of hospitality it is amongst the most spacious accommodation on the Nile. The elegant interiors of the all-suite Nile cruise boat are complemented by expansive views of the river framed by large French balconies within the cabins. Cruising on the Amarco II includes privately guided sightseeing at all historical stops enroute. Overnight onboard. (BLD)

DAY 4 – ASWAN – LUXOR

This morning sail to Kom Ombo and visit the twin temples - one side dedicated to the Crocodile God Sobek, God of Fertility and Creator of the World and Horus, the falcon God. After lunch sail via Edfu to Luxor. (BLD)

DAY 5 – LUXOR

Today visit the impressive Karnak and Luxor Temples. Built over a period of two millennia by generations of pharaohs, the Temple of Karnak was dedicated to the God Amun. Proceed to the Temple of Luxor, once connected to Karnak via the Avenue of Human-headed Sphinxes. Overnight onboard. (BLD)

DAY 6 - LUXOR

This morning there is the opportunity of rising at dawn to take a hot air balloon flight over Luxor (at own expense). The day is at leisure allowing you time to relax and enjoy your experience on the Nile. This evening there is an optional excursion to the Sound & Light show at Karnak Temple on the east bank of the Nile. (BLD)

DAY 7 – LUXOR

This morning transfer to the West Bank. Visit the Valley of the Kings with its royal tombs including King Tutankhamun's tomb. This is followed by a visit to the Temple of Madinat Habu and a stop at the Colossus of Memnon. After lunch sail to Edfu. Overnight onboard. (BLD)

DAY 8 – EFDU – ASWAN

Visit the Temple of Horus, the best Greek-built preserved temple of the ancient world, dedicated to the Falcon God. Later, sail to Aswan via Kom Ombo. Overnight onboard. (BLD)

DAY 9 – ASWAN / ABU SIMBEL

Early this morning take an excursion by air to Abu Simbel (included) to view the wonders of this amazing temple built by Ramses II and relocated piece by piece in the 1960's for preservation from the rising waters of Lake Nasser. Later visit the Aswan High Dam, and the majestic Philae Temple. Overnight onboard. (BLD)



DAY 10 – ASWAN – CAIRO

After breakfast, disembark and transfer to Aswan Airport for your flight to Cairo, where on arrival you will be met and transferred to the Four Seasons at The First Residence Cairo Hotel for two nights. (B)

DAY 11 – CAIRO

This morning you have a privately escorted sightseeing trip of Old Cairo which includes the Egyptian Museum, Citadel of Saladin and Mosque of Mohamed Ali, followed by some shopping time at the famous Khan el-Khalili Bazaar. (BL)

DAY 12 – CAIRO

Transfer to the airport for departing flight and end of arrangements. (B)

PER PERSON – 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 18	$4995	$7470
May – Sep 18	$4920	$7295
Oct – Dec 18	$5995	$8540

NOTE: Seasonal supplements apply.





HIGHLIGHTS OF JORDAN

6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS

Amman, the capital of Jordan, is a fascinating city of contrasts - dating back to the Stone Age, with a unique blend of old and new. Petra is often described as the eighth wonder of the ancient world and is Jordan's most valuable treasure and greatest tourist attraction. Wadi Rum, a timeless place also known as 'Valley of the Moon', is virtually untouched by humanity. The Dead Sea is without doubt, one of the world's most amazing places with a dramatic, beautiful landscape.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking local guide in Jerash and Petra
Transportation Air-conditioned private car with driver and 4X4 jeep ride in Wadi Rum
Excursions As detailed, including entrance fees
Accommodation Modern first class hotels and a standard camp
Meals 5 breakfasts and 1 dinner
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – AMMAN

On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Amman Marriott Hotel for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 – AMMAN – JERASH – DEAD SEA

This morning drive to Jerash where a local guide will show you one of the largest Roman sites outside of Italy, a compound of ancient columns and ruins. Continue by road to the Dead Sea, the lowest point on earth. Overnight at the Jordan Valley Marriott Resort & Spa. (B)

DAY 3 – MADABA – MT NEBO – KERAK – PETRA

Journey south to Petra, travelling via the 5,000 year old King's Highway and stop enroute at Madaba, the city of Mosaics. Travel on to Mt Nebo for a visit to one of the most revered holy sites in Jordan and the biblical spot where Moses was buried. Continue to Kerak, before arriving in Petra. Overnight at the Petra Marriott Hotel. (B)

DAY 4 – PETRA – WADI RUM

This morning with a local guide, explore the most famous site in Jordan, the magnificent Red Rose City carved into the rock face. Later continue by road to Wadi Rum for dinner and overnight at Sun City Camp. (BD)

DAY 5 – WADI RUM – AMMAN

This morning take a 90 minute 4X4 jeep ride in the dunes before returning to Amman via the Desert Highway. Overnight at the Amman Marriott Hotel. (B)

DAY 6 – AMMAN

Transfer to Amman Airport and end of tour. (B)

PER PERSON - 6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & Jun – Jul 18	$2055	$2645
Feb & Aug 18	$2195	$2935
Mar – May & Sep – Oct 18	$2290	$3090

NOTE: Wadi Rum is desert and as the accommodation is tented, and of a basic standard, it can be very cold during the winter months of January and February. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



HISTORICAL JORDAN

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking local guide in Jerash and Petra
Transportation Air-conditioned private car with driver
Excursions As detailed, including entrance fees
Accommodation Modern first class hotels throughout
Meals 7 breakfasts
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – AMMAN

On arrival you will be met and transferred to Le Meridien Amman Hotel for a two night stay.

DAY 2 – JERASH

This morning drive to Jerash, less than an hour's drive away, where a local guide will show you one of the largest Roman sites outside of Italy, a compound of ancient columns and ruins. Return to Amman for an afternoon at leisure. (B)

DAY 3 – MADABA – MT NEBO – KERAK – PETRA

This morning drive south to Petra stopping enroute at the ancient sites of Madaba, Mt Nebo and Kerak. You will stay three nights at the Petra Marriott Hotel. Surrounded by the Petra mountains, the hotel is ideally located at the iconic entrance to the ancient city of Petra. (B)

DAY 4 – PETRA

This morning with a local guide, spend time exploring the magnificent Red Rose City carved into the rock face. Return to the hotel and an afternoon at leisure. (B)

DAY 5 – PETRA

Today is at leisure to explore more of Petra and its surrounds. Optional tours of Petra by Candlelight are available on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays (at own expense). (B)

DAY 6 – PETRA – DEAD SEA

Today drive through the desert way to the Dead Sea in the Rift Valley for your stay at the Kempinski Hotel Ishtar Dead Sea. (B)

DAY 7 – DEAD SEA

Today is spent at leisure to enjoy the unique waters of the Dead Sea. Quality spas allow you to experience several different kinds of mineral hot springs and the Dead Sea itself, both soothing and therapeutic. (B)

DAY 8 – DEAD SEA – AMMAN

Transfer to Amman Airport and end of tour. (B)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & Jun – Jul 18	$2225	$3250
Feb & Aug 18	$2595	$3710
Mar – May & Sep – Oct 18	$2690	$3810

NOTE: Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



EXPLORE OMAN – NATURALLY

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS

Oman provides many wonderful opportunities for exploring, especially in the mountains with their rugged scenery and calming solitude. There are breathtaking views, dramatic canyons and gorges and high altitude plateau. The guided mountain treks range from easy walks to longer treks and many follow centuries-old routes still in use today as the only means of access to some of the more isolated settlements. Visit the vast dunes of Wahiba Sands, home to the legendary Bedouins, where their hospitality can be enjoyed.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking driver/guide
Transportation Air-conditioned vehicle
Excursions As detailed, including entrance fees
Accommodation Modern first class hotels and a standard camp
Meals 9 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 2 dinners
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – MUSCAT
On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Radisson Blu Hotel for a two night stay.

DAY 2 – MUSCAT
After breakfast begin a full day of local sightseeing in Muscat with your guide. Visit the Grand Mosque, Sultan's Palace and the Bait Al Zubair Museum with its fine exhibits of Omani history and culture and the enchanting Muttrah souk. (B)

DAY 3 – MUSCAT – SUR – RAS AL JINZ
Today embark on a long, thrilling drive to Sur with stunning views of the Arabian Sea. In Sur, visit the Dhow building yard before driving to Ras Al Jinz, one of the largest nesting areas for green turtles. Overnight at Ras Al Jinz Turtle Reserve. (BL)

DAY 4 – RAS AL JINZ – WAHIB SANDS
Drive along the rugged shores of the east coast and travel inland towards Wahiba Sands stretching south from the mountains to the Arabian Sea. Overnight at 1000 Nights Camp. (BLD)

DAY 5 – WAHIBA SANDS – JEBEL AKHDHAR
Take an early walk into the dunes to watch the shifting colours. Depart after breakfast and drive through arid lands, wadis and oasis villages. After a picnic lunch drive towards Jebel Akhdhar. Overnight at Time Reversal Hotel & Spa. (BL)

DAY 6 – JEBEL AKHDHAR – NIZWA
Today descend the mountain to Nizwa and visit Jabreen Castle, perhaps one of the finest of Omani castles, Nizwa Fort and the souk famous for intricate silver jewellery. Overnight at Falaj Daris Hotel. (B)

DAY 7 – NIZWA – JEBEL SHAMS
Today drive into the Hajjar Mountains and to Jebel Shams. Drive through the mountain villages of Al Hamra with its 400 year old mud houses and the Wadi Nakr gorge, one of Oman's greatest natural wonders. Overnight at Jebel Shams Resort Camp. (BLD)

DAY 8 – JEBEL SHAMS – BARKA
Today is spent exploring the mountains and a drive to Barka. Overnight at Al Nahda Resort & Spa. (BL)

DAY 9 – BARKA – MUSCAT
Travel along the Batinah coast with its beautiful beaches, forts and fishing villages to the 350 year old Nakhl Fort. Return to Muscat and overnight at the Radisson Blu Hotel. (B)

DAY 10 – MUSCAT
Transfer to Muscat Airport and end of tour. (B)

PER PERSON - 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Oct 18	$4575	$5935
May – Sep 18	$4385	$5555

NOTE: The Grand Mosque is open Saturday to Thursday only, with Forts and Museums generally closed on Fridays and National Holidays. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



MUSCAT STOPOVER

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS

Magical Muscat is a unique blend of the ancient and modern, which lies in the middle of a maze of brown pleated mountains, lulled by the Arabian Sea. The city has undergone dramatic development, however it has never lost its pride in its heritage, culture and the beautiful natural environment that surrounds it.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking driver/guide
Transportation Air-conditioned 4X4 vehicle
Excursions As detailed, including entrance fees
Accommodation Modern first class hotel throughout
Meals 3 breakfasts and 2 lunches
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – MUSCAT
On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Radisson Blu Hotel for a three night stay.

DAY 2 – BATINAH & WAKKAN
Begin a full day escorted tour in 4X4 vehicle travelling along the Batinah coast dotted with beautiful beaches, forts and fishing villages. Visit the town of Nakhl and travel inland to hot springs before ascending to the beautiful village of Wakkan. (BL)

DAY 3 – MAJESTIC FORTS, CAVES & MOUNTAINS
Forts and castles are Oman's most striking cultural landmarks. Visit Nizwa Fort and then stop at Al Hoota Cave, one of the largest caves in the region. After lunch travel up towards Jebel Shams, the tallest peak in Oman. (BL)

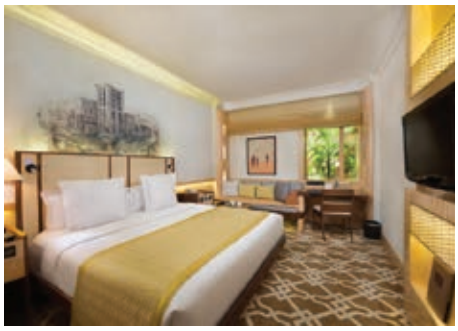
DAY 4 – MUSCAT
This morning enjoy a city tour that will include the Grand Mosque, the Muttrah souk, the museums and finally the Al Aalam Palace, official residence of the Sultan. Later transfer to the airport and end of tour. (B)

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Sep – Oct 18	$1415	$1975
May – Aug 18	$1295	$1775

NOTE: The Grand Mosque is open Saturday to Thursday only, with Forts and Museums generally closed on Fridays and National Holidays. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



DUBAI STOPOVERS



MARCO POLO HOTEL DUBAI

The Marco Polo Hotel Dubai is situated a short stroll to the old city of Deira, set on the historic Dubai Creek, and home to the popular gold and spice souks. The 126 rooms and suites are well appointed with modern amenities. The hotel offers a complimentary shuttle to one of Dubai's public beaches daily, or choose to relax by the outdoor pool. Enjoy a delicious meal in one of the many restaurants including The Bombay serving authentic Indian cuisine, or the Chinese flavours of Chopstix.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 18	$460	$650
May – Sep 18	$445	$600
Oct 18	$535	$785



ARABIAN COURTYARD HOTEL & SPA

Located in the heart of Bur Dubai, in Al Fahidi historical area, the Arabian Courtyard Hotel & Spa is an Arabian Heritage themed hotel. All 173 rooms and suites offer modern amenities. Executive rooms are located on the top two floors providing a panoramic view of the Dubai Museum, located opposite the hotel. Facilities include a wellness spa, beauty salon, gym, swimming pool and sundeck. A selection of restaurants offers cuisine from all over the world including Indian, Mediterranean, Egyptian, Chinese and Thai.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Oct 18	$565	$810
Apr & Sep 18	$515	$725
May – Aug 18	$430	$580



JUMEIRAH MINA A'SALAM

Jumeirah Mina A'Salam is a charming, boutique style hotel surrounded by tranquil waters on a beachfront location. Located in the heart of Madinat Jumeirah Resort, the 292 rooms and suites are beautifully furnished, with private balconies. Follow the numerous waterways and walkways to all corners of the resort, where you will find an array of 40 world-class restaurants, bars and cafés, Talise Spa and a traditional souk. Other facilities include swimming pools, Madinat Jumeirah's stretch of private beach and Sinbad's Kids Club.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Oct 18	$1865	$3460
Mar – Apr 18	$2470	$4675
May – Sep 18	$1450	$2635

ABU DHABI STOPOVERS



RAMADA DOWNTOWN ABU DHABI

Located in the heart of the downtown banking district, just a short drive from Abu Dhabi Mall, Ramada Downtown Abu Dhabi welcomes guests with elegant styling and contemporary ambiance. The 111 guest rooms and suites are well appointed with a clear focus on comfort and convenience. Hotel facilities include a fitness centre, outdoor swimming pool and health spa. There are several dining options including Sura Restaurant, Vertical Wine Bar and Blendz.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Oct 18	$395	$495
May – Sep 18	$360	$430



TRADERS HOTEL QARYAT AL BERI

With a blend of contemporary style and comfortable furnishings, Traders Hotel Qaryat Al Beri, is ideally located in the Qaryat Al Beri complex. Comprising of 301 well-appointed guestrooms and suites, featuring a stylish design of warm tones and comfortable furnishings, the hotel overlooks its own private beach and is directly across the water from the Sheikh Zayed Grand Mosque. The urban-chic Afyä restaurant provides a fabulous dining experience amid modern surroundings and flavours from all over the world.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Oct 18	$680	$1095
May – Sep 18	$520	$775



SHANGRI-LA HOTEL QARYAT AL BERI

Located on a private beach, the Shangri-La Hotel Qaryat Al Beri truly is an oasis in the heart of the Emirates. This large hotel complex is connected by a winding waterway featuring Arabic traditional boats known as 'abras'. Each of the 213 rooms is elegantly appointed with modern facilities and fine Arabic décor. The restaurants offer diners an international range including the Chinese cuisine at Shangri-La's signature restaurant, Shang Palace, or superb French cuisine at the fine-dining restaurant, Bord Eau.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Oct 18	$995	$1740
May – Sep 18	$725	$1180

INCLUSIONS: Airport transfers, breakfast, half day city tour and Desert Safari with BBQ Dinner. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and blackout periods apply. Additional nights may be booked and alternative hotels are available on request.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

BROCHURE VALIDITY & PRICING

All prices are quoted in Australian Dollars and are correct at the date of publication. The brochure is valid from January – December 2018. Typically, prices are based on two passengers travelling together. Solo traveller supplements may be applicable. 2019 prices should be available mid 2018.

PASSPORTS & VISAS

Passports must have a validity of at least 6 months (12 months for Uganda) longer than your intended stay overseas. Visas to some African countries are required for Australian Passport holders. They can be purchased on arrival in most countries, but please note, for entry into certain countries a visa must be applied for online prior to travel. Some visa fees are payable in US Dollars cash only. Some countries have a requirement making it necessary to have a certain number of blank pages in your passport. Please check with Bench Africa regarding visa requirements.

TRAVELLING WITH CHILDREN

Travelling with children under 18 years of age through certain African countries' borders may require further documentation in addition to their valid passport. As requirements can change, please check with Bench Africa.

HEALTH & FITNESS

Vaccinations against Yellow Fever are compulsory in East Africa, and many other countries require proof of a valid vaccination card if these countries have been visited or you have been in transit. It is also highly recommended that you take anti-malaria medication. Please consult your GP or Travel Doctor for up-to-date medical advice. A minimum level of fitness is required to be able to participate on a Bench Africa tour. In addition, some tours may require you to disclose your body weight. Please check with Bench Africa to ensure that you can meet the relevant requirements.

LUGGAGE RESTRICTIONS

Luggage restrictions may apply to your Bench Africa tour, in particular to destinations like Kenya, Tanzania and Botswana where safari vehicles or light aircrafts are utilised.

BOOKING

A non-refundable deposit of 25% per person is required within seven days of booking confirmation along with a signed Booking Form. Some tours and arrangements may impose a higher non-refundable deposit - please check at time of booking. Note any Gorilla and Chimp permits for tours in Rwanda and Uganda are to be paid in full at time of booking and are non-refundable. Payment of deposit and a signed Booking Form represents acceptance of Bench Africa Terms & Conditions by the client. Final balance of payment must be received no later than 60 days prior to departure.

LATE BOOKINGS

Bookings made within 30 days of travel from Australia will incur a late booking fee of AU$50 and full payment will be required immediately.

AMENDMENT FEE

An amendment fee of AU$50 will be levied to cover communication and administration costs for any changes to bookings.

BOOKING FEE

A booking fee of AU$50 will be charged for arrangements such as hotels and car hire not forming part of a package with a minimum stay of three nights required.

CANCELLATIONS

Cancellations must be received in writing and will take effect from the date received by Bench Africa. The following cancellation charges will apply to the tour costs.

More than 60 days before departure: Deposit only
60-49 days before departure: 40%
48-31 days before departure: 60%
30-0 days before departure: 100%

These charges can vary subject to the trading terms of our suppliers as some do impose higher cancellation fees on certain tours. The non-issuing of an invoice or non-payment of deposit will not exempt clients from these cancellation and administration fees. We regret we can make no exception to the charges and strongly recommend that comprehensive travel insurance is taken out at time of booking to cover cancellation fees.

INSURANCE

We strongly recommend that a comprehensive travel insurance policy be taken out at time of paying the deposit. Bench Africa will not accept responsibility for loss of deposit/full payment, loss or damage to baggage and personal items, personal illness or injury, medical expenses, cancellation or curtailment of your trip.

TRAVEL SAFETY

For the latest government advice on travel safety and security please visit and register your holiday on www.smartraveller.gov.au

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING PRICES

Much care has gone into the composition of itineraries and prices for this brochure, however circumstances beyond our control such as currency devaluation, fuel or air fare surcharges, imposition of new or amended Government charges (i.e VAT) may necessitate an increase in cost. Bench Africa cannot be held responsible for these changes. Should this occur at any time until departure date, you will be notified as soon as possible, and regardless of deposit or total payment having been made, any increase is to be paid by the client. If such increase is unacceptable, the client may cancel the booking, though, in so doing, is still liable to pay any cancellation charges imposed by our suppliers. While every effort has been made to ensure prices are accurate, please use the brochure as a guideline only, as rates are subject to change.

OUR RESPONSIBILITY

Bench Africa is the trading name of Southern Cross Safaris Australia PTY Ltd. We do our best to make sure your arrangements are satisfactory and we accept liability for, but only to the extent of, any loss or damage sustained by you as a result of our negligence, or that of our employees or agents. Bench Africa uses local ground operators in Africa. The standards of accommodation and other services are based on various factors, which are generally accepted as indicated as a certain class, however we do not represent or guarantee that standard, class or fitness for purpose of the accommodation or service. Bench Africa does not accept any liability of whatever nature for the acts, omissions or default, whether negligent or otherwise, of those airlines, local operators, shipping companies, hoteliers or other persons providing services in connection with your tour pursuant to a contract between them and yourselves and over whom we have no direct and exclusive control. We do not accept liability for any injury, damage, loss, delay, change of itinerary when required, additional expense or inconvenience caused directly or indirectly by force majeure or other events which are beyond our control, or which are not preventable by reasonable diligence on our part including, but not limited to war, civil disturbances, fire, floods, unusually severe weather, acts of God, acts of Government or of any other authorities, accidents to, or failure of, machinery or equipment, or industrial action (whether or not involving our employees and even though such actions may be settled by acceding to demands of a labour group).

PRIVACY

Our privacy policy sets out how we manage your personal information and is available on our website at **www.benchafrica.com.au**

IATA ACCREDITED AGENT

afta AUSTRALIAN FEDERATION OF TRAVEL AGENTS

QANTAS

Emirates

SOUTH AFRICAN AIRWAYS
A STAR ALLIANCE MEMBER

ETIHAD AIRWAYS

AIR MAURITIUS

Kenya Airways The Pride of Africa

QATAR AIRWAYS

AIRLINK

FederalAirlines

AIR BOTSWANA

BRITISH AIRWAYS
Operated by: Comair Limited

RESERVATIONS & ENQUIRIES

Southern Cross Safaris Australia PTY Ltd T/A Bench Africa
Level 4, 55 York Street, Sydney, NSW 2000 Australia

Tel: 1300 AFRICA (237 422)
Tel: (02) 9290 2877 Fax: (02) 9290 2665
Email: info@benchafrica.com.au
www.benchafrica.com.au

ATAS accreditation #A10677 ABN 83 126 019 538

Follow us on social media
for all the latest news and offers.

TRUSTPILOT

afta NATIONAL TRAVEL INDUSTRY AWARDS FINALIST 2017

CATO Council of Australian Tour Operators Registered Operator No. TO1008

ATAS travel accredited

TRAVEL AGENT:

BENCH • AFRICA AFRICAN EXPERTS EST 1969